




PRSB Record structure and content

Summary of DECOR information

Implementation Guideline (Publication for scenario)

Version as of 2021-08-04 18:13:52

PDF extract as of 2021-08-04 18:42:56

 Publication for scenario

PCSP

Licenses

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 3 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

See <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html>

The contents of this specification may be subject to other copyright and trademark laws and licensing regulations which are not specified here.

Disclaimer

The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.

Table of Contents

1 Project Information	21
1.1 Project	21
1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care	21
1.2.1 Transfers of care.....	21
1.2.2 Integrated care records	21
1.2.3 Additional project information.....	22
1.2.4 Version Info	22
2 Data Sets (generic)	24
2.1 PRSB Record structure and content 2018-10-31	24
2.1.1 Properties.....	24
2.1.2 Properties.....	24
2.1.3 Properties.....	25
2.1.4 Properties.....	25
2.1.5 Properties.....	27
2.1.6 Properties.....	27
2.1.7 Properties.....	27
2.1.8 Properties.....	28
2.1.9 Properties.....	28
2.1.10 Properties	32
2.1.11 Properties.....	33
2.1.12 Properties.....	35
2.1.13 Properties.....	36
2.1.14 Properties	39
2.1.15 Properties.....	41
2.1.16 Properties.....	46
2.1.17 Properties.....	47
2.1.18 Properties.....	47
2.1.19 Properties.....	48
2.1.20 Properties.....	50
2.1.21 Properties.....	51
2.1.22 Properties.....	52
2.1.23 Properties.....	52
2.1.24 Properties.....	67
2.1.25 Properties.....	68
2.1.26 Properties.....	68
2.1.27 Properties.....	69

2.1.28 Properties.....	71
2.1.29 Properties.....	72
2.1.30 Properties.....	73
2.1.31 Properties.....	73
2.1.32 Properties.....	74
2.1.33 Properties.....	80
2.1.34 Properties.....	80
2.1.35 Properties.....	80
2.1.36 Properties.....	81
2.1.37 Properties.....	86
2.1.38 Properties.....	86
2.1.39 Properties.....	87
2.1.40 Properties.....	88
2.1.41 Properties.....	90
2.1.42 Properties.....	91
2.1.43 Properties.....	91
2.1.44 Properties.....	92
2.1.45 Properties.....	92
2.1.46 Properties.....	95
2.1.47 Properties.....	96
2.1.48 Properties.....	96
2.1.49 Properties.....	97
2.1.50 Properties.....	101
2.1.51 Properties.....	102
2.1.52 Properties.....	103
2.1.53 Properties.....	103
2.1.54 Properties.....	106
2.1.55 Properties.....	107
2.1.56 Properties.....	107
2.1.57 Properties.....	108
2.1.58 Properties.....	108
2.1.59 Properties.....	111
2.1.60 Properties.....	112
2.1.61 Properties.....	112
2.1.62 Properties.....	113
2.1.63 Properties.....	117
2.1.64 Properties.....	118
2.1.65 Properties.....	119
2.1.66 Properties.....	119

2.1.67 Properties.....	122
2.1.68 Properties.....	123
2.1.69 Properties.....	123
2.1.70 Properties.....	124
2.1.71 Properties.....	124
2.1.72 Properties.....	127
2.1.73 Properties.....	128
2.1.74 Properties.....	128
2.1.75 Properties.....	129
2.1.76 Properties.....	134
2.1.77 Properties.....	135
2.1.78 Properties.....	136
2.1.79 Properties.....	137
2.1.80 Properties.....	144
2.1.81 Properties.....	145
2.1.82 Properties.....	146
2.1.83 Properties.....	146
2.1.84 Properties.....	151
2.1.85 Properties.....	152
2.1.86 Properties.....	152
2.1.87 Properties.....	153
2.1.88 Properties.....	156
2.1.89 Properties.....	157
2.1.90 Properties.....	157
2.1.91 Properties.....	157
2.1.92 Properties.....	162
2.1.93 Properties.....	163
2.1.94 Properties.....	164
2.1.95 Properties.....	164
2.1.96 Properties.....	167
2.1.97 Properties.....	168
2.1.98 Properties.....	168
2.1.99 Properties.....	169
2.1.100 Properties.....	173
2.1.101 Properties.....	174
2.1.102 Properties.....	175
2.1.103 Properties.....	175
2.1.104 Properties.....	178
2.1.105 Properties.....	179

2.1.106 Properties	179
2.1.107 Properties	180
2.1.108 Properties	180
2.1.109 Properties	181
2.1.110 Properties	187
2.1.111 Properties	187
2.1.112 Properties	188
2.1.113 Properties	189
2.1.114 Properties	194
2.1.115 Properties	195
2.1.116 Properties	196
2.1.117 Properties	197
2.1.118 Properties	202
2.1.119 Properties	203
2.1.120 Properties	204
2.1.121 Properties	205
2.1.122 Properties	210
2.1.123 Properties	211
2.1.124 Properties	212
2.1.125 Properties	212
2.1.126 Properties	218
2.1.127 Properties	219
2.1.128 Properties	220
2.1.129 Properties	221
2.1.130 Properties	226
2.1.131 Properties	227
2.1.132 Properties	228
2.1.133 Properties	228
2.1.134 Properties	235
2.1.135 Properties	236
2.1.136 Properties	237
2.1.137 Properties	237
2.1.138 Properties	243
2.1.139 Properties	244
2.1.140 Properties	244
2.1.141 Properties	245
2.1.142 Properties	250
2.1.143 Properties	251
2.1.144 Properties	252

2.1.145 Properties	252
2.1.146 Properties	256
2.1.147 Properties	257
2.1.148 Properties	257
2.1.149 Properties	258
2.1.150 Properties	262
2.1.151 Properties	266
2.1.152 Properties	267
2.1.153 Properties	267
2.1.154 Properties	268
2.1.155 Properties	271
2.1.156 Properties	272
2.1.157 Properties	273
2.1.158 Properties	273
2.1.159 Properties	274
2.1.160 Properties	276
2.1.161 Properties	277
2.1.162 Properties	277
2.1.163 Properties	278
2.1.164 Properties	279
2.1.165 Properties	279
2.1.166 Properties	280
2.1.167 Properties	280
2.1.168 Properties	281
2.1.169 Properties	282
2.1.170 Properties	282
2.1.171 Properties	283
2.1.172 Properties	285
2.1.173 Properties	286
2.1.174 Properties	286
2.1.175 Properties	287
2.1.176 Properties	288
2.1.177 Properties	288
2.1.178 Properties	289
2.1.179 Properties	289
2.1.180 Properties	292
2.1.181 Properties	292
2.1.182 Properties	293
2.1.183 Properties	294

2.1.184 Properties	295
2.1.185 Properties	295
2.1.186 Properties	295
2.1.187 Properties	296
2.1.188 Properties	309
2.1.189 Properties	309
2.1.190 Properties	310
2.1.191 Properties	311
2.1.192 Properties	312
2.1.193 Properties	330
2.1.194 Properties	330
2.1.195 Properties	331
2.1.196 Properties	332
2.1.197 Properties	333
2.1.198 Properties	335
2.1.199 Properties	336
2.1.200 Properties	337
2.1.201 Properties	337
2.1.202 Properties	338
2.1.203 Properties	338
2.1.204 Properties	338
2.1.205 Properties	339
2.1.206 Properties	339
2.1.207 Properties	342
2.1.208 Properties	344
2.1.209 Properties	344
2.1.210 Properties	345
2.1.211 Properties	345
2.1.212 Properties	349
2.1.213 Properties	349
2.1.214 Properties	349
2.1.215 Properties	350
2.1.216 Properties	350
2.1.217 Properties	351
2.1.218 Properties	352
2.1.219 Properties	352
2.1.220 Properties	353
2.1.221 Properties	353
2.1.222 Properties	359

2.1.223 Properties	359
2.1.224 Properties	359
2.1.225 Properties	365
2.1.226 Properties	379
2.1.227 Properties	379
2.1.228 Properties	380
2.1.229 Properties	381
2.1.230 Properties	387
2.1.231 Properties	388
2.1.232 Properties	398
2.1.233 Properties	399
2.1.234 Properties	400
2.1.235 Properties	400
2.1.236 Properties	404
2.1.237 Properties	405
2.1.238 Properties	410
2.1.239 Properties	411
2.1.240 Properties	411
2.1.241 Properties	412
2.1.242 Properties	412
2.1.243 Properties	414
2.1.244 Properties	414
2.1.245 Properties	415
2.1.246 Properties	416
2.1.247 Properties	416
2.1.248 Properties	418
2.1.249 Properties	420
2.1.250 Properties	426
2.1.251 Properties	427
2.1.252 Properties	428
2.1.253 Properties	428
2.1.254 Properties	435
2.1.255 Properties	436
2.1.256 Properties	437
2.1.257 Properties	437
2.1.258 Properties	438
2.1.259 Properties	442
2.1.260 Properties	443
2.1.261 Properties	443

2.1.262 Properties	444
2.1.263 Properties	448
2.1.264 Properties	449
2.1.265 Properties	450
2.1.266 Properties	451
2.1.267 Properties	451
2.1.268 Properties	456
2.1.269 Properties	456
2.1.270 Properties	457
2.1.271 Properties	458
2.1.272 Properties	458
2.1.273 Properties	462
2.1.274 Properties	468
2.1.275 Properties	469
2.1.276 Properties	469
2.1.277 Properties	470
2.1.278 Properties	471
2.1.279 Properties	475
2.1.280 Properties	476
2.1.281 Properties	476
2.1.282 Properties	477
2.1.283 Properties	482
2.1.284 Properties	482
2.1.285 Properties	483
2.1.286 Properties	484
2.1.287 Properties	488
2.1.288 Properties	489
2.1.289 Properties	489
2.1.290 Properties	490
2.1.291 Properties	494
2.1.292 Properties	495
2.1.293 Properties	496
2.1.294 Properties	496
2.1.295 Properties	501
2.1.296 Properties	501
2.1.297 Properties	502
2.1.298 Properties	503
2.1.299 Properties	507
2.1.300 Properties	508

2.1.301 Properties	509
2.1.302 Properties	509
2.1.303 Properties	514
2.1.304 Properties	515
2.1.305 Properties	515
2.1.306 Properties	516
2.1.307 Properties	520
2.1.308 Properties	529
2.1.309 Properties	530
2.1.310 Properties	533
2.1.311 Properties	534
2.1.312 Properties	534
2.1.313 Properties	534
2.1.314 Properties	534
2.1.315 Properties	535
2.1.316 Properties	535
2.1.317 Properties	535
2.1.318 Properties	535
2.1.319 Properties	537
2.1.320 Properties	537
2.1.321 Properties	539
2.1.322 Properties	540
2.1.323 Properties	542
2.1.324 Properties	543
2.1.325 Properties	543
2.1.326 Properties	544
2.1.327 Properties	549
2.1.328 Properties	555
2.1.329 Properties	555
2.1.330 Properties	556
2.1.331 Properties	557
2.1.332 Properties	561
2.1.333 Properties	562
2.1.334 Properties	563
2.1.335 Properties	564
2.1.336 Properties	565
2.1.337 Properties	566
2.1.338 Properties	566
2.1.339 Properties	567

2.1.340 Properties	575
2.1.341 Properties	575
2.1.342 Properties	576
2.1.343 Properties	577
2.1.344 Properties	585
2.1.345 Properties	585
2.1.346 Properties	586
2.1.347 Properties	587
2.1.348 Properties	597
2.1.349 Properties	598
2.1.350 Properties	598
2.1.351 Properties	599
2.1.352 Properties	610
2.1.353 Properties	611
2.1.354 Properties	612
2.1.355 Properties	621
2.1.356 Properties	622
2.1.357 Properties	623
2.1.358 Properties	623
2.1.359 Properties	631
2.1.360 Properties	632
2.1.361 Properties	633
2.1.362 Properties	634
2.1.363 Properties	636
2.1.364 Properties	643
2.1.365 Properties	644
2.1.366 Properties	645
2.1.367 Properties	645
2.1.368 Properties	649
2.1.369 Properties	649
2.1.370 Properties	650
2.1.371 Properties	651
2.1.372 Properties	651
2.1.373 Properties	658
2.1.374 Properties	659
2.1.375 Properties	659
2.1.376 Properties	660
2.1.377 Properties	661
2.1.378 Properties	665

2.1.379 Properties	666
2.1.380 Properties	667
2.1.381 Properties	667
2.1.382 Properties	668
2.1.383 Properties	672
2.1.384 Properties	673
2.1.385 Properties	673
2.1.386 Properties	674
2.1.387 Properties	675
2.1.388 Properties	679
2.1.389 Properties	679
2.1.390 Properties	680
2.1.391 Properties	681
2.1.392 Properties	686
2.1.393 Properties	686
2.1.394 Properties	687
2.1.395 Properties	688
2.1.396 Properties	692
2.1.397 Properties	693
2.1.398 Properties	694
2.1.399 Properties	694
2.1.400 Properties	699
2.1.401 Properties	700
2.1.402 Properties	700
2.1.403 Properties	701
2.1.404 Properties	702
2.1.405 Properties	703
2.1.406 Properties	704
2.1.407 Properties	706
2.1.408 Properties	707
2.1.409 Properties	708
2.1.410 Properties	709
2.1.411 Properties	710
2.1.412 Properties	710
2.1.413 Properties	713
2.1.414 Properties	714
2.1.415 Properties	715
2.1.416 Properties	715
2.1.417 Properties	717

2.1.418 Properties	717
2.1.419 Properties	723
2.1.420 Properties	724
2.1.421 Properties	725
2.1.422 Properties	726
2.1.423 Properties	727
2.1.424 Properties	728
2.1.425 Properties	730
2.1.426 Properties	730
2.1.427 Properties	730
2.1.428 Properties	732
2.1.429 Properties	733
2.1.430 Properties	735
2.1.431 Properties	736
2.1.432 Properties	739
2.1.433 Properties	740
2.1.434 Properties	740
2.1.435 Properties	741
2.1.436 Properties	745
2.1.437 Properties	745
2.1.438 Properties	746
2.1.439 Properties	746
2.1.440 Properties	746
2.1.441 Properties	746
2.1.442 Properties	747
2.1.443 Properties	747
2.1.444 Properties	747
2.1.445 Properties	748
2.1.446 Properties	749
2.1.447 Properties	749
2.1.448 Properties	750
2.1.449 Properties	754
2.1.450 Properties	754
2.1.451 Properties	755
2.1.452 Properties	755
2.1.453 Properties	755
2.1.454 Properties	755
2.1.455 Properties	755
2.1.456 Properties	756

2.1.457 Properties	756
2.1.458 Properties	758
2.1.459 Properties	758
2.1.460 Properties	759
2.1.461 Properties	761
2.1.462 Properties	763
2.1.463 Properties	763
2.1.464 Properties	764
2.1.465 Properties	765
2.1.466 Properties	772
2.1.467 Properties	772
2.1.468 Properties	772
2.1.469 Properties	773
2.1.470 Properties	773
2.1.471 Properties	773
2.1.472 Properties	773
2.1.473 Properties	774
2.1.474 Properties	774
2.1.475 Properties	776
2.1.476 Properties	778
2.1.477 Properties	779
2.1.478 Properties	781
2.1.479 Properties	783
2.1.480 Properties	784
2.1.481 Properties	785
2.1.482 Properties	786
2.1.483 Properties	790
2.1.484 Properties	790
2.1.485 Properties	791
2.1.486 Properties	791
2.1.487 Properties	791
2.1.488 Properties	791
2.1.489 Properties	792
2.1.490 Properties	792
2.1.491 Properties	793
2.1.492 Properties	795
2.1.493 Properties	797
2.1.494 Properties	799
2.1.495 Properties	800

2.1.496 Properties	803
2.1.497 Properties	804
2.1.498 Properties	805
2.1.499 Properties	805
2.1.500 Properties	810
2.1.501 Properties	810
2.1.502 Properties	810
2.1.503 Properties	811
2.1.504 Properties	811
2.1.505 Properties	811
2.1.506 Properties	812
2.1.507 Properties	812
2.1.508 Properties	812
2.1.509 Properties	814
2.1.510 Properties	818
2.1.511 Properties	819
2.1.512 Properties	821
2.1.513 Properties	823
2.1.514 Properties	824
2.1.515 Properties	825
2.1.516 Properties	826
2.1.517 Properties	829
2.1.518 Properties	830
2.1.519 Properties	830
2.1.520 Properties	830
2.1.521 Properties	830
2.1.522 Properties	831
2.1.523 Properties	831
2.1.524 Properties	831
2.1.525 Properties	831
2.1.526 Properties	833
2.1.527 Properties	836
2.1.528 Properties	837
2.1.529 Properties	839
2.1.530 Properties	841
2.1.531 Properties	841
2.1.532 Properties	842
2.1.533 Properties	843
2.1.534 Properties	846

2.1.535 Properties	847
2.1.536 Properties	849
2.1.537 Properties	849
2.1.538 Properties	849
2.1.539 Properties	850
2.1.540 Properties	850
2.1.541 Properties	851
2.1.542 Properties	856
2.1.543 Properties	871
2.1.544 Properties	872
2.1.545 Properties	873
2.1.546 Properties	873
2.1.547 Properties	875
2.1.548 Properties	876
2.1.549 Properties	877
2.1.550 Properties	877
2.1.551 Properties	881
2.1.552 Properties	881
2.1.553 Properties	882
2.1.554 Properties	883
2.1.555 Properties	883
2.1.556 Properties	903
2.1.557 Properties	904
2.1.558 Properties	905
2.1.559 Properties	906
2.1.560 Properties	920
2.1.561 Properties	921
2.1.562 Properties	921
2.1.563 Properties	922
2.1.564 Properties	927
2.1.565 Properties	928
2.1.566 Properties	929
2.1.567 Properties	930
2.1.568 Properties	941
2.1.569 Properties	942
2.1.570 Properties	943
2.1.571 Properties	944
2.1.572 Properties	951
2.1.573 Properties	951

2.1.574 Properties	952
2.1.575 Properties	953
2.1.576 Properties	954
2.1.577 Properties	954
2.1.578 Properties	959
2.1.579 Properties	959
2.1.580 Properties	960
2.1.581 Properties	961
2.1.582 Properties	965
2.1.583 Properties	966
2.1.584 Properties	966
2.1.585 Properties	967
2.1.586 Properties	972
2.1.587 Properties	972
2.1.588 Properties	973
2.1.589 Properties	974
2.1.590 Properties	978
2.1.591 Properties	979
2.1.592 Properties	979
2.1.593 Properties	980
2.1.594 Properties	986
2.1.595 Properties	987
2.1.596 Properties	987
2.1.597 Properties	988
2.1.598 Properties	992
2.1.599 Properties	992
2.1.600 Properties	993
2.1.601 Properties	994
2.1.602 Properties	998
2.1.603 Properties	999
2.1.604 Properties	999
2.1.605 Properties	1000
2.1.606 Properties	1001
2.1.607 Properties	1003
2.1.608 Properties	1018
2.1.609 Properties	1019
2.1.610 Properties	1020
2.1.611 Properties	1020
2.1.612 Properties	1029

2.1.613 Properties	1029
2.1.614 Properties	1030
2.1.615 Properties	1031
2.1.616 Properties	1033
2.1.617 Properties	1033
2.1.618 Properties	1034
2.1.619 Properties	1035
2.1.620 Properties	1043
2.1.621 Properties	1045
2.1.622 Properties	1048
2.1.623 Properties	1049
2.1.624 Properties	1050
2.1.625 Properties	1051
2.1.626 Properties	1068
2.1.627 Properties	1068
2.1.628 Properties	1069
2.1.629 Properties	1070
2.1.630 Properties	1076
2.1.631 Properties	1076
2.1.632 Properties	1077
2.1.633 Properties	1078
2.1.634 Properties	1086
2.1.635 Properties	1087
2.1.636 Properties	1088
2.1.637 Properties	1089
2.1.638 Properties	1097
2.1.639 Properties	1098
2.1.640 Properties	1099
2.1.641 Properties	1100
2.1.642 Properties	1120
2.1.643 Properties	1121
2.1.644 Properties	1122
2.1.645 Properties	1122
3 Scenarios	1124
3.1 Community Pharmacy Standard 2021-01-26 11:38:36	1124
3.2 Personalised care and support plan 2021-01-08 14:21:57	1394
4 Identifiers	1418
4.1 Identifiers	1418

4.1.1 LOINC 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1	1418
4.1.2 Snomed-CT 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96	1418
4.2 List of Template Identifiers used in this project	1418
4.3 List of Value Set Identifiers used in this project	1418
5 Publication for scenario	1419

1 Project Information

1.1 Project

1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care

The PRSB develops national standards for the structure and content of health and social care records. These cover, for example, hospital referral letters, handover communications, discharge summaries, and inpatient and outpatient letters.

The standards are currently published in the form of a final report with supporting documents including: information models and implementation guidance. The information models are published in the following formats:

- Mind maps
- Microsoft Word Documents and
- Excel spreadsheets

Many of the information models are common across the range of standards we have now developed, and we needed a tool to support all aspects of managing the models through their full life cycle including development and maintenance.

1.2.1 Transfers of care

- Admission record: the clinical, professional and personal information recorded in the hospital admission record at the time of admission.
- Handover record: handover of care from one professional or team to another including out of hours handover, or at the weekend.
- Discharge records: the information recorded in all discharge records sent from hospital services (including acute care discharge, mental health discharge and emergency care discharge) to GPs.
- Outpatient letters: the information recorded in an outpatient setting/ appointment including the initial and follow up outpatient visits and information in the outpatient letter sent to the GP and patient.
- Crisis care: the information shared between GPs and primary care with emergency care, ambulance services and community care during an emergency or acute episode.
- Clinical referral information: the information recorded in communication between GPs and consultants, copied to the patient. This may include other types of referrals. (Section Seven)

1.2.2 Integrated care records

- Healthy child record: the information recorded by the multi-disciplinary team on screening tests, immunisations and developmental milestones that should be accessible to ensure that children receive appropriate care.
- Digital care and support plan: the information recorded in a multi-disciplinary care and support plan including clinical, professional as well as the patient's own preferences and needs.

1.2.3 Additional project information

Properties	
Prefix: prsb03-	Default language: en-GB
Publication location	Project overview
http://pub.art-decor.org/prsb/	Project index
Disclaimer	
<p>The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.</p>	
List of Authors	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Administrator ▪ Dr. Kai Heitmann ▪ Sandip Kaur ▪ Tom Hobbs ▪ Martin Orton ▪ Jan Hoogewerf ▪ Darren Wooldridge ▪ Haroldas Petkus ▪ Nicola Quinn ▪ Sheena Jagjiwan ▪ Alannah McGovern ▪ Kasmyn Chen ▪ Holly Kearn ▪ Sarah Jackson ▪ Annette Gilmore ▪ James Critchlow ▪ Ejeh Kingsley ▪ Max Gattlin ▪ Fatima Haidaree ▪ Sharon Hanley 	

1.2.4 Version Info

Date	By	Description
2021-08-04 18:13:52	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 2.0 Personalised care and support plan Updated 2.0 added personal and professional contacts <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - structure of needs, goals and concerns - structured sections to include terminology - took out procedures and therapies - added tags for SNOMED CT for About me and structured
2021-05-18 18:30:57	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 3.1 Community pharmacy standard

		Updated due to feedback from NHS digital on sex and gender and value sets for Medication name and Vaccine product
2021-05-05 16:26:15	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 3.0 Transfers of care Final draft of transfers of care standards, pre endorsement. Maintenance release 2 of the transfer of care standards version 3. Updates to align with more structured sections and updated terminology and classifications. Also NHS digitals three year standard review as part of the support contract.
2021-04-26 13:45:58	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.4 Personalised care and support plan Issues updated with performing professional and person completing record
2021-04-21 13:57:55	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.2 Urgent transfer from care home to hospital Name change to urgent transfer from care home to hospital
2021-04-21 13:02:58	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.2 Updated after Sam's comments
2021-04-12 16:34:15	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.3 Personalised care and support plan Updates to personalised care and support plan from community mental health project
2021-04-12 12:26:08	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.1 Local authority information Updated version after observations for website viewer
2021-04-12 11:08:49	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.1 Urgent referral and Hospital referral Updated version after observation update for website viewer
2021-04-09 18:21:51	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.1 About me and Care home information Updated version after updates and finalisation for website viewer
2021-04-09 17:07:37	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 2.0 Community pharmacy standard Version 2 of the consolidated community pharmacy standard
2021-03-07 23:56:39	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.0 Health and care integration standards Updated terminology and classification mappings and proceeded with endorsement
2020-11-23 16:39:43	Sandip Kaur	Version 1.1 Community pharmacy standard - consolidation and review
2020-11-16 18:55:24	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 0.4 Health and care integration standards Draft models for the health and care integration programme
2019-07-18 15:27:45	Sandip Kaur	Official Release Version 1a - publication of the core information standard
2019-07-11 12:44:58	Sandip Kaur	Version 1 - publication of the core information standard.


2 Data Sets (generic)

2.1 PRSB Record structure and content 2018-10-31

Name	Id
PRSB Record structure and content (1)	
Version / effective date	Expiration date
Description	
PRSB Record structure and content	
Expand All Collapse All Show column...	
Name	Details [-]
test	prsb03-dataelement-10684
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10684 (2018-11-28 12:58:48)
Value Domain	
Patient demographics	prsb03-dataelement-116
Id	prsb03-dataelement-116 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Patient Demographics
Patient name	prsb03-dataelement-10016
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10016 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The full name of the person.
2.1.1 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.name
Operationalization	The legal name of the patient from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or the name volunteered by the patient.
Value Domain	
Patient preferred name	prsb03-dataelement-10017
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10017 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The name by which a patient wishes to be addressed.
2.1.2 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.name

Operationalization The preferred name volunteered by the patient and recorded on the Patient Administration System (PAS), or a preferred name given by PDS that the patient has asked to be called by.

Value Domain

 Date of birth

prsb03-dataelement-10018

Id prsb03-dataelement-10018 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The date of birth of the patient.

2.1.3 Properties

FHIR Patient.birthDate


Operationalization The date of birth of the patient taken from PDS, or the date of birth volunteered by the patient (as recorded on the PAS (Patient Administration System)). The date of birth will be as precise as possible, but should at least contain a year

Value Domain

 Gender

prsb03-dataelement-10019

Id prsb03-dataelement-10019 (2018-10-31) 0.1

 There is an open issue with this item:

- prsb03-issue-38: *Gender* ()

Description The person's stated gender.

2.1.4 Properties

FHIR Patient.gender

Operationalization PERSON STATED GENDER CODE is self-declared or inferred by observation for those unable to declare their PERSON STATED GENDER.1 Male2 Female9 Indeterminate (unable to be classified as either male or female)X not known (not recorded)

or

Sent as per the ECDS Person Stated Gender code set:

1 Male

2 Female

9 Indeterminate

X Unknown


Value Domain

 Person alias


prsb03-dataelement-10020


Id prsb03-dataelement-10020 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description	Record details where a person is known to use assumed identities to access health and care services.
Operationalization	Other name(s) associated with the person which may be recorded on the local PAS.
Value Domain	


 Ethnicity prsb03-dataelement-10021


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10021 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The ethnicity of a person as specified by the person.
Operationalization	The ethnic category codes defined in the 2001 national census or the Office for National Statistics (ONS) ethnic category codes should be used.
Value Domain	

 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10022


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10022 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.
Operationalization	The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10875

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10875 (2019-03-27 19:12:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10022 (2018-10-31)
Description	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.
Operationalization	The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.
Value Domain	


 Sex prsb03-dataelement-10023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10023 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.
Operationalization	Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary: person phenotypic sex classification
Value Domain	

 NHS number

prsb03-dataelement-10024	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10024 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The unique identifier for a patient within the NHS in England and Wales.
2.1.5 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.identifier.nhsnumber
Operationalization	Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary NHS number. Traced and verified NHS Numbers only should be used i.e. NHS number status indicator code: value 01. If there is no NHS number then this data item should be reported as null and other unique identifiers will need to flow.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10025	
 Other identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10025 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Country specific or local identifier, e.g., Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.
Operationalization	Recorded as per NHS Data Dictionary: - Local patient identifier, -Local patient identified (extended), -Health and Care number, -Community Health Index number
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10026	
 Patient address	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10026 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Patient's usual place of residence.
2.1.6 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.Address
Operationalization	Sent in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: patient usual address. May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10027	
 Patient email address	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10027 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Email address of the patient
2.1.7 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.telecom


Operationalization	Set in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: contact email address (patient or lead contact). May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.
Value Domain	

 Patient telephone number prsb03-dataelement-10028

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10028 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.


2.1.8 Properties


FHIR	Patient.telecom
Operationalization	Contact details may come from PDS, or those recorded on the local PAS. Both the actual contact number and its use (work number, home number, mobile number etc).
Value Domain	

 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10029

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10029 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	<p>Include the most important contacts including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc. * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc. <p>Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.</p>


2.1.9 Properties

FHIR	Patient.contact
Operationalization	Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Communication preferences prsb03-dataelement-10030

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10030 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Preferred contact method, e.g., sign language, letter, phone, etc. Also preferred written communication format, e.g., large print, braille.


Operationalization Derived from the PDS - communication preferences
Value Domain

 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-10031


Id prsb03-dataelement-10031 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description The town and country of birth of the patient
Value Domain

 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-10032


Id prsb03-dataelement-10032 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the patient
Value Domain


 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-10033



Id prsb03-dataelement-10033 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description The date of death of the patient (if applicable)
Value Domain

 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-10034


Id prsb03-dataelement-10034 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description The time of death of the patient (if applicable)
Value Domain

 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10035


Id prsb03-dataelement-10035 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.
Operationalization Free text or ODS code where available.
Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Test prsb03-dataelement-13091


Id prsb03-dataelement-13091 (2020-06-11 12:26:59) 1
Description Test

 test record entry prsb03-dataelement-13092

Id prsb03-dataelement-13092 (2020-06-11 12:27:47) 1

 medications heading prsb03-dataelement-13093


Id prsb03-dataelement-13093 (2020-06-11 12:28:17) 1

 Person demographics prsb03-dataelement-10868

Id prsb03-dataelement-10868 (2019-03-27 19:02:25)

Description The person's details and contact information.

 Used by 15 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person name prsb03-dataelement-10869

Id prsb03-dataelement-10869 (2019-03-27 19:05:18) 1

Description Details of the person's name

Relationship Patient name (*prsb03-dataelement-10016 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 15 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person first name prsb03-dataelement-13799

Id prsb03-dataelement-13799 (2020-11-09 16:09:39)

Description The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.

Rationale Patient.name.given


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person given name

Value Domain

Property


max length
 35


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person family name prsb03-dataelement-13800


Id prsb03-dataelement-13800 (2020-11-09 16:43:41)


Description The family name or surname of the person


Rationale	Patient.name.family
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Person family name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person preferred name
prsb03-dataelement-10870


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10870 (2019-03-27 19:06:43)
Description	The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.
Relationship	Patient preferred name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10017 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.name
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person full name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Title
prsb03-dataelement-13089


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13089 (2020-06-04 17:22:32) 0.1
Description	Person's title
Rationale	Patient.name.prefix
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person title
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person name suffix
prsb03-dataelement-13798

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13798 (2020-11-08 22:52:48)
Description	A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GM
Rationale	Patient.name.suffix
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person suffix
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Person full name** prsb03-dataelement-13801

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13801 (2020-11-09 17:03:29)
Description	The full name of the person in text representation.
Rationale	Patient.name.text
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	15 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


 **Date of birth** prsb03-dataelement-10871

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10871 (2019-03-27 19:08:01) 1
Description	The date of birth of the person.


2.1.10 Properties

FHIR	Patient.birthDate
Relationship	Date of birth (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10018 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.birthdate
Source	NHS NSS : - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=D&ID=186&Title=Date%20of%20Birth
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date
Value Domain	

Property	Timestamp precision day, month and year
Used by	15 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Time of birth prsb03-dataelement-13803

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13803 (2020-11-20 17:04:14)
Description	The time of birth of the person
Rationale	Patient.extension(patient-birthTime)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person birth time
Value Domain	


 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10872

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10872 (2019-03-27 19:08:52) 1
Description	The person's stated gender.

2.1.11 Properties

FHIR	Patient.gender
Relationship	Gender (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10019 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.gender
Source	NHS Wales : - https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/GenderIdentity
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code
Value Domain	

Property	max length 1
Used by	15 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person alias prsb03-dataelement-10873

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10873 (2019-03-27 19:10:48) 1
Description	Other name(s) associated with the person.
Relationship	Person alias (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10020 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Ethnicity

prsb03-dataelement-10874

Id prsb03-dataelement-10874 (2019-03-27 19:11:37) 1

Description The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.

Relationship Ethnicity (*prsb03-dataelement-10021 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Patient.extension(ethnicCategory)

Source NHS_Wales: <https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Ethnicity>
 NHS_NSS: <https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=E&ID=243&Title=Ethnic%20Group>

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category

Value Domain

Property

max length

2

Used by

5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Religion

prsb03-dataelement-10876

Id prsb03-dataelement-10876 (2019-03-27 19:15:05) 1

Description The religious affiliation as specified by the person.

Relationship Religion (*prsb03-dataelement-10022 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Patient.extension(religiousAffiliation)

Source NHS NSS: - <https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=R&ID=795&Title=Religion>

Operationalization SNOMED_CT:- Religion



Value Domain


Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Sex


prsb03-dataelement-10877


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10877 (2019-03-27 19:15:45) 1
	There is an open issue with this item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ prsb03-issue-39: Sex ()
Description	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.
Relationship	Sex (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10023 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - person phenotypic sex
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">1</p>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 NHS number prsb03-dataelement-10879

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10879 (2019-03-27 19:16:57) 1
Description	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.

2.1.12 Properties


FHIR	Patient.identifier.nhsnumber
Relationship	NHS number (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10024 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.identifier(nhsnumber)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- NHS number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">10</p>
 Used by	15 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 NHS number status indicator prsb03-dataelement-13297

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13297 (2020-08-06 12:08:33)
Description	Provides an indication of the reliability of an NHS Number:
Rationale	Patient.identifier(nhsnumber).extension(nhsverificationstatus)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- NHS number status indicator
Value Domain	

Property

max length
2

 Other identifier


prsb03-dataelement-10880

Id prsb03-dataelement-10880 (2019-03-27 19:18:59)
 Description Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.
 Relationship Other identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10025 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Patient.identifier
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)

Value Domain

Property

max length
20

 Used by 15 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person's address

prsb03-dataelement-10881

Id prsb03-dataelement-10881 (2019-03-27 19:19:27)
 Description Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.

2.1.13 Properties

FHIR Patient.Address

Relationship Patient address (*prsb03-dataelement-10026 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 15 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Address line 1

prsb03-dataelement-13082

Id prsb03-dataelement-13082 (2020-05-29 15:28:51)
 Description Person's first line of address.
 Rationale Patient.address.line
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1
 Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>
----------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


⊙ Used by 15 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 2 prsb03-dataelement-13083

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13083 (2020-05-29 15:32:41)
Description	Person's second line of address.
Rationale	Patient.address.city
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>


⊙ Used by 15 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 3 prsb03-dataelement-13084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13084 (2020-05-29 15:35:34)
Description	Person's third line of address.
Rationale	Patient.address.district
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>

⊙ Used by 15 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 4 prsb03-dataelement-13085

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13085 (2020-06-01 11:29:56)
Description	Person's fourth line of address.
Rationale	Patient.address.state
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

⊙ Used by

15 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 5

prsb03-dataelement-13086

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13086 (2020-06-01 11:32:10)

Description

Person's fifth line of address.

Rationale

Patient.address.country

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

⊙ Used by

15 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Postcode

prsb03-dataelement-13087

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13087 (2020-06-01 11:40:09)

Description

The person's postcode.

Rationale

Patient.address.postalcode

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address

Value Domain

Property

max length
8

⊙ Used by

15 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address type

prsb03-dataelement-13221

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13221 (2020-07-08 15:58:39)

Description

The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp address

Rationale

Patient.address.use

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Address association type


Value Domain

Property

max length
1

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Person's contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13804

Id prsb03-dataelement-13804 (2020-11-25 18:32:36)

Description Details of the person's contact information.

 Used by

15 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Preferred contact method** prsb03-dataelement-10886

Id prsb03-dataelement-10886 (2019-03-27 19:29:17)

Description Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.

Relationship Communication preferences (*prsb03-dataelement-10030 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method


Value Domain

Property

max length
1

 Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Person's telephone number details** prsb03-dataelement-10883

Id prsb03-dataelement-10883 (2019-03-27 19:22:39)

Description The person's telephone number details


2.1.14 Properties


FHIR Patient.telecom


Relationship Patient telephone number (*prsb03-dataelement-10028 - 2018-10-31*)


 Used by


15 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Person's telephone number** prsb03-dataelement-13808


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13808 (2020-11-26 16:51:24)
Description	The person's telephone number
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecon.value
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	15 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person's telephone number type prsb03-dataelement-13805


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13805 (2020-11-25 18:37:54)
Description	The contact type e.g. home, mobile
Rationale	Patient.telecon.use
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Contact point use
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>6</p> </div>
Example	Home
Example	Mobile
Example	Temp
Example	Old
Example	Work
 Used by	15 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Preference of telephone number prsb03-dataelement-13809

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13809 (2020-11-26 16:55:09)
Description	The preferred order of use for the telephone number
Rationale	Patient.telecom.rank
Operationalization	Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
Value Domain	
 Used by	15 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person's email address details prsb03-dataelement-13807

Id prsb03-dataelement-13807 (2020-11-26 16:29:22)
 Description Details of the person's email address
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person's email address prsb03-dataelement-10882


Id prsb03-dataelement-10882 (2019-03-27 19:20:19)
 Description Email address of the person.

2.1.15 Properties

FHIR Patient.telecom
 Relationship Patient email address (*prsb03-dataelement-10027 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Patient.contact.telecon.value
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 255

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person's email address type prsb03-dataelement-13811


Id prsb03-dataelement-13811 (2020-11-26 17:30:54)
 Description The type of email address, home, work
 Rationale Patient.telecon.use
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Contact point use

Value Domain
 Property

max length
 6


 Example Home
 Example Work
 Example old

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Preference of email address prsb03-dataelement-13810

Id prsb03-dataelement-13810 (2020-11-26 17:07:11)
 Description The preferred order of use of email address
 Rationale Patient.telecon.rank
 Operationalization Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
 Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Other contact information prsb03-dataelement-13806

Id prsb03-dataelement-13806 (2020-11-26 16:07:06)
 Description Contact details via fax, sms, url
 Rationale Patient.contact.telecon.value
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Communication contact string
 Value Domain


Property

max length
 255

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Photograph prsb03-dataelement-13065

Id prsb03-dataelement-13065 (2020-05-15 16:50:49)
 Description A photograph of the person for identification and to show what the person looks like normally.
 Rationale Patient.photo
 Operationalization Mulitmedia file
 Value Domain

 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-13081

Id prsb03-dataelement-13081 (2020-05-28 16:18:56) 0.1
 Description The place the person was born.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Location of birth

Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5an</td> <td>9an</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	5an	9an
min length	max length				
5an	9an				

 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-10884

Id prsb03-dataelement-10884 (2019-03-27 19:25:07)

Description The country of birth of the person.


Relationship Place of birth (*prsb03-dataelement-10031 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Patient.extension(Birthplace)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)

Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-10885

Id prsb03-dataelement-10885 (2019-03-27 19:25:57)


Description An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the person.


Relationship Marital status (*prsb03-dataelement-10032 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Patient.maritalstatus

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person marital status


Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	max length	1
max length			
1			

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-13293

Id prsb03-dataelement-13293 (2020-08-06 12:01:14)

Description Include details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK. Include start date, end date and any comments.

 Immigration status


prsb03-dataelement-13304

Id prsb03-dataelement-13304 (2020-08-06 13:06:19) 0.1

Description Details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK.

Operationalization Code :- 1: Asylum Seeker; 2: Exceptional leave to remain in UK; 3: Indefinite Leave to Remain in UK ;4: Limited Leave to Remain in UK; 5: No Recourse to Public Funds (NRPF); 6: Other Nationals; 7: Refugee; 8: Unaccompanied Asylum Seeker; 9 EU pre-settled status; 10: EU settled status

Value Domain

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-13294

Id prsb03-dataelement-13294 (2020-08-06 12:02:54)


Description Start date of immigration status

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date prsb03-dataelement-13295

Id prsb03-dataelement-13295 (2020-08-06 12:04:03)


Description End date of immigration status

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-13296

Id prsb03-dataelement-13296 (2020-08-06 12:05:00)



Description Relevant comments about the person's immigration status

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property


max length
 150


  Organ and tissue donation prsb03-dataelement-10430


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10430 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
Rationale	Patient.extension(patient-cadavericDonor)
Operationalization	Flag


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11695


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11695 (2019-05-31 12:56:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11696

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11696 (2019-05-31 12:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11349


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11349 (2019-05-30 13:37:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11350

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11350 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11351

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11351 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.16 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11352

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11352 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11353

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11353 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.17 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11354

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11354 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11355


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11355 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.18 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)		
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			


Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11356

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11356 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11357

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11357 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.19 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>

 Organ and tissue donation


prsb03-dataelement-13847

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13847 (2020-12-30 11:45:54)
Description	Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
Operationalization	Flag: - Yes or No
Value Domain	


 Overseas visitor status

prsb03-dataelement-10908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10908 (2019-04-02 13:22:04)		
Description	The charging category relating to an overseas visitor.		
Rationale	Patient.(extension(treatmentCategory))		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Overseas visitor charging category		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	max length	1
max length			
1			

 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-10909

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10909 (2019-04-02 13:25:31) 0.1
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.
Relationship	Accommodation status (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10047 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-12473


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12473 (2019-06-25 17:28:11)				
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.				
Relationship	Accommodation status (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10909 - 2019-04-02 13:25:31</i>)				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Accommodation status ECDS				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>18</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	6	18
min length	max length				
6	18				


 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10910


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10910 (2019-04-02 13:27:59)
Description	<p>Include the most important contacts including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc. * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc. <p>Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.</p>

2.1.20 Properties

FHIR	Patient.contact
Relationship	Relevant contacts (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10029 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the person. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.
Value Domain	


 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10911

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10911 (2019-04-02 13:30:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10035</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.
Operationalization	Free text or ODS code where available.
Value Domain	


 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-12963

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12963 (2020-03-25 16:55:17)
Description	The date of death of the person.
Relationship	Date of death (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10033 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person death date
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">Timestamp precision</td> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2;"><i>default</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>day, month and year</td> <td>10</td> </tr> </table>	Timestamp precision	<i>default</i>	day, month and year	10
Timestamp precision	<i>default</i>				
day, month and year	10				


 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-13088


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13088 (2020-06-01 15:48:50)
Description	The time on which the person died.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Time of death
Value Domain	


 NHS Number prsb03-dataelement-10878


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10878 (2019-03-27 19:16:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10351</i> (2018-10-31)


Description	The NHS number of the personal contact
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>10</p> </div>

 GP practice prsb03-dataelement-101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-101 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's GP practice.
 Used by	15 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP practice record entry prsb03-dataelement-10643

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10643 (2018-11-09 14:59:24)
Description	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items
 Used by	15 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP name prsb03-dataelement-10003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10003 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.

2.1.21 Properties

FHIR Practitioner.name, where PractitionerRole.code=GP


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
----------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP practice details


prsb03-dataelement-10002	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10002 (2018-10-31)
Description	Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Person Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.
2.1.22 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1) PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..*) PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..*)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1) PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..*) PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..*)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 GP practice identifier prsb03-dataelement-10001	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10001 (2018-10-31)
Description	The identifier of the registered GP practice.
2.1.23 Properties	
FHIR	Sliced into ODS and local identifier. PratisationRole.organisation.identifier
Rationale	PratisationRole.organisation.identifier
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>6</p> </div>
Used by	15 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 GP opt out indicator prsb03-dataelement-10004	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10004 (2018-10-31)
Description	Indication that the person has opted out of registering with a GP.


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1092961000000104 |Does not wish to register with an NHS general practitioner (finding)| OR 1092941000000100 |Family using private general practitioner (finding)|


Value Domain


 About me prsb03-dataelement-466


Id prsb03-dataelement-466 (2018-10-31)
 Description About me
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 What is most important to me prsb03-dataelement-12964

Id prsb03-dataelement-12964 (2020-03-30 10:50:29) 0.3
 Description A description of what is most important to you.
 Source SNOMED CT Tag : - 363882003 | Motivation (observable entity) |
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 What is most important to me prsb03-dataelement-14325

Id prsb03-dataelement-14325 (2021-07-01 13:49:23)
 Description A description of what is most important to you
Emergency Information : - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.
Other Information : - This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture, Pets, Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteering
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 People who are important to me prsb03-dataelement-13009

Id prsb03-dataelement-13009 (2020-04-27 11:23:17) 0.3
 Description Details of who is important to you and why.
 Source SNOMED CT Tag: - 302160007 | Household, family and support network detail (observable entity) |

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 People who are important to me prsb03-dataelement-14327


Id prsb03-dataelement-14327 (2021-07-01 16:27:25)

Description Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc. Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations. Include how you stay connected to the people important to you. Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to say

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14328

Id prsb03-dataelement-14328 (2021-07-01 16:31:23) 0.1

Description The code used to tag people who are important to me.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 302160007 | Household, family and support network detail (observable entity) |

Value Domain


 How I communicate and how to communicate with me prsb03-dataelement-13006

Id prsb03-dataelement-13006 (2020-04-24 11:48:24) 0.3

Description A description of how you communicate normally.

Source SNOMED CT Tag : - 428330008 | Preferred mode of communication (observable entity) |

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 How I communicate and how to communicate with me prsb03-dataelement-14329

Id prsb03-dataelement-14329 (2021-07-01 16:39:25)

Description A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.

- Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English.
- Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress.
- Include how you communicate choices.


- Include how you give feedback or raise a concern.
- Include how you like to receive information

Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14330

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14330 (2021-07-01 16:42:37) 0.1
Description	The code used to tag how I communicate and how to communicate with me.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 428330008 Preferred mode of communication (observable entity)
Value Domain	

 My wellness prsb03-dataelement-13005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13005 (2020-04-24 11:45:53)
Synonym	0.3
Description	A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell.
Source	SNOMED CT Tag : - 363800008 General wellbeing (observable entity)
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 My wellness prsb03-dataelement-14331

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14331 (2021-07-01 16:58:12)
Description	<p>A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation. ▪ Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell. ▪ On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.

- Include how your everyday life is affected by any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain and how you manage those conditions.
- Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered
- Include your wellbeing and lifestyle goals and aspirations

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14332

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14332 (2021-07-01 17:05:54) 0.1
Description	The code used to tag my wellness.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 363800008 General wellbeing (observable entity)
Value Domain	

 Please do and please don't

prsb03-dataelement-13008

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13008 (2020-04-27 10:34:59) 0.3
Description	A description of things you want someone supporting you to do (or not to do).
Source	SNOMED CT Tag : - 414642003 Making considered choices (observable entity)
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Please do and please don't



prsb03-dataelement-14333

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14333 (2021-07-01 17:26:02)
Description	A description of things you want someone supporting you to do (or not to do). Things you want someone to do might include (for example): - Talk to me not to my carer, remind me to take my medication, encourage me to wash my hands regularly, explain to me what is happening and why, respond to my communication. A description of things you do not want someone supporting you to do might include (for example): - Discussing or asking questions about certain topics, making assumptions about something, providing support when it is not wanted, talking to you in a certain way, undergoing a specific intervention or taking a medication the person does not want.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14334


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14334 (2021-07-01 17:27:40) 0.1
Description	The code used to tag please do and please don't.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 414642003 | Making considered choices (observable entity) | Value Domain


  How and when to support me

linkprsb03-dataelement-13007

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13007 (2020-04-27 10:29:54) 0.3
Description	A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.
Source	SNOMED CT Tag
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 How and when to support me



prsb03-dataelement-14335

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14335 (2021-07-01 17:35:20)
Description	<p>A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood) ▪ This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning ▪ This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion. ▪ Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14336

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14336 (2021-07-01 17:37:15) 0.1
Description	The code used to tag how and when to support me.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

  Also worth knowing about me

linkprsb03-dataelement-13094

Id prsb03-dataelement-13094 (2020-06-22 11:30:09) 0.2
Description A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.
Source SNOMED CT Tag: - 160476009 | Social / personal history observable (observable entity) |
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Also worth knowing about me

prsb03-dataelement-14337

Id prsb03-dataelement-14337 (2021-07-01 17:41:50)
Description A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.

- This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).
- This could include a short profile of your current life:- your work / study, your aspirations, your skills, your networks, things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about, things you dislike
- This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14338

Id prsb03-dataelement-14338 (2021-07-01 17:48:56) 0.1
Description The code used to tag also worth knowing about me
Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 160476009 | Social / personal history observable (observable entity) |
Value Domain

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10367

Id prsb03-dataelement-10367 (2018-10-31)
Description This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.
Operationalization Date and Time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Supported to write this by

prsb03-dataelement-10368

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10368 (2018-10-31)
Description	Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location to multimedia file

prsb03-dataelement-14326


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14326 (2021-07-01 13:50:03)
Description	The link to the person's multimedia file
Operationalization	Link to URL
Value Domain	

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  About me


linkprsb03-dataelement-10366

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10366 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.

 My sleep


prsb03-dataelement-13010

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13010 (2020-04-27 11:24:58) 0.1
Description	Quality of sleep, disturbed sleep patterns, early waking, or daytime sleepiness and support for good quality sleep.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My medications and treatment


prsb03-dataelement-13011

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13011 (2020-04-27 11:26:35) 0.1
Description	How medication is taken and support required with taking medicines.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My mobility and movement


prsb03-dataelement-13012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13012 (2020-04-27 11:27:46) 0.1
Description	Mobility and movement both inside and outside and support needed to achieve a degree of independence.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My memory and thoughts


prsb03-dataelement-13013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13013 (2020-04-27 11:28:58) 0.1
Description	What helps the person with memory and confusion.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My emotions, mood and behaviour

prsb03-dataelement-13014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13014 (2020-04-27 11:30:36) 0.1
Description	Managing different emotions. - what emotions are experienced (depression, anxiety, stress, frustration, worry). - what makes the person feel happy and relaxed. - what stops the person feeling happy and relaxed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My work and learning



prsb03-dataelement-13015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13015 (2020-04-27 11:32:00) 0.1
Description	Current and historic jobs or study and any support requirements at school or work.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Symptoms or conditions that affect my daily living



prsb03-dataelement-13016

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13016 (2020-04-27 11:54:40) 0.1
Description	Important or significant symptoms that affect daily life e.g., itchiness, cough, pain and associated support requirements.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Individual requirements


linkprsb03-dataelement-160

Id	prsb03-dataelement-160 (2018-10-31)
Description	The individual requirements of the person.

  Individual requirements record entry


linkprsb03-dataelement-12984

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12984 (2020-04-23 18:51:14) 0.1
Description	This is an individual requirements record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Additional communications support

prsb03-dataelement-12985

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12985 (2020-04-23 19:07:17) 0.1
Description	Identifies other communications support (outside the accessible information areas) e.g. requires carer at encounter or uses apps on mobile device to support communication or has difficulty analysing information).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Community language support


prsb03-dataelement-12986

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12986 (2020-04-23 19:08:31) 0.1
Description	Identifies that an interpreter would be needed and the language spoken at home.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Additional support


prsb03-dataelement-12987

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12987 (2020-04-23 19:12:02) 0.1
Description	Additional support requirements, e.g. needs assistance with medication regimen adherence or has appointed person with personal welfare lasting power of attorney (Mental Capacity Act 2005)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Individual care requirements

prsb03-dataelement-12988

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12988 (2020-04-23 19:13:47) 0.1
Description	Requirements related to care e.g. has anticipatory care plan or preference for male healthcare professional.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Adjustments to the environment

prsb03-dataelement-12989

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12989 (2020-04-23 19:14:53) 0.1
Description	Any adjustments needed to the environment e.g. related to noise intolerance, photophobia or requires wheelchair access
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Other reasonable adjustments

prsb03-dataelement-12990

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12990 (2020-04-23 19:16:06) 0.1
Description	Any other reasonable adjustments not covered by a code.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Date reasonable adjustments record was created

prsb03-dataelement-13002

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13002 (2020-04-23 20:19:28) 0.1
Description	The date on which the reasonable adjustment record was created
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Consent provided by



prsb03-dataelement-13003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13003 (2020-04-23 20:21:28) 0.1
Description	The details of the person that provided consent for the reasonable adjustments record.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13004



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13004 (2020-04-23 20:23:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Accessible information standard

linkprsb03-dataelement-13241

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13241 (2020-07-27 13:27:30)
Description	From 1st August 2016 onwards, all organisations that provide NHS care and / or publicly-funded adult social care are legally required to follow the Accessible Information Standard. The Standard sets out a specific, consistent approach to identifying, recording, flagging, sharing and meeting the information and

communication support needs of patients, service users, carers and parents with a disability, impairment or sensory loss.

  Accessible information - requires specific information format

linkprsb03-dataelement-11032

Id prsb03-dataelement-11032 (2019-05-24 11:06:51)
Description The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-11697

Id prsb03-dataelement-11697 (2019-05-31 12:59:21)
Description The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11698

Id prsb03-dataelement-11698 (2019-05-31 12:59:49)
Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13371

Id prsb03-dataelement-13371 (2020-08-06 19:02:35)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text**



prsb03-dataelement-13372

Id prsb03-dataelement-13372 (2020-08-06 19:03:11)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Requires specific information format

linkprsb03-dataelement-13359

Id prsb03-dataelement-13359 (2020-08-06 17:47:48)

Description The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13360

Id prsb03-dataelement-13360 (2020-08-06 17:50:15)

Description The coded value. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - : ^99900214100000102 |Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13361

Id prsb03-dataelement-13361 (2020-08-06 17:53:11)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13220](#) (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11402

Id prsb03-dataelement-11402 (2019-05-30 14:04:34)


Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.

Relationship Performing professional ([prsb03-dataelement-11281](#) - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11403

Id prsb03-dataelement-11403 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)








Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11282](#) (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property		<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
 Role		prsb03-dataelement-11404
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11404 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)	
Concept inherits from		<i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Value Domain		
 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-11405
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11405 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)	
Concept inherits from		<i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property		<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Speciality		prsb03-dataelement-11406
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11406 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)	
Concept inherits from		<i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Value Domain		
Property		<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
 Professional identifier		prsb03-dataelement-11407
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11407 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)	

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11408

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11408 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11409

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11409 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11410

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11410 (2019-05-30 14:05:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11411


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11411 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
----------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-11412

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11412 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.24 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-11413

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11413 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11414

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11414 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.25 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11415

Id prsb03-dataelement-11415 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11416

Id prsb03-dataelement-11416 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.26 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11417

Id prsb03-dataelement-11417 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11418



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11418 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.27 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11178

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11178 (2019-05-28 17:55:07)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11148</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11179


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11179 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11149</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11180

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11180 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11181

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11181 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 **Team** prsb03-dataelement-11182

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11182 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11183

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11183 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11184

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11184 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11185

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11185 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.28 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11186

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11186 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

End date

prsb03-dataelement-11187

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11187 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	Timestamp precision
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11188

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11188 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11189

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11189 (2019-05-28 17:57:32)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11190

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11190 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11191

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11191 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.29 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11192

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11192 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty

[prsb03-dataelement-11193](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11193 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.30 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Organisation

[prsb03-dataelement-11194](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11194 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier

[prsb03-dataelement-11195](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11195 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.31 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed

[prsb03-dataelement-11196](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11196 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11197

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11197 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.32 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11043

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (<i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Name



prsb03-dataelement-11045

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

Role



prsb03-dataelement-11046

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times



 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11047

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10354 (2018-10-31)		
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times		


 **Team**


prsb03-dataelement-11048

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10355 (2018-10-31)		
Description	The name of the team.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">35</td> </tr> </table>	max length	35
max length			
35			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times		

 **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-11049

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10356 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11050

Id prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10357* (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 **Start date** prsb03-dataelement-11051

Id prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10358* (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 **End date** prsb03-dataelement-11052

Id prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10359* (2018-10-31)

Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property



Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

  Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11044

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11033

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11033 (2019-05-24 11:12:34)
Description	The performing professional identifying the accessible information.
Relationship	Professional contacts (<i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i>)


  Professional contacts record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-11034

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11034 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11035

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11035 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11036

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11036 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 **Speciality**


prsb03-dataelement-11037

Id prsb03-dataelement-11037 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10354* (2018-10-31)
Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain
Property

max length
3

 **Team**


prsb03-dataelement-11038

Id prsb03-dataelement-11038 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10355* (2018-10-31)
Description The name of the team.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain
Property

max length
35


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11039

Id prsb03-dataelement-11039 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10356* (2018-10-31)
Description The name of the organisation.

 **Contact details**


prsb03-dataelement-11040


Id prsb03-dataelement-11040 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10357* (2018-10-31)
Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain
Property

max length
35


 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11041

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11041 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10358 (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date

prsb03-dataelement-11042

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11042 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10359 (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11023 (2019-05-24 11:01:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11024

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11024 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11025 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description	The role of the person completing record.
2.1.33 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11026

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11026 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11027

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11027 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.34 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11028

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11028 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.35 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11029

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11029 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11030


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11030 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.36 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11031

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11031 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

  **Accessible information - requires specific contact method**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10063 (2018-10-31)
Description	The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-11699

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11699 (2019-05-31 13:00:44)
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11700

Id prsb03-dataelement-11700 (2019-05-31 13:01:11)
Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13373

Id prsb03-dataelement-13373 (2020-08-06 19:04:27)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13374

Id prsb03-dataelement-13374 (2020-08-06 19:05:13)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  **Requires specific contact method**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13362

Id prsb03-dataelement-13362 (2020-08-06 18:39:01)
Description The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 **Coded value**


prsb03-dataelement-13363

Id prsb03-dataelement-13363 (2020-08-06 18:41:53)
Description The coded value for contact method. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>
Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002131000000106 [Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain



 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13364

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13364 (2020-08-06 18:44:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11419

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11419 (2019-05-30 14:08:28)
Description	The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11420


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11420 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11421

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11421 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11422


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11422 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-11423](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11423 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier**


[prsb03-dataelement-11424](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11424 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  **Organisation**

[prsb03-dataelement-11425](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11425 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11426

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11426 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p>35</p>


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11427

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11427 (2019-05-30 14:09:00)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11428

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11428 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p>70</p>

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11429

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11429 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.37 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11430


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11430 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11431

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11431 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.38 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

<p>max length</p> <p>3</p>

  **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-11432

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11432 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11433

Id prsb03-dataelement-11433 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.39 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11434

Id prsb03-dataelement-11434 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11435

Id prsb03-dataelement-11435 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.40 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11198 (2019-05-28 18:01:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11148</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11199

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11199 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11149</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)		
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">70</td> </tr> </table>	max length	70
max length			
70			


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11200

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11200 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11150</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11201

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11201 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team

prsb03-dataelement-11202

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11202 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11203

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11203 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11204

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11204 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11205

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11205 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11167](#) (2019-05-28 17:18:30)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.41 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 **Start date** prsb03-dataelement-11206

Id prsb03-dataelement-11206 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11155](#) (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **End date** prsb03-dataelement-11207

Id prsb03-dataelement-11207 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11156](#) (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Professional contacts record entry** prsb03-dataelement-11208

Id prsb03-dataelement-11208 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11157](#) (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


Relationship Professional contacts record entry ([prsb03-dataelement-11044](#) - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

  **Person completing record** linkprsb03-dataelement-11209

Id prsb03-dataelement-11209 (2019-05-28 18:04:59)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11210


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11210 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11211

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11211 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.42 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11212

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11212 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11213

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11213 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.43 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------

Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

✖ Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11214

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11214 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	✖ prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

✖ Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11215

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11215 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	✖ prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.44 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

✖ Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11216

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11216 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	✖ prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

✖ Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11217

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11217 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	✖ prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.45 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------

Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11053

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11053 (2019-05-24 11:27:22)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11054

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11054 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11055

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11055 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11056

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11056 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team


prsb03-dataelement-11057

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11057 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11058 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11059 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11060

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11060 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date

prsb03-dataelement-11061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11061 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11062

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11062 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11063 (2019-05-24 11:28:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11064

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11064 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11065

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11065 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.46 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11066

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11066 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11067

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11067 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.47 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11068

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11068 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.48 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11069

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11069 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11070

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11070 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.49 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11071

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11071 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

  Accessible information - requires communication support

linkprsb03-dataelement-10062

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10062 (2018-10-31)
Description	The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11701

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11701 (2019-05-31 13:03:10)
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year </div>

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11702

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11702 (2019-05-31 13:03:39)
Description	The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13375


Id prsb03-dataelement-13375 (2020-08-06 19:07:03)
Description The coded value for location.
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-13376

Id prsb03-dataelement-13376 (2020-08-06 19:08:01)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Requires communication support

linkprsb03-dataelement-13365

Id prsb03-dataelement-13365 (2020-08-06 18:45:45)
Description The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13366

Id prsb03-dataelement-13366 (2020-08-06 18:47:48)
Description The coded value for communication support. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>
Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002121000000109 |Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)

Value Domain

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-13367

Id prsb03-dataelement-13367 (2020-08-06 18:48:50)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11436

Id prsb03-dataelement-11436 (2019-05-30 14:13:49)
Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11437

Id prsb03-dataelement-11437 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description The name of the professional.
Rationale Practitioner.name
Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property


max length
70

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-11438

Id prsb03-dataelement-11438 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11439

Id prsb03-dataelement-11439 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description The grade of the professional.
Rationale PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11440

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11440 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description

The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11441

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11441 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11442

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11442 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description

The name of the organisation the professional works for.



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11443

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11443 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description

Contact details of the professional

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11444

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11444 (2019-05-30 14:19:18)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11445

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11445 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Role


prsb03-dataelement-11446

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11446 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.50 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11447

Id prsb03-dataelement-11447 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11448

Id prsb03-dataelement-11448 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.51 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3

  **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-11449

Id prsb03-dataelement-11449 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Professional identifier**


prsb03-dataelement-11450

Id prsb03-dataelement-11450 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.52 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>


 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11451

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11451</i> (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11452

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11452</i> (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.53 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11218

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11218 (2019-05-28 18:10:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11148</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11219

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11219 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11149</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)		
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">70</td> </tr> </table>	max length	70
max length			
70			


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11220

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11220 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11150</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Speciality**


prsb03-dataelement-11221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11221 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11151</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team

prsb03-dataelement-11222

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11222 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11152</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11223

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11223 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11153</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11224

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11224 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11154</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11225

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11225 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11167</i> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.54 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11226

Id prsb03-dataelement-11226 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain
Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

End date

prsb03-dataelement-11227

Id prsb03-dataelement-11227 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain
Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11228

Id prsb03-dataelement-11228 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11229

Id prsb03-dataelement-11229 (2019-05-28 18:13:20)
Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of the person completing the record.

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11230

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11230 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11231


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11231 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.55 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11232

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11232 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11233


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11233 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.56 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11234

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11234 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11235


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11235 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.57 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11236

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11236 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11237


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11237 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.58 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


 Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11072

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11072 (2019-05-24 11:29:36)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11073

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11073 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11074

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11074 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-11075

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11075 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Team


prsb03-dataelement-11076


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11076 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11077

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11077 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11078

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11078 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11079

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11079 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 End date

prsb03-dataelement-11080

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11080 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11081

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11081 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Person completing record linkprsb03-dataelement-11082

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11082 (2019-05-24 11:31:31)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11083

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11083 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


Role prsb03-dataelement-11084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11084 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.59 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11085

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11085 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11086


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11086 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.60 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11087


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11087 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.61 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11088

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11088 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11089

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11089 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
----	------------------------------------------------


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.



2.1.62 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11090

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11090 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

  **Accessible information - requires communication professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10061 (2018-10-31)
Description	Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT Refset ^999002141000000102 https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-11703

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11703 (2019-05-31 13:04:26)
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11704

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11704 (2019-05-31 13:04:51)
----	------------------------------------------------

Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13377

Id prsb03-dataelement-13377 (2020-08-06 19:09:30)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-13378

Id prsb03-dataelement-13378 (2020-08-06 19:10:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Requires communication professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13368

Id prsb03-dataelement-13368 (2020-08-06 18:50:18)
 Description Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13369

Id prsb03-dataelement-13369 (2020-08-06 18:55:08)
 Description The coded value of communication professional. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002151000000104 | Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13370



Id prsb03-dataelement-13370 (2020-08-06 18:56:16)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11453

Id prsb03-dataelement-11453 (2019-05-30 14:21:39)
 Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11454

Id prsb03-dataelement-11454 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-11455

Id prsb03-dataelement-11455 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11456


Id prsb03-dataelement-11456 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11457

Id prsb03-dataelement-11457 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11458

Id prsb03-dataelement-11458 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11459

Id prsb03-dataelement-11459 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11460

Id prsb03-dataelement-11460 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11461

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11461 (2019-05-30 14:23:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11462

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11462 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11463

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11463 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.63 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11464

Id prsb03-dataelement-11464 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11465

Id prsb03-dataelement-11465 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.64 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

<p>max length</p> <p>3</p>

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11466

Id prsb03-dataelement-11466 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11467

Id prsb03-dataelement-11467 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.65 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>


 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11468

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11468</i> (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11469

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11469</i> (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.66 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11238

Id prsb03-dataelement-11238 (2019-05-28 18:14:43)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)

Description The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11239

Id prsb03-dataelement-11239 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11240

Id prsb03-dataelement-11240 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11241

Id prsb03-dataelement-11241 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)


Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team

prsb03-dataelement-11242

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11242 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11152</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11243

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11243 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11153</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11244

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11244 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11154</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11245

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11245 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11167</i> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.67 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11246

Id prsb03-dataelement-11246 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

End date

prsb03-dataelement-11247

Id prsb03-dataelement-11247 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11248

Id prsb03-dataelement-11248 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Relationship Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11249


Id prsb03-dataelement-11249 (2019-05-28 18:16:41)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11250

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11250 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11251


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11251 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.68 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11252

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11252 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11253


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11253 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.69 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11254

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11254 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11255


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11255 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.70 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11256

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11256 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11257


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11257 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.71 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


 Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11091

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11091 (2019-05-24 11:32:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11092

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11092 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11093

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11093 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-11094

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11094 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Team


prsb03-dataelement-11095

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11095 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11096

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11096 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11097

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11097 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11098

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11098 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 End date

prsb03-dataelement-11099

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11099 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11100

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11100 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Person completing record linkprsb03-dataelement-11101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11101 (2019-05-24 11:33:32)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11102

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11102 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


Role prsb03-dataelement-11103

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11103 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.72 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11104

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11104 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11105


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11105 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.73 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11106


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11106 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.74 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11107

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11107 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11108

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11108 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
----	------------------------------------------------


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.75 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 **Organisation**



[prsb03-dataelement-11109](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11109 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

  **Reasonable adjustment**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12991](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12991 (2020-04-23 19:50:39)
Description	A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.

  **Reasonable adjustment record entry**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13061](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13061 (2020-05-12 14:38:35)
Description	This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

  **Location**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13098](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13098 (2020-06-24 11:17:33)
Description	The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13357](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13357 (2020-08-06 17:41:52)		
Description	The coded value for location.		
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">min length</td> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length
min length	max length		

3	5
---	---

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13358

Id prsb03-dataelement-13358 (2020-08-06 17:44:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Reasonable adjustment flag

prsb03-dataelement-13874

Id prsb03-dataelement-13874 (2021-01-29 12:59:53)

Description



Under the Equality Act 2010, organisations have a legal duty to make changes in their approach or provision to ensure that services are as accessible to people with disabilities as they are for everybody else. These changes are called reasonable adjustments.

Reasonable adjustments can mean alterations to buildings by providing lifts, wide doors, ramps and tactile signage, but may also mean changes to policies, procedures and staff training to ensure that services work equally well for people with physical or sensory disabilities, learning disabilities or long-term conditions such as dementia.

Other adjustments include longer appointments, providing easy read materials or communications via a carer. This legal duty is anticipatory which means a service should know about a person's need for adjustments when they are referred or present for care. For this to happen, and for optimum care to be delivered, adjustments need to be recorded and shared across the NHS.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1108111000000107 |Requires reasonable adjustments for health and care access (Equality Act 2010) (finding)|

Value Domain

  Reasonable adjustment

linkprsb03-dataelement-13017

Id prsb03-dataelement-13017 (2020-04-28 18:57:15)

Description The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13505

Id prsb03-dataelement-13505 (2020-09-02 18:40:38)

Description The coded value for reasonable adjustment

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard
 ^999002121000000109 |Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002151000000104 |Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002131000000106 |Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference


set (foundation metadata concept)
 ^99900214100000102 |Accessible information - requires specific information format simple
 reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Refsets for other categories in development

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13506

Id prsb03-dataelement-13506 (2020-09-02 18:41:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Reasonable adjustment additional detail

prsb03-dataelement-13018

Id prsb03-dataelement-13018 (2020-04-28 19:01:03)

Description Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13020

Id prsb03-dataelement-13020 (2020-04-28 19:14:37)

Description The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13027

Id prsb03-dataelement-13027 (2020-04-28 19:30:46)

Description The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-12184 - 2019-05-31 16:19:14)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13028

Id prsb03-dataelement-13028 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12185 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)


Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13029

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13029 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12186</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person.
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48</i>)
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13030


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13030 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12187</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

max length

150


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-13031


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13031 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12188</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The speciality of the professional.
Relationship	Speciality (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13032

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13032 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12189</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13033

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13033 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12190</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13034

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13034 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12191</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-13035

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13035 (2020-04-28 19:33:13)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39</i>)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13036

Id prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13037

Id prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.76 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Grade


prsb03-dataelement-13038

Id prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13039



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.77 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-13040

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13041

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.78 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length


32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-13042

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13042* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13043

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13043* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.79 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Performing Professional


prsb03-dataelement-13026

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13026 (2020-04-28 19:29:36) 0.2
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10316</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)
Value Domain	


 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-13021

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13021 (2020-04-28 19:15:45) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional assigning the reasonable adjustment (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13019

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13019 (2020-04-28 19:13:17) 0.2
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10954</i> (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain	
 Autism	prsb03-dataelement-12992
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12992 (2020-04-23 19:51:53) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to autism (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Developmental conditions (excluding autism)	prsb03-dataelement-12993
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12993 (2020-04-23 19:53:01) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to developmental conditions (excluding autism) (Equality Act 2010), such as dyslexia or dyspraxia
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Dementia	prsb03-dataelement-12994
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12994 (2020-04-23 19:55:03) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to dementia (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Learning disability	prsb03-dataelement-12995
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12995 (2020-04-23 19:56:39) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Mental health condition	prsb03-dataelement-12996
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12996 (2020-04-23 19:57:50) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Physical disability	prsb03-dataelement-12997

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12997 (2020-04-23 19:59:41) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to physical disability (Equality Act 2010), produced by injury to the body, including to the brain.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 **Sensory disability - such as sight, hearing or verbal**

prsb03-dataelement-12998

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12998 (2020-04-23 20:01:42) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to sensory disability (Equality Act 2010), such as those affecting sight or hearing;
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 **Long-term condition**

prsb03-dataelement-12999

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12999 (2020-04-23 20:04:04) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to long-term condition (Equality Act 2010), including impairments with fluctuating or recurring effects such as rheumatoid arthritis, myalgic encephalitis (ME), chronic fatigue syndrome (CFS), fibromyalgia, depression and epilepsy; progressive, such as motor neurone disease, muscular dystrophy, and forms of dementia; auto-immune conditions such as systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE); organ specific, including respiratory conditions, such as asthma, and cardiovascular diseases, including thrombosis, stroke and heart disease. There is specific guidance in relation to HIV, cancer and multiple sclerosis
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 **Prefers not to say**

prsb03-dataelement-13000

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13000 (2020-04-23 20:05:12) 0.1
Description	Person prefers not to share impairment on reasonable adjustment record.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  **Impairment**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13001

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13001 (2020-04-23 20:09:01)
Description	A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments.

  **Impairment record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13062

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13062 (2020-05-12 15:52:51)
Description	This is an impairment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13099

Id prsb03-dataelement-13099 (2020-06-24 11:19:59)
Description The location where the impairment was identified.

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13429

Id prsb03-dataelement-13429 (2020-08-13 15:01:40)
Description The coded value for location.
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13430

Id prsb03-dataelement-13430 (2020-08-13 15:38:25)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  **Impairment category**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13022

Id prsb03-dataelement-13022 (2020-04-28 19:21:25)
Description The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition

 **Coded value**


prsb03-dataelement-13507

Id prsb03-dataelement-13507 (2020-09-02 18:45:17)
Description The coded value for impairment.
Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13508

Id prsb03-dataelement-13508 (2020-09-02 18:46:00)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Impairment additional detail

prsb03-dataelement-13023

Id prsb03-dataelement-13023 (2020-04-28 19:23:16)

Description

Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support.
Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Date

prsb03-dataelement-13024

Id prsb03-dataelement-13024 (2020-04-28 19:24:22)

Description The date the impairment was identified.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13044

Id prsb03-dataelement-13044 (2020-04-28 19:34:59)

Description The professional who confirmed the impairment.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-12027 - 2019-05-31 15:30:22*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13045

Id prsb03-dataelement-13045 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-12028* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13046

Id prsb03-dataelement-13046 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12029 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13047

Id prsb03-dataelement-13047 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13048

Id prsb03-dataelement-13048 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13049

Id prsb03-dataelement-13049 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12032</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13050

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13050</i> (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12033</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-13051

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13051</i> (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12034</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-13052

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13052</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:14)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13053

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13054

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13054 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.80 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13055


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13055 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13056

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.81 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
----------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-13057

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.82 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13059

Id prsb03-dataelement-13059 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13060

Id prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.83 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-13025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13025 (2020-04-28 19:25:46) 0.2
Description	Details of the professional performing diagnosing the impairment (including name and role)
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10316 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

 **Cognition**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10066

Id prsb03-dataelement-10066 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of the persons cognitive impairment.

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-11705

Id prsb03-dataelement-11705 (2019-05-31 13:05:51)
Description The date when the cognitive impairment was identified.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11706

Id prsb03-dataelement-11706 (2019-05-31 13:06:37)
Description The location where the cognitive impairment was identified.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13431

Id prsb03-dataelement-13431 (2020-08-13 15:39:55)


Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13432

Id prsb03-dataelement-13432 (2020-08-13 15:41:10)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Cognition



prsb03-dataelement-13669

Id prsb03-dataelement-13669 (2020-09-08 22:42:26)
 Description The cognitive impairment to be considered when communicating with the person, child or their primary carer.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11470

Id prsb03-dataelement-11470 (2019-05-30 14:25:03)
 Description The professional who identified the cognitive impairment.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11471

Id prsb03-dataelement-11471 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11472

Id prsb03-dataelement-11472 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11473

Id prsb03-dataelement-11473 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11474

Id prsb03-dataelement-11474 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11475

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11475 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property

max length
32


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11476

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11476 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**


prsb03-dataelement-11477

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11477 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  **Person completing record**


linkprsb03-dataelement-11478

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11478 (2019-05-30 14:25:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11479

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11479 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11480

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11480 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.84 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11481

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11481 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

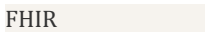
 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11482

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11482 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.85 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

  **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-11483

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11483* (2019-05-30 14:26:05)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Professional identifier**


prsb03-dataelement-11484

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11484* (2019-05-30 14:26:05)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.86 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11485


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11485 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11486



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11486 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.87 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11110

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11110 (2019-05-24 11:37:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11111

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11111 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11112

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11112 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11113

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11113 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


Team

prsb03-dataelement-11114

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11114 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11115

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11115 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11116

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11116 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 **Start date**

prsb03-dataelement-11117

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11117 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **End date**


prsb03-dataelement-11118

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11118 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  **Professional contacts record entry**


prsb03-dataelement-11119

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11119 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


  **Person completing record**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11120](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11120 (2019-05-24 11:38:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-11121](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11121 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-11122](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11122 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.88 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

[prsb03-dataelement-11123](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11123 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 **Specialty**


[prsb03-dataelement-11124](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11124 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.89 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11125

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11125 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.90 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11126

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11126 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11127


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11127 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.91 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11128

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11128 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Mobility

linkprsb03-dataelement-10067

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10067 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's mobility needs.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11707

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11707 (2019-05-31 13:08:03)				
Description	The date when the mobility needs were identified.				
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)				
Operationalization	Date and time				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td colspan="2">Timestamp precision</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</td> </tr> </table>	Timestamp precision		at least day, month and year, hour and minute	
Timestamp precision					
at least day, month and year, hour and minute					

 Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11710

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11710 (2019-05-31 13:11:14)
Description	The location where the mobility needs were identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13433

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13433 (2020-08-13 15:42:39)				
Description	The coded value for location.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13434

Id prsb03-dataelement-13434 (2020-08-13 15:44:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

  **Mobility needs**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13670

Id prsb03-dataelement-13670 (2020-09-08 22:45:14)

Description The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.

 **Coded value**


prsb03-dataelement-13671

Id prsb03-dataelement-13671 (2020-09-08 22:47:06)

Description The coded value for mobility needs


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999002551000000108 |Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13672

Id prsb03-dataelement-13672 (2020-09-08 22:47:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-11709

Id prsb03-dataelement-11709 (2019-05-31 13:09:26)



Value Domain

 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-11708

Id prsb03-dataelement-11708 (2019-05-31 13:08:30)

Value Domain


  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11487

Id prsb03-dataelement-11487 (2019-05-30 14:26:29)
 Description The professional who identified the mobility needs.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11488

Id prsb03-dataelement-11488 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

Role


prsb03-dataelement-11489

Id prsb03-dataelement-11489 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11490

Id prsb03-dataelement-11490 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11491

Id prsb03-dataelement-11491 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11284 \(2019-05-30 12:01:15\)](#)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

[prsb03-dataelement-11492](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11492 \(2019-05-30 14:27:10\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11285 \(2019-05-30 12:02:46\)](#)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

  Organisation

[prsb03-dataelement-11493](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11493 \(2019-05-30 14:27:10\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11286 \(2019-05-30 12:17:19\)](#)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

[prsb03-dataelement-11494](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11494 \(2019-05-30 14:27:10\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11287 \(2019-05-30 12:18:13\)](#)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11495

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11495 (2019-05-30 14:27:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11496

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11496 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
----------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11497


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11497 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.92 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11498


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11498 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11499

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11499 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.93 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11500

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11500 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11501

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11501 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.94 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
----------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11502

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11502 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
----------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11503

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11503 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.95 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length

35

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11129

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11129 (2019-05-24 11:40:07)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11130

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11130 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11131

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11131 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11132


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11132 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property


max length

	3
--	---


 **Team** prsb03-dataelement-11133

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11133 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11048</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)		
Description	The name of the team.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">35</td> </tr> </table>	max length	35
max length			
35			


  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11134


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11134 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11049</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11135


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11135 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11050</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)		
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">35</td> </tr> </table>	max length	35
max length			
35			

 **Start date** prsb03-dataelement-11136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11136 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11051</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)		
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.		
Operationalization	Date and time		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</td> </tr> </table>	Timestamp precision	at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Timestamp precision			
at least day, month and year, hour and minute			


 **End date**

prsb03-dataelement-11137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11137 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11138

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11138 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11139 (2019-05-24 11:41:00)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11140 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11141

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11141 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.96 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
------	-----------------------------------------------------------------

Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11142

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11142 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11143

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11143 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.97 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11144

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11144 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.98 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11145

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11145 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11146


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11146 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.99 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11147

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11147 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

  Other individual requirements

linkprsb03-dataelement-10835

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10835 (2019-03-22 16:24:41)
Description	Details of any other individual requirements the person may have

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11711

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11711 (2019-05-31 13:12:01)
Description	The date when the other individual requirements were identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11712

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11712 (2019-05-31 13:12:31)
----	------------------------------------------------

Description The location where the other individual requirements were identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13435

Id prsb03-dataelement-13435 (2020-08-13 15:46:58)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13436

Id prsb03-dataelement-13436 (2020-08-13 15:48:03)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Other individual requirement



prsb03-dataelement-13673

Id prsb03-dataelement-13673 (2020-09-08 22:51:48)
 Description Other individual requirements that a person may have.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11504

Id prsb03-dataelement-11504 (2019-05-30 14:34:59)
 Description The professional who identified the other individual requirements.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11505

Id prsb03-dataelement-11505 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-11506

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11506 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Grade



prsb03-dataelement-11507


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11507 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Speciality



prsb03-dataelement-11508

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11508 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">3</div> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11509

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11509 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">32</div> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11510

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11510 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11511

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11511 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11512

Id prsb03-dataelement-11512 (2019-05-30 14:35:41)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11513

Id prsb03-dataelement-11513 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11514

Id prsb03-dataelement-11514 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.100 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11515

Id prsb03-dataelement-11515 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11516

Id prsb03-dataelement-11516 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.101 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11517

Id prsb03-dataelement-11517 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11518

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11518 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.102 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11519

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11519 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11520

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11520 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.103 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Performing professional

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11260](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11260 (2019-05-29 13:38:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

Name

[prsb03-dataelement-11261](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11261 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

Role

[prsb03-dataelement-11262](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11262 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Speciality


[prsb03-dataelement-11263](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11263 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Team**

prsb03-dataelement-11264

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11264 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11265

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11265 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11266

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11266 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11267

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11267 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.104 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11268

Id prsb03-dataelement-11268 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

End date

prsb03-dataelement-11269

Id prsb03-dataelement-11269 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11270

Id prsb03-dataelement-11270 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Relationship Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11271


Id prsb03-dataelement-11271 (2019-05-29 13:40:37)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11272

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11272 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11273


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11273 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.105 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11274

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11274 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11275


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11275 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.106 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11276

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11276 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11277


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11277 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.107 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11278

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11278 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11279

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11279 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.108 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11258

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11258 (2019-05-29 11:24:50)
Value Domain	

 IRRE


prsb03-dataelement-10648

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10648 (2018-11-12 15:35:54)
Value Domain	

 IRRE


prsb03-dataelement-10647

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10647 (2018-11-12 15:34:56)
Value Domain	

  Individual requirements record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10645

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10645 (2018-11-12 15:00:49)
Description	This is an individual requirement record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Individual requirement

prsb03-dataelement-10060

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10060 (2018-10-31)
Description	Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.

2.1.109 Properties

FHIR Patient.nhsCommunications

Operationalization Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605.

Accessible Information standard
 Accessible information - communications support refset
 ^999002121000000109<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657>
 Accessible information - requires communications professional refset
 ^999002141000000102<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>
 Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset
 ^999002151000000104<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>
 Accessible information - requires specific information format refset
 ^999002131000000106<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659>

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10858


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10858 (2019-03-27 17:44:40)
Description	The date on which the individual requirement was identified.

Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10843 - 2019-03-27 16:59:52</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10859

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10859 (2019-03-27 17:45:48)
Description	The location where the accessible information was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10173 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	ODS Code or free text.
Value Domain	


 **Performing professional**


prsb03-dataelement-10970

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10970 (2019-05-22 15:20:30)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the individual requirements.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10969 - 2019-05-22 14:39:23</i>)
Value Domain	

 **Person completing record**


prsb03-dataelement-10860

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

  **Accessible Information**

prsb03-dataelement-10064

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10064 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the accessible information

 **Child or Parent/Carer/Guardian**

prsb03-dataelement-10065

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10065 (2018-10-31)
Description	An indicator of whether the individual requirement relates to the child or their primary carer.



Value Domain

  Alerts

linkprsb03-dataelement-10741

Id prsb03-dataelement-10741 (2019-03-06 17:55:12)

Description Details of alerts.

  Alerts record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10916

Id prsb03-dataelement-10916 (2019-04-09 12:53:12)

Description This is an alerts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10755

Id prsb03-dataelement-10755 (2019-03-07 18:40:35)

Description The date the alert was recorded.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location of alert

linkprsb03-dataelement-10756

Id prsb03-dataelement-10756 (2019-03-07 18:40:55)

Description The organisation raising the alert.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13568

Id prsb03-dataelement-13568 (2020-09-07 12:15:55)

Description The coded value of location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13569

Id prsb03-dataelement-13569 (2020-09-07 12:19:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Alert



prsb03-dataelement-10742

Id prsb03-dataelement-10742 (2019-03-06 18:10:58)

Description Any significant information meriting a specific and highly visible warning to any user (e.g. metallic implant, potential dangerous pet).


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-10758

Id prsb03-dataelement-10758 (2019-03-08 12:59:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12150 (2019-05-31 16:08:40)

Description The professional who performed the procedure.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12977

Id prsb03-dataelement-12977 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12151 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12978

Id prsb03-dataelement-12978 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12152 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12979

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12979 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12153 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12980

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12980 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12154 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier**



prsb03-dataelement-12981




Id	prsb03-dataelement-12981 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12155 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>



  **Organisation**



prsb03-dataelement-12982

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12982 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12156 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	prsb03-dataelement-12983
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12983 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12157</i> (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35

  Person completing record	linkprsb03-dataelement-12399
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12399 (2019-06-05 13:09:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name	prsb03-dataelement-12400
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12400 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

 Role	prsb03-dataelement-12401
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12401 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.110 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12402

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12402 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12403

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12403 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.111 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property


max length

3

  **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-12404

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12404 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12405

Id prsb03-dataelement-12405 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.112 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12406

Id prsb03-dataelement-12406 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12407

Id prsb03-dataelement-12407 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.113 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35



  Legal information

[linkprsb03-dataelement-520](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-520 (2018-10-31)

Description The legal information relating to the person.

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Consent for treatment record

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10420](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10420 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's consent for treatment.

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

[prsb03-dataelement-13457](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13457 (2020-09-02 12:31:32)

Description The date the consent was taken

Operationalization Date

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13459](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13459 (2020-09-02 12:33:42)
 Description The location of where the consent was taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)
 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13460

Id prsb03-dataelement-13460 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13242** (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13461

Id prsb03-dataelement-13461 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13243** (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Consent for treatment record

prsb03-dataelement-13574

Id prsb03-dataelement-13574 (2020-09-07 16:40:51)
 Description Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location of document

prsb03-dataelement-13777

Id prsb03-dataelement-13777 (2020-10-16 16:32:46)

Description The location of the consent for treatment record.

Relationship Location of document (prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14)

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13462

Id prsb03-dataelement-13462 (2020-09-02 12:35:54)

Description The professional who took the consent for treatment.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11734 - 2019-05-31 13:23:06)

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13463

Id prsb03-dataelement-13463 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11735** (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property



max length

70

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



Role

prsb03-dataelement-13464

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11736 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



Grade


prsb03-dataelement-13465

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11737 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13466

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11738 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13467

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11739 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-13468

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11740 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13469

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11741 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain



Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13470

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13470 (2020-09-02 12:40:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13471


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13471 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13472



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13472 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.114 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13473


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13473 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13474


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13474 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.115 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13475

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13475 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13476

Id prsb03-dataelement-13476 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.116 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13477

Id prsb03-dataelement-13477 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13478


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13478 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.



2.1.117 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-13458

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13458 (2020-09-02 12:32:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10139 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the procedure was performed.
Operationalization	ODS code or free text
Value Domain	

  **Consent for information sharing**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10421

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10421 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's consent for information sharing
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-11713

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11713 (2019-05-31 13:15:18)
Description	The date when the consent was given
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11714

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11714 (2019-05-31 13:15:54)

Description

The location where the consent was taken.

Relationship

Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13451

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13451 (2020-08-27 16:51:03)

Description

The coded value for location.

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13452

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13452 (2020-08-27 16:52:16)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length
150


Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Consent for information sharing



prsb03-dataelement-13575

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13575 (2020-09-07 16:47:31)
Description	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Reason for consent not given

prsb03-dataelement-13778

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13778 (2020-10-16 16:34:53)
Description	Reason not given for consent
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11715

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11715 (2019-05-31 13:16:35)
Description	The professional who took the consent for information sharing
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11716

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11716 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

⊙ Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-11717

Id prsb03-dataelement-11717 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11718

Id prsb03-dataelement-11718 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

⊙ Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11719

Id prsb03-dataelement-11719 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11720

Id prsb03-dataelement-11720 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11721

Id prsb03-dataelement-11721 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11722

Id prsb03-dataelement-11722 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11723

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11723 (2019-05-31 13:17:29)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description

Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11724

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11724 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11725

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11725 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description


The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.118 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record



Relationship

Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11726


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11726 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11727



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11727 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.119 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11728


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11728 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11729


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11729 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.120 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11730

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11730 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11731

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11731 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)

Concept inherits from

● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.121 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship

Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

⊙ Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 ● Consent relating to child

linkprsb03-dataelement-10422

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10422 (2018-10-31)

Description

Details of the person's consent relating to child

⊙ Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date

prsb03-dataelement-11732

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11732 (2019-05-31 13:21:58)

Description

The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.

Relationship

Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🎯 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11733

Id prsb03-dataelement-11733 (2019-05-31 13:22:27)
Description The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

🎯 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13674

Id prsb03-dataelement-13674 (2020-09-08 23:44:15)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

🎯 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13675

Id prsb03-dataelement-13675 (2020-09-08 23:45:35)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

🎯 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Consent relating to child

prsb03-dataelement-13576

Id prsb03-dataelement-13576 (2020-09-07 16:50:40)

Description The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11734

Id prsb03-dataelement-11734 (2019-05-31 13:23:06)

Description The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11735

Id prsb03-dataelement-11735 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11736

Id prsb03-dataelement-11736 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11737

Id prsb03-dataelement-11737 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

⊙ Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11738

Id prsb03-dataelement-11738 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>3</p>

⊙ Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11739

Id prsb03-dataelement-11739 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11740

Id prsb03-dataelement-11740 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11741

Id prsb03-dataelement-11741 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11742

Id prsb03-dataelement-11742 (2019-05-31 13:23:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11743


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11743 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
----------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11744

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11744 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.122 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11745

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11745 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11746

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11746 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.123 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship

Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11747

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11747 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description


The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship

Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11748

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11748 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.124 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11749

Id prsb03-dataelement-11749 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11750


Id prsb03-dataelement-11750 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)



Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.125 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Mental capacity assessment**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10424](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10424 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Date**

[prsb03-dataelement-11688](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  **Location**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11689](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11689 (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13449](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13449 (2020-08-27 16:43:20)
Description	The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13450

Id prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Mental capacity assessment

prsb03-dataelement-13724

Id prsb03-dataelement-13724 (2020-09-16 11:32:28)


Description Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment. Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Location of document

prsb03-dataelement-13779

Id prsb03-dataelement-13779 (2020-10-16 16:40:41)

Description The location of the mental capacity assessment information.


Relationship Location of document (prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14)

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain


Property

max length
150


 Mental capacity assessment

prsb03-dataelement-13090

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13090 (2020-06-08 18:04:55) 0.1
Description	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number and start date, start time and end date. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code
Value Domain	
Property	fixed 2an


  Performing professional

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11281](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Name

[prsb03-dataelement-11282](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	max length 70
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

 Role

[prsb03-dataelement-11283](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 60 times

 Grade

[prsb03-dataelement-11288](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11284

Id prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 60 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11285

Id prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-11286

Id prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13521


Id prsb03-dataelement-13521 (2020-09-04 13:43:41)
 Description The coded value for location
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	7

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13522

Id prsb03-dataelement-13522 (2020-09-04 13:45:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11287

Id prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>
----------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11289

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 67 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11290

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>
----------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11291

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.126 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11292

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11293

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.127 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-11294

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13523

Id prsb03-dataelement-13523 (2020-09-04 13:52:48)
Description The coded value for location
Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	7

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13524

Id prsb03-dataelement-13524 (2020-09-04 13:54:04)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11295

Id prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.128 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11296

Id prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11297

Id prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.129 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)

linkprsb03-dataelement-10425

Id prsb03-dataelement-10425 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date

prsb03-dataelement-13630

Id prsb03-dataelement-13630 (2020-09-08 20:03:11)
 Description The date the LPA was recorded
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-13631

Id prsb03-dataelement-13631 (2020-09-08 20:04:28)
 Description The location where the LPA was given
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11692 - 2019-05-31 12:51:56*)

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13632

Id prsb03-dataelement-13632 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13453* (2020-08-27 16:54:58)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	9

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13633

Id prsb03-dataelement-13633 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13454* (2020-08-27 16:56:28)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent)** linkprsb03-dataelement-13634

Id prsb03-dataelement-13634 (2020-09-08 20:05:47)

Description Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13636

Id prsb03-dataelement-13636 (2020-09-08 20:10:08)

Description The coded value for the LPA

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999001951000000107 |Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 **Location of document** prsb03-dataelement-13776

Id prsb03-dataelement-13776 (2020-10-12 13:50:45)

Description The location of the LPA information

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Name of LPA** prsb03-dataelement-13635

Id prsb03-dataelement-13635 (2020-09-08 20:08:39)

Description The names of any appointed people or deputies


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13637

Id prsb03-dataelement-13637 (2020-09-08 20:11:29)

Description The contact details of the LPA



Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13638

Id prsb03-dataelement-13638 (2020-09-08 20:13:16)
 Description The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13462 - 2020-09-02 12:35:54*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13639

Id prsb03-dataelement-13639 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13463* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-13640

Id prsb03-dataelement-13640 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13464* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13641

Id prsb03-dataelement-13641 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13465* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-13642

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13642 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13466* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description

The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization


NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-13643

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13643 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13467* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32


 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-13644

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13644 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13468* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description

The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13645

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13645 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13469* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description

Contact details of the professional

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13646

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13646 (2020-09-08 20:14:17)
Description	Details of the person who took the LPA.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13492 - 2020-09-02 17:10:28</i>)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13647

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13647 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13493 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)</i>
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property	
----------	--

max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13648


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13648 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13494 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)</i>
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.130 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13649


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13649 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13495 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13650

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13650 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13496 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.131 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13651

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13651 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13497 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13652

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13652 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13498 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.132 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13653

Id prsb03-dataelement-13653 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13499* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13654

Id prsb03-dataelement-13654 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13500* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.133 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent

linkprsb03-dataelement-10426

Id prsb03-dataelement-10426 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Application date

prsb03-dataelement-13068

Id prsb03-dataelement-13068 (2020-05-21 18:04:27)

Description The date the application was made

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Application status

prsb03-dataelement-13069

Id prsb03-dataelement-13069 (2020-05-21 18:05:36)

Description The status of the DOLs application.

Operationalization Free text : - Requested or authorised

Value Domain

Property

max length
10

Example Requested

Example Authorised

Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent

prsb03-dataelement-13626

Id prsb03-dataelement-13626 (2020-09-08 19:49:07)

Description Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Start date of authorisation** prsb03-dataelement-13071

Id prsb03-dataelement-13071 (2020-05-21 18:16:32)
Description The date the DOLs was authorised.
Operationalization Data and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Planned or actual end date of authorisation** prsb03-dataelement-13072


Id prsb03-dataelement-13072 (2020-05-21 18:18:19)
Description The planned or actual end date of authorisation.
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Performing professional** linkprsb03-dataelement-13073

Id prsb03-dataelement-13073 (2020-05-21 18:20:41)
Description The professional who applied for the DOLs.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13074

Id prsb03-dataelement-13074 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property

max length


70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13075

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13075 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13076

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13076 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

 **Speciality**


prsb03-dataelement-13077

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13077 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-13078

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13078 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13079

Id prsb03-dataelement-13079 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13080

Id prsb03-dataelement-13080 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13070

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13070 (2020-05-21 18:09:04)
Description	Details of the professional applying for the DOLs.
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

 Date


prsb03-dataelement-11690

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11690 (2019-05-31 12:45:04)		
Description	The date when the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.		
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">Timestamp precision</td> </tr> <tr> <td>at least day, month and year</td> </tr> </table>	Timestamp precision	at least day, month and year
Timestamp precision			
at least day, month and year			

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11691

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11691 (2019-05-31 12:47:02)
Description	The location where the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11298

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11298 (2019-05-30 12:50:51)
Description	The professional who made the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11299

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11299 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11300


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11300 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11301

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11301 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11302

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11302 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11303

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11303 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11304

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11304 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**


prsb03-dataelement-11305

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11305 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11306

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11306 (2019-05-30 12:51:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11307

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11307 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11308

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11308 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.134 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11309

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11309 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)		
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)		
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.		
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11310

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11310 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.135 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			


Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11311

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11311 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11312


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11312 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.136 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11313

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11313 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details**



prsb03-dataelement-11314

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11314 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.137 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>

  **Mental health act or equivalent status**


[linkprsb03-dataelement-10427](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10427 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental health act record
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Mental health act or equivalent status**


[prsb03-dataelement-10922](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10922 (2019-04-26 14:22:17)
Description	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
Value Domain	

 **Section start date**

[prsb03-dataelement-10920](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10920 (2019-04-26 14:17:19)
Description	The date the person was detained.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Section end date**

[prsb03-dataelement-10921](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10921 (2019-04-26 14:19:05)
Description	The date the person was no longer detained.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> </div>

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11692

Id prsb03-dataelement-11692 (2019-05-31 12:51:56)
Description The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13453

Id prsb03-dataelement-13453 (2020-08-27 16:54:58)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	9

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13454



Id prsb03-dataelement-13454 (2020-08-27 16:56:28)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Mental health act or equivalent status

linkprsb03-dataelement-13627

Id prsb03-dataelement-13627 (2020-09-08 19:52:25)
Description Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13628

Id prsb03-dataelement-13628 (2020-09-08 19:57:06)
 Description The coded value for mental health act
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Mental health act legal status classification code

Value Domain

Property

max length


2

Example

Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 2

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13629


Id prsb03-dataelement-13629 (2020-09-08 19:58:49)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Supporting information**

prsb03-dataelement-13755



Id prsb03-dataelement-13755 (2020-09-29 11:48:32)
 Description If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11315

Id prsb03-dataelement-11315 (2019-05-30 12:53:22)
 Description The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11316

Id prsb03-dataelement-11316 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
70

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-11317

Id prsb03-dataelement-11317 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
 Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11318

Id prsb03-dataelement-11318 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
 Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11319

Id prsb03-dataelement-11319 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
 Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11320

Id prsb03-dataelement-11320 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11321


Id prsb03-dataelement-11321 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11322

Id prsb03-dataelement-11322 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  Person completing record linkprsb03-dataelement-11323


Id prsb03-dataelement-11323 (2019-05-30 12:54:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11324


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11324 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11325


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11325 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.138 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11326


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11326 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11327

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11327 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.139 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11328

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11328 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11329

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11329 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.140 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32


 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11330


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11330 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11331



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11331 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.141 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

  Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)

linkprsb03-dataelement-10428

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10428 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's ADRT status.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13479

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13479 (2020-09-02 16:59:59)
----	------------------------------------------------

Description The date the ADRT was recorded.
 Operationalization Date
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-13480

Id prsb03-dataelement-13480 (2020-09-02 17:01:08)
 Description The location where the ADRT was recorded.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13481

Id prsb03-dataelement-13481 (2020-09-02 17:01:48)
 Description The coded value of location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-13482

Id prsb03-dataelement-13482 (2020-09-02 17:03:31)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Advance decision to refuse treatment

linkprsb03-dataelement-13502

Id prsb03-dataelement-13502 (2020-09-02 17:36:30)
 Description A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13503

Id prsb03-dataelement-13503 (2020-09-02 17:46:53)
 Description The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^999002181000000105 |Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13504

Id prsb03-dataelement-13504 (2020-09-02 17:48:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)

prsb03-dataelement-13501

Id prsb03-dataelement-13501 (2020-09-02 17:31:20) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12488 (2019-10-04 18:44:06)

Description A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.

The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.

An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.

If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.

Operationalization Yes/ No

No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable.



Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580) and associated text:

816301000000100 | Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)

816321000000109 | Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)

820621000000107 | Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)

Value Domain

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13484


Id prsb03-dataelement-13484 (2020-09-02 17:08:08)

Description The professional who recorded the ADRT

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-13462 - 2020-09-02 12:35:54)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13485

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13485 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13463 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13486

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13486 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13487

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13487 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-13488


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13488 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13489

Id prsb03-dataelement-13489 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13490

Id prsb03-dataelement-13490 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13491

Id prsb03-dataelement-13491 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13492

Id prsb03-dataelement-13492 (2020-09-02 17:10:28)


Description Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13052 - 2020-04-28 19:36:14*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13493

Id prsb03-dataelement-13493 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13053* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13494

Id prsb03-dataelement-13494 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13054* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.142 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13495

Id prsb03-dataelement-13495 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13055* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13496

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13496 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.143 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13497

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13497 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13498

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13498 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.144 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13499

Id prsb03-dataelement-13499 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13059 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13500


Id prsb03-dataelement-13500 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.145 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing Professional


prsb03-dataelement-13483

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13483 (2020-09-02 17:04:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10460</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Date


prsb03-dataelement-11693

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11693 (2019-05-31 12:53:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Location

prsb03-dataelement-11694

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11694 (2019-05-31 12:54:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11332


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11332 (2019-05-30 12:56:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> (2019-05-30 11:53:30)

Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.
 Name	prsb03-dataelement-11333
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11333 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Role	prsb03-dataelement-11334
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11334 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-11335
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11335 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Speciality	prsb03-dataelement-11336
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11336 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11337

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11337 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation



prsb03-dataelement-11338

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11338 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11339

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11339 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11340

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11340 (2019-05-30 12:57:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11341

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11341 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11342


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11342 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.146 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11343

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11343 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11344

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11344 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.147 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11345

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11345 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11346

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11346 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.148 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11347

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11347 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11348


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11348 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.149 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)


prsb03-dataelement-12488

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12488 (2019-10-04 18:44:06)
Description	<p>A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.</p> <p>The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.</p> <p>An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.</p> <p>If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.</p>
Operationalization	<p>Yes/ No</p> <p>No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable.</p> <p>Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580) and associated text:</p> <p>816301000000100 Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p> <p>816321000000109 Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p> <p>820621000000107 Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Safeguarding issues**


prsb03-dataelement-10429

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10429 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any legal matters relating to safeguarding of a vulnerable child or adult, e.g., child protection plan, protection of vulnerable adult.
Operationalization	Information obtained locally, Free Text.
Value Domain	

 **Parental responsibility**

prsb03-dataelement-10423



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10423 (2018-10-31)
Description	For children this is a record of person(s) with parental responsibility
Operationalization	This is a record of the name as volunteered by the parents or recorded on local systems. The contact information for these individuals should be included under the relevant contacts heading.
Value Domain	

 **Consent for creation of end of life care plan**

prsb03-dataelement-10431


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10431 (2018-10-31)
Description	Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.
Value Domain	

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Legal information record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12381

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12381 (2019-06-03 12:32:21) 0.1
Description	This is the legal information record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Looked after child

prsb03-dataelement-10432

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10432 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The details of whether the child is a 'Looked after child'
Value Domain	

 Child Protection Plan

prsb03-dataelement-10433

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10433 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The details of the Childs Protection Plan
Value Domain	


 Local Authority

prsb03-dataelement-10434

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10434 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The named local authority.
Value Domain	


  Safeguarding

linkprsb03-dataelement-271

Id	prsb03-dataelement-271 (2018-10-31)
Description	The safeguarding details of the person.
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Safeguarding concerns

linkprsb03-dataelement-10821

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10821 (2019-03-21 12:14:49)
Description	Details of safeguarding concerns
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Safeguarding indicator

prsb03-dataelement-13428

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13428 (2020-08-12 15:01:11) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.

Operationalization Flag: No =N: Yes = Y

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Safeguarding concerns date

prsb03-dataelement-10172

Id prsb03-dataelement-10172 (2018-10-31)
Description The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Safeguarding concerns end date

prsb03-dataelement-10766

Id prsb03-dataelement-10766 (2019-03-18 17:51:29)
Description The date safeguarding concerns ended.
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁 🟡 Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10173

Id prsb03-dataelement-10173 (2018-10-31)
Description The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13437

Id prsb03-dataelement-13437 (2020-08-14 15:30:27)
Description The coded value of location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain


Property


min length	max length
3	9

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13438

Id prsb03-dataelement-13438 (2020-08-14 15:32:13)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10969

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10969</i> (2019-05-22 14:39:23)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the safeguarding concerns.
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10527 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10963

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10963</i> (2019-05-20 15:53:16)
Description	This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10174

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10174</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the safeguarding details (including name and role)
Value Domain	


  Safeguarding concerns

linkprsb03-dataelement-10171

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10171</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Identified safeguarding concerns.

2.1.150 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13756

Id prsb03-dataelement-13756 (2020-09-29 12:22:26)
 Description The coded value for safeguarding concerns
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^999002381000000108 | Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |
 Value Domain

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-13757

Id prsb03-dataelement-13757 (2020-09-29 12:23:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11358

Id prsb03-dataelement-11358 (2019-05-30 13:51:50)
 Description The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11359

Id prsb03-dataelement-11359 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11360

Id prsb03-dataelement-11360 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11283** (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11361

Id prsb03-dataelement-11361 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11288** (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11362

Id prsb03-dataelement-11362 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11284** (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11363

Id prsb03-dataelement-11363 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11364

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11364* (2019-05-30 13:52:16)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11365

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11365* (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11366

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11366* (2019-05-30 13:53:06)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11367

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11367* (2019-05-30 13:53:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
----------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-11368

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11368 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.151 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-11369

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11369 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11370

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11370 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.152 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

  **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-11371

Id prsb03-dataelement-11371 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11372

Id prsb03-dataelement-11372 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.153 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 **Date completed**


prsb03-dataelement-11373

Id prsb03-dataelement-11373 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11374

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11374 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.154 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 **Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-10175

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10175 (2018-10-31)
Description	Further details on safeguarding concerns.
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11148

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11149

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11150

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11151

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	max length 3
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Team prsb03-dataelement-11152

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length 35
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length 35
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11167

Id prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.155 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 **Start date**

prsb03-dataelement-11155

Id prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 **End date**

prsb03-dataelement-11156

Id prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

  **Professional contacts record entry**

prsb03-dataelement-11157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10</i>)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

  **Person completing record**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-319](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 14 times

 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-10219](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-10220](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.156 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 **Grade**

[prsb03-dataelement-10221](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10222

Id prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.157 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10226

Id prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-10223

Id prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.158 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 16 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-10224

Id prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10225

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.159 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

  Looked after child

linkprsb03-dataelement-10797

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10797 (2019-03-20 13:08:45)
Description	Details of the looked after child

 Looked after child start date

prsb03-dataelement-10746

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10746 (2019-03-07 11:47:56)
Description	The date the child became a looked after child.
Relationship	Looked after child (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10432 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>



 Looked after child end date

prsb03-dataelement-10761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10761 (2019-03-08 18:36:16)
Description	The date the child ceased to be a looked after child.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Local authority

linkprsb03-dataelement-10799

Id prsb03-dataelement-10799 (2019-03-20 13:14:32)
Description The named local authority.
Relationship Local Authority (*prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13614

Id prsb03-dataelement-13614 (2020-09-08 18:19:46)
Description The coded value for local authority
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13615

Id prsb03-dataelement-13615 (2020-09-08 18:21:36)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11375

Id prsb03-dataelement-11375 (2019-05-30 13:54:10)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11376


Id prsb03-dataelement-11376 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
----------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-11377

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11377 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.160 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-11378

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11378 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11379

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11379 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.161 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

  **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-11380

Id prsb03-dataelement-11380 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11381

Id prsb03-dataelement-11381 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.162 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11382

Id prsb03-dataelement-11382 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**



prsb03-dataelement-11383

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11383 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.163 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11169 (2019-05-28 17:42:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11170 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11171

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11171 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.164 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11172 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11173

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11173 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.165 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11174

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11174 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11175

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11175 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.166 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11176

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11176 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11177

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11177 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.167 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11168

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11168 (2019-05-28 17:40:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10963 (2019-05-20 15:53:16)
Description	This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns.

	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10996

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10996 (2019-05-24 10:55:43)
Description	Person completing record
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-10997

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10997 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-10998

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10998 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.168 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-10999

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10999 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11000

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11000 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.169 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11001

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11001 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.170 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11002

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11002 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11003 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.171 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11004

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11004 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10964

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10964 (2019-05-20 15:56:51)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the looked after child. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

Child protection plan

linkprsb03-dataelement-10798

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10798 (2019-03-20 13:12:02)
Description	Details of the child protection plan

Child protection plan start date


prsb03-dataelement-10747

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10747 (2019-03-07 11:48:25)
Description	The start date of the child protection plan
Relationship	Child Protection Plan (prsb03-dataelement-10433 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Child protection plan end date

prsb03-dataelement-10762

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10762 (2019-03-08 18:36:48)
Description	The end date of the child protection plan
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Local authority

linkprsb03-dataelement-10748

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10748 (2019-03-07 11:48:45)
Description	The named local authority.
Relationship	Local Authority (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13616

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13616 (2020-09-08 18:37:54)
Description	The coded value for a local authority
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13617


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13617 (2020-09-08 18:39:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11384

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11384 (2019-05-30 13:55:02)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11385

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11385* (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11386

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11386* (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.172 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11387

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11387* (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11388

Id prsb03-dataelement-11388 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.173 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11389

Id prsb03-dataelement-11389 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11390

Id prsb03-dataelement-11390 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.174 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11391

Id prsb03-dataelement-11391 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11392

Id prsb03-dataelement-11392 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.175 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11005

Id prsb03-dataelement-11005 (2019-05-24 10:57:24)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11006

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11006 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11007

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11007 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.176 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11008

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11008 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11009

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11009 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.177 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------

Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11010

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11010 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.178 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11011

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11011 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11012 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.179 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11013 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10965

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10965 (2019-05-20 15:58:45)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the child protection plan.
Operationalization	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Unborn child protection plan

linkprsb03-dataelement-10923

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10923 (2019-04-26 17:54:37)
Description	Details of the unborn child protection plan.

 Unborn child protection plan start date



prsb03-dataelement-10924

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10924 (2019-04-26 17:55:45)
Description	Start date of the unborn child protection plan.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Unborn child protection plan end date

prsb03-dataelement-10925

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10925 (2019-04-26 17:56:43)
Description	End date of the unborn child protection plan.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Local authority

linkprsb03-dataelement-10926

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10926 (2019-04-26 17:58:25)
----	------------------------------------------------

Description The named local authority.

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13618

Id prsb03-dataelement-13618 (2020-09-08 18:41:51)

Description The coded value for local authority

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13619

Id prsb03-dataelement-13619 (2020-09-08 18:43:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  **Person completing record** linkprsb03-dataelement-11393

Id prsb03-dataelement-11393 (2019-05-30 13:56:01)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11394

Id prsb03-dataelement-11394 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11395


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11395 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.180 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11396

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11396 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length 150
----------	--------------------------

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11397

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11397 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.181 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11398

Id prsb03-dataelement-11398 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11399

Id prsb03-dataelement-11399 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.182 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11400

Id prsb03-dataelement-11400 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11401

Id prsb03-dataelement-11401 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.183 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11014 (2019-05-24 10:58:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11015 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11016


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11016 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description	The role of the person completing record.
2.1.184 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11017


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11017 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11018

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11018 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.185 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11019

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11019 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.186 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11020

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11020 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11021


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11021 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.187 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11022

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11022 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 **Person completing record**

prsb03-dataelement-10966

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10966 (2019-05-20 16:00:34)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the unborn child protection plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 **Safeguarding record entry**


prsb03-dataelement-10656

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10656 (2018-11-13 12:19:53)
Description	This is a Safeguarding record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Referrer Details

linkprsb03-dataelement-10714

Id prsb03-dataelement-10714 (2018-12-04 15:38:18)


 Date and time of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10717

Id prsb03-dataelement-10717 (2018-12-04 15:39:07)

Description Date and time the patient was referred to the service.

Value Domain

 Reason for referral

prsb03-dataelement-10716

Id prsb03-dataelement-10716 (2018-12-04 15:38:52)

Description A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.

Value
Domain

 Referrer details

prsb03-dataelement-10715

Id prsb03-dataelement-10715 (2018-12-04 15:38:38)

Description Details of the source of the referral. Name, role, grade, organisation and contact details of referrer, or details of the person making the contact for ambulance or urgent care services. If not an individual, this could be e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc. Also needs to include self-referral.

Operationalization Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Attendance Source code set (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

  Consent

linkprsb03-dataelement-10702

Id prsb03-dataelement-10702 (2018-12-04 15:27:12)

Description Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent.

 Consent relating to child

prsb03-dataelement-10705

Id prsb03-dataelement-10705 (2018-12-04 15:28:03)

Description Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. Record of person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where child lacks competency. Record if there is disagreement between patient and parent.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Consent for information sharing


prsb03-dataelement-10704

Id prsb03-dataelement-10704 (2018-12-04 15:27:48)

Description This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 **Consent for treatment record**

prsb03-dataelement-10703

Id prsb03-dataelement-10703 (2018-12-04 15:27:26)

Description Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  **Eligibility Criteria**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10700

Id prsb03-dataelement-10700 (2018-12-04 15:25:08)

 **Used by** 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Eligibility criteria**

prsb03-dataelement-10701

Id prsb03-dataelement-10701 (2018-12-04 15:25:39)


Description Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Used by** 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Referral Details**

prsb03-dataelement-10644

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10644 (2018-11-12 14:46:39)
Description	The details of the individual or team who referred the person.
Value Domain	

  **Disability**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10816

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10816 (2019-03-20 18:55:36) 0.1
Description	Any details relating to a persons disability

 **Onset date**

prsb03-dataelement-10819

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10819 (2019-03-20 19:03:27) 0.1
Description	The date the of onset for the disability
Value Domain	

 Disability code



prsb03-dataelement-10818

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10818 (2019-03-20 19:03:00) 0.1
Description	Code relating to the disability
Operationalization	https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/data_dictionary/attributes/d/den/disability_code_de.asp?shownav=1
Value Domain	

 Description


prsb03-dataelement-10817

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10817 (2019-03-20 18:58:30) 0.1
Description	The description of the disability relating to the person
Value Domain	

  Local authority

linkprsb03-dataelement-13298


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13298 (2020-08-06 12:38:23)
Description	The details of the Local Authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.

 Organisation code

prsb03-dataelement-13299

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13299 (2020-08-06 12:39:25)
Description	The ODS (Organisation Data Service) code of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 Local authority name

prsb03-dataelement-13300

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13300 (2020-08-06 12:40:27)
Description	The name of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> </table>	max length
max length		

150

 Social services team

prsb03-dataelement-13301

Id prsb03-dataelement-13301 (2020-08-06 12:41:15)

Description The name of the local authority social services team or department that is responsible for undertaking the care and support assessment for the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Local authority contact name

prsb03-dataelement-13302

Id prsb03-dataelement-13302 (2020-08-06 12:42:09)

Description The name of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person’s discharge.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Local authority contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13303

Id prsb03-dataelement-13303 (2020-08-06 12:43:10)

Description The contact details of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person’s discharge.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

  Professional contacts

linkprsb03-dataelement-452

Id prsb03-dataelement-452 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the person’s professional contacts.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Professional contacts record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10767

Id prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)

Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

⊙ **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-10352

Id prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>70</p>

⊙ **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-10353

Id prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

⊙ **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

Key worker

prsb03-dataelement-12973

Id prsb03-dataelement-12973 (2020-04-06 20:02:00)

Description A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.

Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

⊙ **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-10354

Id prsb03-dataelement-10354 (2018-10-31)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Team**

prsb03-dataelement-10355

Id prsb03-dataelement-10355 (2018-10-31)


Description The name of the team.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10356

Id prsb03-dataelement-10356 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the organisation.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13564

Id prsb03-dataelement-13564 (2020-09-04 18:18:34)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13565

Id prsb03-dataelement-13565 (2020-09-04 18:19:37)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-10357

Id prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 **Start date**

prsb03-dataelement-10358

Id prsb03-dataelement-10358 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **End date**

prsb03-dataelement-10359

Id prsb03-dataelement-10359 (2018-10-31)

Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain



Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Personal contacts

linkprsb03-dataelement-445

Id

prsb03-dataelement-445 (2018-10-31)

Description

The details of the individual's personal contacts.

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Personal contacts record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10768

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10768 (2019-03-19 13:05:13)

Description

This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10345

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10345 (2018-10-31)

Description

The name of the personal contact.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Relationship

prsb03-dataelement-10346

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10346 (2018-10-31)

Description

The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.

Operationalization

FHIR value set : - Related person

Value Domain

Property

default

10

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Relationship type

prsb03-dataelement-12968

Id prsb03-dataelement-12968 (2020-04-06 13:13:10)

Description Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Parental Responsibility

prsb03-dataelement-10347

Id prsb03-dataelement-10347 (2018-10-31)

Description Flag to indicate whether the personal contact has parental responsibility

Operationalization Flag ; - Yes or No

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

Household member

prsb03-dataelement-10348

Id prsb03-dataelement-10348 (2018-10-31)

Description Status identifying whether the personal contact is a member of the same household

Operationalization Flag ; - Yes or No

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

Next of Kin


prsb03-dataelement-10349

Id prsb03-dataelement-10349 (2018-10-31)

Description A flag that identifies the personal contact is the next of kin

Operationalization Flag ; - Yes or No

Value Domain

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10350

Id prsb03-dataelement-10350 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)

Operationalization Free Text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 NHS Number

prsb03-dataelement-10351

Id prsb03-dataelement-10351 (2018-10-31)

Description The NHS number of the personal contact


Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 10

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comments

prsb03-dataelement-10937

Id prsb03-dataelement-10937 (2019-05-02 17:15:44)

Description Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Health and care professional details

linkprsb03-dataelement-10912

Id prsb03-dataelement-10912 (2019-04-02 15:33:05)

 Responsible health or care professional


prsb03-dataelement-10913

Id prsb03-dataelement-10913 (2019-04-02 15:34:54)

Description The name, role and/or personal identification number (if used) of the health or care professional with responsibility for the person within this contact. Where multiple professionals have responsibility, provide details of the duration and extent of responsibility held. State whether identified professional was present, in communication, on call etc.

Operationalization Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.

Value Domain

 **Health or care professional(s) present**

[prsb03-dataelement-10914](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10914 (2019-04-02 15:36:15)

Description The name, designation and/or personal identification number (if used) of all other health or care professionals present.

Operationalization Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.

Value Domain

 **IRRE**

[prsb03-dataelement-10649](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10649 (2018-11-12 15:41:28)



Value Domain

  **Participation in research**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-168](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-168 (2018-10-31)


Description Participation in research

  **Participation in research record entry**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10646](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10646 (2018-11-12 15:14:45)

Description This is a Participation in research record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Participation in research**


[prsb03-dataelement-13834](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13834 (2020-12-26 15:50:24)

Description Flag to indicate whether the person is actively engaged in a research study or clinical trial

Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

 **Name of research study**

[prsb03-dataelement-10068](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10068 (2018-10-31)

Description Name and details of the research study/trial and/or drug/intervention

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length
250

 Identification code

prsb03-dataelement-10739

Id prsb03-dataelement-10739 (2019-02-12 17:27:10)
 Description Identification code of research study
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Clinical trial identifier
 Value Domain

Property

max length
20



 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-14280


Id prsb03-dataelement-14280 (2021-05-28 11:31:03)
 Description Start date of trial
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision	<i>default</i>
at least day, month and year 8	


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12201

Id prsb03-dataelement-12201 (2019-05-31 16:24:08)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12202

Id prsb03-dataelement-12202 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12203

Id prsb03-dataelement-12203 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11291** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.188 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12204

Id prsb03-dataelement-12204 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11292** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12205

Id prsb03-dataelement-12205 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11293** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.189 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12206

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12206 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12207


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12207 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.190 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12208


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12208 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12209

Id prsb03-dataelement-12209 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.191 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  **Referral details**

linkprsb03-dataelement-105

Id prsb03-dataelement-105 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the referral.

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Referral details record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10917

Id prsb03-dataelement-10917 (2019-04-09 15:59:55)

Description This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10006

Id prsb03-dataelement-10006 (2018-10-31)

Description The date of referral

Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Referrer details


linkprsb03-dataelement-10005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10005 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the referrer that is making the referral or the transfer.

This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team, care home etc.

2.1.192 Properties

FHIR Encounter.incomingreferral

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10971

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10971 (2019-05-22 16:29:39)
Description	The name of the referrer.
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10972

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10972 (2019-05-22 16:30:25)
Description	Role of the referrer.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-10973

Id prsb03-dataelement-10973 (2019-05-22 16:31:10)

Description The grade of the referrer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Team

prsb03-dataelement-12409

Id prsb03-dataelement-12409 (2019-06-05 18:11:50)

Description The team or department of the referrer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12410

Id prsb03-dataelement-12410 (2019-06-05 18:12:15)

Description The specialty of the referrer.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Service

linkprsb03-dataelement-12411


Id prsb03-dataelement-12411 (2019-06-05 18:20:01)

Description The service of the referrer.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13397

Id prsb03-dataelement-13397 (2020-08-10 19:10:14)
 Description The coded value for service
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13398

Id prsb03-dataelement-13398 (2020-08-10 19:11:12)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-10974

Id prsb03-dataelement-10974 (2019-05-22 16:31:40)
 Description The organisation of the referrer.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13399

Id prsb03-dataelement-13399 (2020-08-10 19:14:38)
 Description The coded value for organisation code
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13400

Id prsb03-dataelement-13400 (2020-08-10 19:17:07)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10975

Id prsb03-dataelement-10975 (2019-05-22 16:33:49)

Description The contact details of the referrer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Comments

prsb03-dataelement-12408

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12408 (2019-06-05 18:09:11)
Description	Further details on the referrer details.
Value Domain	

Referral type

prsb03-dataelement-12967

Id prsb03-dataelement-12967 (2020-04-03 18:18:08)

Description An indication of the type of referral (e.g. 'Hospital Discharge Notification to Social Care', 'GP Referral', etc.)

Value Domain

Property



max length
150

Referral method


prsb03-dataelement-10007

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10007 (2018-10-31)
Description	The method in which a referral is sent and received. This may be a letter, email, transcript of a telephone conversation, Choose and Book, in person (self-referral) etc.
Operationalization	Allow National Codes only <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fax 2. Phone 3. Secure Messaging 4. Secure Email 5. Letter 6. NHS E-Referral Service 7. Self referral

Value Domain


  Reason for referral

linkprsb03-dataelement-10011

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10011 (2018-10-31)
Description	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.
Operationalization	Free text
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13455

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13455 (2020-08-27 18:17:32)
Description	The coded value for reason for referral
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13456

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13456 (2020-08-27 18:18:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Expectation of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10699

Id prsb03-dataelement-10699 (2018-12-04 15:19:46)

Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Clinical urgency of referral

linkprsb03-dataelement-10010

Id prsb03-dataelement-10010 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the clinical urgency of referral

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Urgency

prsb03-dataelement-13835

Id prsb03-dataelement-13835 (2020-12-28 13:54:55)

Description This is the priority of a request for services

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE

Value Domain

Property

max length
1

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Reason for urgency of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10976

Id prsb03-dataelement-10976 (2019-05-22 17:54:38)

Description The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Referral to

linkprsb03-dataelement-10008

Id prsb03-dataelement-10008 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of where the referral is to be sent.

If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.

Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10977

Id prsb03-dataelement-10977 (2019-05-22 17:56:22)

Description Name of person the referral is to be sent to.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10978

Id prsb03-dataelement-10978 (2019-05-22 17:56:39)

Description Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-10979

Id prsb03-dataelement-10979 (2019-05-22 17:56:51)

Description The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Team

prsb03-dataelement-10982

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10982 (2019-05-22 17:59:49)

Description

The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent to

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10983

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10983 (2019-05-22 18:00:28)

Description

The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Service

linkprsb03-dataelement-12412

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12412 (2019-06-05 18:20:52)

Description

The service of where the referral is sent to.

Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13509

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13509 (2020-09-03 17:50:24)

Description

The coded value for service

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13510

Id prsb03-dataelement-13510 (2020-09-03 17:51:06)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13220** (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-10980

Id prsb03-dataelement-10980 (2019-05-22 17:57:10)

Description The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13511

Id prsb03-dataelement-13511 (2020-09-03 17:54:29)

Description The coded value for organisation

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13512

Id prsb03-dataelement-13512 (2020-09-03 17:55:57)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13220** (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-10981

Id prsb03-dataelement-10981 (2019-05-22 17:57:26)

Description The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality referred from**


prsb03-dataelement-10009

Id prsb03-dataelement-10009 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of service or team that the person has been referred from

Operationalization NHS data dictionary

Value Domain

 **Details of other referrals**

prsb03-dataelement-10013

Id prsb03-dataelement-10013 (2018-10-31)

Description Other referrals related to this or associated conditions.

Operationalization The organisation referred to (ODS code)
Specialty/service (eRS Directory of Services)

Date of referral

Narrative text

Auto-populated UBRN (where available)

Default - 12 months (editable)

Value Domain

 **Referral criteria**


prsb03-dataelement-10014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10014 (2018-10-31)
Description	Records whether specific criteria required for referral, to a particular service, have been met (may be nationally or locally determined). This field is used to outline which criteria have been met where a service has indicated specific criteria and to explain the rationale for referral where criteria have not been met.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Return response to** prsb03-dataelement-10015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10015 (2018-10-31)
Description	Name of professional to be communicated with, if not the referrer
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 **Attachments** prsb03-dataelement-10012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10012 (2018-10-31)
Description	<p>Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * number of attachments * type of attachments * attached documents.
Operationalization	<p>Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing.</p> <p>Supporting narrative: text for each attachment</p> <p>Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word</p> <p>Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB. Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.</p>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Reason for Referral** linkprsb03-dataelement-460

Id	prsb03-dataelement-460 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for Referral

  **Reason for referral** linkprsb03-dataelement-10360

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10360 (2018-10-31)
Description	The reason for referral/transfer - e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13562

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13562 (2020-09-04 18:09:40) 0.1
Description	The coded value for reason for referral
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13563

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13563 (2020-09-04 18:10:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Clinical urgency of referral

linkprsb03-dataelement-10361

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10361 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the clinical urgency of referral

 Urgency

prsb03-dataelement-13836


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13836 (2020-12-28 14:39:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13835</i> (2020-12-28 13:54:55)
Description	This is the priority of a request for services
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>
----------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 Reason for urgency of referral

prsb03-dataelement-13837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13837 (2020-12-28 14:40:56)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10976 (2019-05-22 17:54:38)


Description The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Expectation of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10362

Id prsb03-dataelement-10362 (2018-10-31)

Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To Include any specific patient expectation. In general text. Risk not put in a procedure not already received

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Presenting complaints or issues

prsb03-dataelement-10363

Id prsb03-dataelement-10363 (2018-10-31)

Description The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient precipitating referral. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation, family history or treatment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 History of each presenting complaint or issue

prsb03-dataelement-10364

Id prsb03-dataelement-10364 (2018-10-31)

Description Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Property

max length
150


 Management to date

prsb03-dataelement-10365

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10365 (2018-10-31)
Description	Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including: procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>


  Problem list

linkprsb03-dataelement-12617

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12617 (2019-11-19 12:59:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10927 (2019-04-30 17:00:00)
Description	A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.


  Problem list record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12618

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12618 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10928 (2019-04-30 17:01:01)
Description	This is a problem list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date


prsb03-dataelement-12619


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12619 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10929 (2019-04-30 17:04:55)
Description	The date the problem was identified.
Relationship	Date Recorded (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>

 Performing professional


prsb03-dataelement-12620

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12620 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10930</i> (2019-04-30 17:06:52)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the problem.
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10112</i> - 2018-10-31)
Value Domain	


  **Performing professional**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12621](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12621 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12133</i> (2019-05-31 16:03:47)
Description	The professional who identified the problem.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-12622](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12622 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12134</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-12623](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12623 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12135</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade**


[prsb03-dataelement-12624](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12624 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12136</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12625

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12625 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12137</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12626

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12626 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12138</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12627

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12627 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12139</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**


prsb03-dataelement-12628

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12628 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12140</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Location

prsb03-dataelement-12629

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12629 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10931</i> (2019-04-30 17:07:45)
Description	The location the problem was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31</i>)


  Problem


prsb03-dataelement-12630

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12630 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10932</i> (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.
	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues
Relationship	Problem (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Onset date

prsb03-dataelement-12631

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12631 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10933</i> (2019-04-30 17:10:25)
Description	A date or estimated date that the problem began
Relationship	Onset date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least month and year</p> </div>


 End Date


prsb03-dataelement-12632

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12632 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10934 (2019-04-30 17:10:59)
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.
Relationship	End Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Stage of disease

prsb03-dataelement-12633

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12633 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10935 (2019-04-30 17:11:55)
Description	The stage of the disease where relevant.
Relationship	Stage of Disease (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p>150</p> </div>


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12634

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12634 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12141 (2019-05-31 16:04:31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12635

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12635 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12142 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
----------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


✕ Role prsb03-dataelement-12636

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12636 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12143</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.193 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

✕ Grade prsb03-dataelement-12637

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12637 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12144</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

✕ Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12638

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12638 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12145</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.194 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12639

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12639 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12146</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12640


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12640 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12147</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.195 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12641

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12641 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12148</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12642

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12642 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12149</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.196 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-12643

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12643 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10952</i> (2019-05-18 21:04:15)
Description	This is the person recording the problem.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 **Comment** prsb03-dataelement-12644



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12644 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10936</i> (2019-04-30 17:13:22)

Description	Supporting text may be given covering the problem.
Relationship	Comment (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  **Problem**



prsb03-dataelement-12645

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12645 (2019-11-19 13:04:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10932</i> (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.
	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues
Relationship	Problem (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31</i>)


  **Contacts with professionals**


linkprsb03-dataelement-169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-169 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the person's contact with a professional.
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Contacts with professionals record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10718

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10718 (2019-02-08 13:49:22)
Description	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date of contact**

prsb03-dataelement-10069

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10069 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date and time of the contact.

2.1.197 Properties

FHIR	Encounter:period
Operationalization	Date and time.



Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location of contact

linkprsb03-dataelement-10075

Id prsb03-dataelement-10075 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the contact took place.

⦿ Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13513

Id prsb03-dataelement-13513 (2020-09-03 18:01:56)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5


⦿ Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13514

Id prsb03-dataelement-13514 (2020-09-03 18:04:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Seen by

linkprsb03-dataelement-10077

Id prsb03-dataelement-10077 (2018-10-31)

Description The professional that saw the person.

2.1.198 Properties

FHIR Encounter:participant

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13515

Id prsb03-dataelement-13515 (2020-09-03 18:13:01)

Description The name of the professional that saw the person

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13758

Id prsb03-dataelement-13758 (2020-09-29 12:37:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10710 (2018-12-04 15:32:09)

Description The role of the person providing the service.

Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole


Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13516

Id prsb03-dataelement-13516 (2020-09-03 18:15:56) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Responsible professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-10072

Id prsb03-dataelement-10072 (2018-10-31)
Description The name and role of the professional that had overall responsibility for the person e.g. consultant, nurse consultant, midwife, allied health professional (may not have actually seen the person).

2.1.199 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant

Name

prsb03-dataelement-10988

Id prsb03-dataelement-10988 (2019-05-23 18:36:10)
Description The name of the responsible professional.
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-10989

Id prsb03-dataelement-10989 (2019-05-23 18:36:53)
Description The role of the responsible professional
Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

Location type

prsb03-dataelement-10076

Id prsb03-dataelement-10076 (2018-10-31)
Description The type of location where the contact took place e.g. person's home
Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity location type code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

Reason for service

prsb03-dataelement-13751

Id prsb03-dataelement-13751 (2020-09-28 11:15:42)
Description The reason why the person has been offered the service
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact type

prsb03-dataelement-10070

Id prsb03-dataelement-10070 (2018-10-31)
 Description Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendance

2.1.200 Properties

FHIR Encounter.type

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Consultation method

prsb03-dataelement-10071

Id prsb03-dataelement-10071 (2018-10-31)
 Description Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone

2.1.201 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium

Value Domain

Property max length
2

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10073

Id prsb03-dataelement-10073 (2018-10-31)
 Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

2.1.202 Properties

FHIR `Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality` (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 **Service**

prsb03-dataelement-10074

Id prsb03-dataelement-10074 (2018-10-31)

Description The service that was provided.



2.1.203 Properties

FHIR `Encounter.Appointment.servicetype`

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Professionals present**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10078

Id prsb03-dataelement-10078 (2018-10-31)

Description The name, role of the additional individuals or team members including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)

2.1.204 Properties

FHIR `Encounter.participant`

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-10990

Id prsb03-dataelement-10990 (2019-05-23 18:51:51)

Description The name of the professional present

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-10991

Id prsb03-dataelement-10991 (2019-05-23 18:52:37)
 Description The role of the professional present.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
 Value Domain

Outcome of contact

prsb03-dataelement-10080

Id prsb03-dataelement-10080 (2018-10-31)
 Description This records the outcome of the contact.

2.1.205 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Attended or did not attend code

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p>1</p>

Person accompanying patient

prsb03-dataelement-10079

Id prsb03-dataelement-10079 (2018-10-31)
 Description Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).

2.1.206 Properties

FHIR Encounter:participant

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Person full name

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p>70</p>

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation name

prsb03-dataelement-10706

Id prsb03-dataelement-10706 (2018-12-04 15:30:13)
 Description The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the service
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation name
 Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 255

⊙ Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Organisation address

prsb03-dataelement-10713

Id prsb03-dataelement-10713 (2018-12-04 15:37:02)
 Description The name of the organisation, including the identifier.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address
 Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 175

⊙ Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Organisation contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10707

Id prsb03-dataelement-10707 (2018-12-04 15:31:05)
 Description The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

⊙ Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Reason for non-provision of service

prsb03-dataelement-10708

Id prsb03-dataelement-10708 (2018-12-04 15:31:26)
 Description The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

⊙ Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Clinician name

prsb03-dataelement-10709

Id prsb03-dataelement-10709 (2018-12-04 15:31:49)
 Description The name of the person providing the service.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-10710

Id prsb03-dataelement-10710 (2018-12-04 15:32:09)
 Description The role of the person providing the service.
 Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole
 Value Domain

Used by 13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Chaperone

prsb03-dataelement-10712

Id prsb03-dataelement-10712 (2018-12-04 15:33:12)
 Description The name of any chaperone(s).
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Person collecting the medicine

prsb03-dataelement-13783

Id prsb03-dataelement-13783 (2020-10-22 15:43:21)
 Description Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-10711

Id prsb03-dataelement-10711 (2018-12-04 15:32:25)

Description Professional identifier of the person providing the service.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32



 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Admission details

linkprsb03-dataelement-181

Id prsb03-dataelement-181 (2018-10-31)


Description Admission details

  Admission details record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10918

Id prsb03-dataelement-10918 (2019-04-09 16:16:31)

Description This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date of admission

prsb03-dataelement-10085

Id prsb03-dataelement-10085 (2018-10-31)

Description Date and time the person was admitted to hospital.

2.1.207 Properties

FHIR **Encounter:period**

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Admitted to

linkprsb03-dataelement-10090

Id prsb03-dataelement-10090 (2018-10-31)



There are open issues with this item:

- prsb03-issue-40: Site code ()
- prsb03-issue-41: Change to site code ()

Description

The hospital the person was admitted to.



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13380

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13380 (2020-08-10 18:02:32)

Description

The coded value for admission to

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisations code of provider

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	6



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13381

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13381 (2020-08-10 18:03:47)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Responsible care professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-10087

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10087 (2018-10-31)

Description

The care professional who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)



Name

prsb03-dataelement-10992

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10992 (2019-05-23 23:16:09)

Description

The name of the responsible care professional.

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property



max length
70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-10993

Id prsb03-dataelement-10993 (2019-05-23 23:17:05)
 Description The role of the responsible consultant.
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - sdsjobrole
 Value Domain

  Reason for admission

linkprsb03-dataelement-10081

Id prsb03-dataelement-10081 (2018-10-31)
 Description The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.

2.1.208 Properties

FHIR Encounter.reason


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13382

Id prsb03-dataelement-13382 (2020-08-10 18:08:34)
 Description The coded value for reason for admission
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
 Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13384

Id prsb03-dataelement-13384 (2020-08-10 18:18:25)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Admission method

linkprsb03-dataelement-10082

Id prsb03-dataelement-10082 (2018-10-31)
 Description How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.

2.1.209 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13385


Id prsb03-dataelement-13385 (2020-08-10 18:21:26)

Description The coded value for admission method
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Admission method
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
2

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13387

Id prsb03-dataelement-13387 (2020-08-10 18:22:33)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Legal status on admission

prsb03-dataelement-10083

Id prsb03-dataelement-10083 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the person was admitted as informal or formal/detained.

2.1.210 Properties



FHIR Encounter,Subject.Observation

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code

Value Domain

Property

max length
2

  Source of admission

linkprsb03-dataelement-10084

Id prsb03-dataelement-10084 (2018-10-31)
 Description Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.

2.1.211 Properties

FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.admitsource

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13388


Id prsb03-dataelement-13388 (2020-08-10 18:25:26)

Description The coded value of source of admission
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Source of admission
 Value Domain
 Property

max length	fixed
2	an2

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13389

Id prsb03-dataelement-13389 (2020-08-10 18:27:00)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Patient location

prsb03-dataelement-10086

Id prsb03-dataelement-10086 (2018-10-31)
 Description This is the physical locations of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health center, clinic, resources center, patient’s home.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

  Individual accompanying person

linkprsb03-dataelement-10088

Id prsb03-dataelement-10088 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the accompanying individual and the extent to which they have provided the information about the person.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10984

Id prsb03-dataelement-10984 (2019-05-23 12:59:39)
 Description Name of individual accompanying person.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain
 Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10985

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10985 (2019-05-23 13:00:07) 0.1
Description	Role of the individual accompanying the person.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Relationship

linkprsb03-dataelement-10986

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10986 (2019-05-23 13:02:20)
Description	Relationship of individual accompanying the person.


 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13517

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13517 (2020-09-04 12:30:42)
Description	The coded value for relationship to person.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Relationship type
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13518

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13518 (2020-09-04 12:31:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-12447

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12447 (2019-06-17 14:41:14)
Description	Information about the extent to which the accompanying individual provided information about the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty

linkprsb03-dataelement-10089

Id prsb03-dataelement-10089 (2018-10-31)
Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13390

Id prsb03-dataelement-13390 (2020-08-10 18:29:53)
Description The coded value for specialty
Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13391

Id prsb03-dataelement-13391 (2020-08-10 18:31:31)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property



max length

150

  **Discharge details**

linkprsb03-dataelement-191

Id prsb03-dataelement-191 (2018-10-31)
Description Discharge details

  **Discharge details record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10919

Id prsb03-dataelement-10919 (2019-04-09 16:31:23)
Description This is the discharge details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Expected date of discharge**

prsb03-dataelement-13424


Id prsb03-dataelement-13424 (2020-08-11 14:16:33) 0.1
Description The expected/ proposed date the person will be discharged.
Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 861031000000101 |Expected date of discharge from service (observable entity)|

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Date of discharge

prsb03-dataelement-10096

Id prsb03-dataelement-10096 (2018-10-31)
Description The date and time of discharge

2.1.212 Properties

FHIR Encounter:period

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Discharge location

prsb03-dataelement-10095

Id prsb03-dataelement-10095 (2018-10-31)
Description The hospital the person was discharged from.

2.1.213 Properties

FHIR Encounter:location.name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

  Discharging consultant

linkprsb03-dataelement-10093

Id prsb03-dataelement-10093 (2018-10-31)
Description The consultant responsible for the person at time of discharge.

2.1.214 Properties

FHIR Encounter:Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.identifier (local ID) Encounter:Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Encounter:Prartitioner.Practitioner.identifier Encounter:Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.Practitioner.name

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10994

Id prsb03-dataelement-10994 (2019-05-23 23:22:01)
Description The name of the discharging consultant
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-10995

Id prsb03-dataelement-10995 (2019-05-23 23:22:48)

Description The role of the discharging consultant

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Discharge destination

prsb03-dataelement-10091

Id prsb03-dataelement-10091 (2018-10-31)

Description The destination of the person on discharge. Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Discharge Destination code set (SNOMED CT).

2.1.215 Properties

FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.dischargedisposition

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

Property

max length

2

 Discharge status

prsb03-dataelement-10092

Id prsb03-dataelement-10092 (2018-10-31)



Description Patient status on discharge from emergency care. Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care DischargeStatus code set (SNOMED CT)

2.1.216 Properties

FHIR Encounter,Subject.Observation

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

  Discharge method

linkprsb03-dataelement-10098

Id prsb03-dataelement-10098 (2018-10-31)

Description The method of discharge from hospital e.g. person discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent; person discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate.

2.1.217 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13393


Id prsb03-dataelement-13393 (2020-08-10 18:53:34)
Description The coded value for discharge method
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Discharge method
Value Domain
Property

max length

1

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13394

Id prsb03-dataelement-13394 (2020-08-10 18:55:25)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain
Property

max length

150

  Discharging specialty

linkprsb03-dataelement-10094

Id prsb03-dataelement-10094 (2018-10-31)
Description The specialty of the consultant responsible for the person at the time of discharge.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13395

Id prsb03-dataelement-13395 (2020-08-10 18:57:49)
Description The coded value for discharge speciality
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain
Property


max length

3

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13396


Id prsb03-dataelement-13396 (2020-08-10 18:59:31)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 **Discharging department**

prsb03-dataelement-10987

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10987 (2019-05-23 13:21:24)
Description	The department from which the person is discharged.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 **Legal status on discharge**

prsb03-dataelement-10097

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10097 (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether the person was discharged as informal or formal/detained.

2.1.218 Properties

FHIR	Encounter,Subject.Observation
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act classification code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">2</p> </div>


  **Discharge destination**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10099

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10099 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

2.1.219 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.hospitalisation.destination.location. Address
------	---------------------------------------------------------

 **Discharge destination**

prsb03-dataelement-10100

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10100 (2018-10-31)
Description	The destination of the person on discharge from hospital e.g. usual place of residence, NHS run care home.

2.1.220 Properties

FHIR A code from the NHS Data Dictionary Discharge Destination

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Discharge destination.

Value Domain

Property

max length
2

 Discharge address

prsb03-dataelement-10101

Id prsb03-dataelement-10101 (2018-10-31)

Description Address to which the person is discharged if not the usual place of residence.

2.1.221 Properties


If the patient is discharged to their normal place of residence, no address is recorded on the discharge summary. **FHIR** Otherwise, an address other than the patient's usual place of residence may be provided by the patient or their representative.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address

Value Domain



Property

min length	max length
35	175

 Expected date of discharge

prsb03-dataelement-10102

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10102 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the person is currently expected to be discharged.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	

  Discharge date informed status

linkprsb03-dataelement-13386

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13386 (2020-08-10 18:22:05) 0.1
Description	A statement confirming that the patient or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the patient be discharged

 Discharge date patient informed indicator


prsb03-dataelement-13392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13392 (2020-08-10 18:32:48) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.
Value Domain	

  Discharge date informed status

linkprsb03-dataelement-13383

Id prsb03-dataelement-13383 (2020-08-10 18:08:49) 0.1
Description A statement confirming that the person or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the person be discharged

 **Discharge date person informed indicator**

prsb03-dataelement-13423

Id prsb03-dataelement-13423 (2020-08-11 14:07:04) 0.1
Description Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.
Operationalization Flag;- yes or no
Value Domain

 **Discharge date carer informed indicator**


prsb03-dataelement-13422

Id prsb03-dataelement-13422 (2020-08-11 14:02:51) 0.1
Description Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been informed of the proposed discharge date.
Operationalization Flag : - N: No;Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer
Value Domain

  **Emergency Care Attendance**

linkprsb03-dataelement-379

Id prsb03-dataelement-379 (2018-10-31)
Description Emergency Care Attendance

 **Clinical narrative**


prsb03-dataelement-10279

Id prsb03-dataelement-10279 (2018-10-31)
Description A description detailing a patient’s reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Date and time of attendance**

prsb03-dataelement-10280

Id prsb03-dataelement-10280 (2018-10-31)
Description Date and time patient arrived at the unscheduled care unit.
Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Date and time of discharge**

prsb03-dataelement-10281

Id prsb03-dataelement-10281 (2018-10-31)
Description The actual date and time of discharge.
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



Diagnosis

prsb03-dataelement-10282

Id prsb03-dataelement-10282 (2018-10-31)
Description Confirmed diagnosis; active diagnosis being treated. Include the stage of the disease where relevant.
Value Domain



Discharge destination

prsb03-dataelement-10283

Id prsb03-dataelement-10283 (2018-10-31)
Description The destination of the patient on discharge. National codes. E.g., High Dependency Unit.
Value Domain



Discharge status

prsb03-dataelement-10284

Id prsb03-dataelement-10284 (2018-10-31)
Description Patient status on discharge from emergency care.
Value Domain



Location

prsb03-dataelement-10285

Id prsb03-dataelement-10285 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of where the unscheduled care attendance took place.
Value Domain



Person accompanying patient

prsb03-dataelement-10286

Id prsb03-dataelement-10286 (2018-10-31)
Description Identify others accompanying the patient, e.g., relative, friend, patient informal carer, advocate. If the patient was not present, was an authorised representative present. Include name and relationship (friend, relative, etc.)
Value Domain




Plan and Requested Actions

prsb03-dataelement-10287

Id prsb03-dataelement-10287 (2018-10-31)
Description A simple free text description of the plan of action following the contact with the person. This may include actions for the parent, healthcare professional (e.g. health visitor) and review.

Value
Domain

 Presenting complaint or issue

prsb03-dataelement-10288

Id prsb03-dataelement-10288 (2018-10-31)

Description The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

Value
Domain

 Senior reviewing clinician

prsb03-dataelement-10800

Id prsb03-dataelement-10800 (2019-03-20 13:45:58)

Value Domain

  Senior Reviewing Clinician

linkprsb03-dataelement-327

Id prsb03-dataelement-327 (2018-10-31)

Description Senior Reviewing Clinician

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10227


Id prsb03-dataelement-10227 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-10228

Id prsb03-dataelement-10228 (2018-10-31)

Description The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.

Operationalization The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Procedure

prsb03-dataelement-10289

Id prsb03-dataelement-10289 (2018-10-31)
Description The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed on the patient. This may be coded, or represented as free text.

Value Domain

 **Referral Source**

prsb03-dataelement-10290



Id prsb03-dataelement-10290 (2018-10-31)
Description Source of referral for Unscheduled care
Value Domain

 **Safety Alerts**

prsb03-dataelement-10291

Id prsb03-dataelement-10291 (2018-10-31)
Description Safety Alerts at the Emergency Care Attendance suggested to be pulled through from the Safety Alerts heading.

Value Domain

  **Future appointments**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10720

Id prsb03-dataelement-10720 (2019-02-08 15:58:04)
Description Details of future appointments.

  **Future appointments record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10721

Id prsb03-dataelement-10721 (2019-02-08 15:58:39)
Description This is the future appointments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Date of appointment**


prsb03-dataelement-10722

Id prsb03-dataelement-10722 (2019-02-08 15:59:19)
Description Date and time of future appointment.
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 **Appointment status**


prsb03-dataelement-10723

Id prsb03-dataelement-10723 (2019-02-08 16:00:39)
Description The status of the appointment e.g. proposed, booked, confirmed, rejected.
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Reason for appointment

prsb03-dataelement-10724

Id prsb03-dataelement-10724 (2019-02-08 16:02:23)

Description Reason this appointment is scheduled e.g. diagnosis, investigation, treatment or assessment

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Clinical urgency of appointment

prsb03-dataelement-10725

Id prsb03-dataelement-10725 (2019-02-08 16:03:54)



Description Urgency of appointment.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Priority

Value Domain

Property

max length
1

  Location of future appointment

linkprsb03-dataelement-10726

Id prsb03-dataelement-10726 (2019-02-08 16:05:14)

Description The location of the appointment.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13519

Id prsb03-dataelement-13519 (2020-09-04 13:23:38)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13520

Id prsb03-dataelement-13520 (2020-09-04 13:25:24)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-10727

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10727</i> (2019-02-08 16:10:35)
Description	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

2.1.222 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10073 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>

 **Service**



prsb03-dataelement-10728

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10728</i> (2019-02-08 16:11:32)
Description	The service being provided.

2.1.223 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Appointment.servicetype

Relationship	Service (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10074 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

  **Professional to see the person**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10729

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10729</i> (2019-02-08 16:12:10)
Description	The name and role of the professional e.g. consultant, care worker, nurse consultant.

2.1.224 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant

Relationship Responsible professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10072 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12413

Id prsb03-dataelement-12413 (2019-06-05 18:59:13)

Description The name of the professional seeing the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 **Role**



prsb03-dataelement-12414

Id prsb03-dataelement-12414 (2019-06-05 18:59:35)

Description The role of the professional seeing the person.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole


Value Domain

  **Incident details**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10887

Id prsb03-dataelement-10887 (2019-03-29 13:05:03)

Description Details of ambulance incidents.

 **Source of call**

prsb03-dataelement-10888

Id prsb03-dataelement-10888 (2019-03-29 13:05:52)

Description Where the call originated from e.g. 999, NHS 111, police, GP, hospital etc.

Operationalization Record generated from the local system.

Value Domain

 **Ambulance service**

prsb03-dataelement-10889

Id prsb03-dataelement-10889 (2019-03-29 13:07:10)

Description The ambulance service provider. This could be NHS, air ambulance, voluntary or private provider.

Operationalization This should be the Organisation Data Services name for the ambulance service.

Value Domain

 **Incident number**

prsb03-dataelement-10890

Id prsb03-dataelement-10890 (2019-03-29 13:14:27)

Description The number that identifies the incident and is generated by the dispatcher in response to a call.

Operationalization This is a number generated by the local system.

Value Domain

Unique person identifier

prsb03-dataelement-10891

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10891 (2019-03-29 13:22:03)
Description	A unique identifier to identify the person.
Operationalization	This is a number generated by the local system. Note: The exact values for this heading are expected to be defined by the Ambulance Dataset Project.
Value Domain	

Incident location

prsb03-dataelement-10892

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10892 (2019-03-29 13:33:38)
Description	The location of the incident.
Operationalization	The record of the address provided by the local system.
Value Domain	

Individual accompanying person

prsb03-dataelement-10893

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10893 (2019-03-29 13:34:37)
Description	Individual who has family, carer or other relationship who accompanies the person.
Operationalization	Record as provided by the ambulance clinician, in free text.
Value Domain	

Incident date and time

prsb03-dataelement-10894

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10894 (2019-03-29 13:35:24)
Description	The date and time of the incident.
Operationalization	This is the date as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.
Value Domain	

Time of symptom onset

prsb03-dataelement-10895

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10895 (2019-03-29 13:36:11)
Description	The approximate time the person’s symptoms began. Where there is a prodrome of intermittent pain the time recorded should be the time of onset of those symptoms which led the person to call for help.
Operationalization	This is the time as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.
Value Domain	

Arrival time at incident


prsb03-dataelement-10896

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10896 (2019-03-29 13:37:59)
Description	The time the crew or individual responder arrived at the scene of the incident
Operationalization	The information is provided by the local system.
Value Domain	

Time left incident location

prsb03-dataelement-10897

Id prsb03-dataelement-10897 (2019-03-29 13:38:51)
Description Time the crew or individual responder left the incident
Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.
Value Domain

 **Time of arrival at handover destination**


prsb03-dataelement-10898

Id prsb03-dataelement-10898 (2019-03-29 13:39:37)
Description The time the ambulance parks at the handover destination (eg A&E, clinic, etc).
Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.
Value Domain

  **Injury**


linkprsb03-dataelement-10899

Id prsb03-dataelement-10899 (2019-04-02 12:05:36)
Description Details of the person's injury.

 **Injury activity status**

prsb03-dataelement-10900

Id prsb03-dataelement-10900 (2019-04-02 12:07:28)
Description The status of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred (e.g. education, work, leisure activity etc).
Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryActivityStatus
 To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section
Value Domain

 **Injury activity**


prsb03-dataelement-10901

Id prsb03-dataelement-10901 (2019-04-02 12:09:04)
Description The type of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred.
Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryActivityType
 To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section
Value Domain

 **Injury intent**

prsb03-dataelement-10902

Id prsb03-dataelement-10902 (2019-04-02 12:12:31)
Description The most likely human intent in the occurrence of the injury or poisoning as assessed by clinician.
Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryIntentType
 To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section
Value Domain

 **Injury mechanism**

prsb03-dataelement-10903

Id prsb03-dataelement-10903 (2019-04-02 12:13:24)

Description How the injury was caused.

Operationalization EmergencyCareMechanismOfInjury
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

 **Alcohol or drug involvement in injury**



prsb03-dataelement-10904

Id prsb03-dataelement-10904 (2019-04-02 12:14:19)

Description A record of any drugs or alcohol used by the person, which are thought likely to have contributed to the need to attend the ED.

Operationalization EmergencyCareDrugOrAlcoholUseRelatedInjury
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

  **Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history**

linkprsb03-dataelement-547

Id prsb03-dataelement-547 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc (with obstetric history).

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10447

Id prsb03-dataelement-10447 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the medical history was recorded

Value Domain


 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10448

Id prsb03-dataelement-10448 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the medical history was recorded

Value Domain

 **Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10449

Id prsb03-dataelement-10449 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the medical history (including name and role)

Value Domain

 **Gynaecology**

prsb03-dataelement-10450

Id prsb03-dataelement-10450 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the woman's gynaecology medical history relevant to the maternity episode, including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, surgeries and investigations.

Value
Domain

● Past obstetric

prsb03-dataelement-10451

Id prsb03-dataelement-10451 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the woman's obstetric medical history relevant to the maternity episode. To include each previous pregnancy details and the outcome.

Value
Domain

● Relevant past medical history

prsb03-dataelement-10452

Id prsb03-dataelement-10452 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of the person's significant medical, history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, health history problems and issues.

Value
Domain

● Relevant past surgical history

prsb03-dataelement-10453

Id prsb03-dataelement-10453 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of the person's significant surgical history. Including relevant issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.

Value
Domain

● Relevant past mental health history

prsb03-dataelement-10454

Id prsb03-dataelement-10454 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the person's mental health history relevant to the episode

Value Domain

● Acute Hospital Episodes

prsb03-dataelement-10455

Id prsb03-dataelement-10455 (2018-10-31)

Description Reported details of any history of acute hospital episodes including ITU, HDU and A&E attendances the woman has had.

Value
Domain

● Mental Health Admissions

prsb03-dataelement-10456

Id prsb03-dataelement-10456 (2018-10-31)

Description Reported details of any history of mental health admissions.



Value Domain

● Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history

prsb03-dataelement-12476

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12476 (2019-06-27 12:35:48)
Description	The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history (will include dental and obstetric history). Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.
Relationship	Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10130 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form.

Value Domain

  **Relevant clinical risk factors**


[linkprsb03-dataelement-203](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-203 (2018-10-31)
Description	Relevant clinical risk factors

  **Relevant clinical risk factor record entry**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10650](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10650 (2018-11-12 19:39:02)
Description	This is a Relevant clinical risk factor record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Relevant clinical risk factor**

[prsb03-dataelement-10103](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10103 (2018-10-31)
Description	Factors that have been shown to be associated with the development of a medical condition being considered as a diagnosis/differential diagnosis. E.g. being overweight, smoker, no use of sun screen, enzyme deficiency.

2.1.225 Properties

FHIR composition.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Date**


[prsb03-dataelement-10104](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10104 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the clinical risk factor was recorded
Value Domain	

 **Location**

[prsb03-dataelement-10105](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10105 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the clinical risk factor was recorded.
Value Domain	

 **Performing Professional**

[prsb03-dataelement-10106](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10106 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional recording the clinical risk factor (including name and role)
 Value Domain

 Clinical risk assessment


prsb03-dataelement-10107

Id prsb03-dataelement-10107 (2018-10-31)
 Description Specific risk assessments required/undertaken.
 Operationalization Coded (SNOMED CT) or text
 Value Domain

 Risk mitigation

prsb03-dataelement-10108

Id prsb03-dataelement-10108 (2018-10-31)
 Description Action taken to reduce the clinical risk and date actions.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Patient at high risk



prsb03-dataelement-10109

Id prsb03-dataelement-10109 (2018-10-31)
 Description This patient is at high risk of clinical deterioration and will need an immediate response if called
 Value Domain


  Vaccinations

linkprsb03-dataelement-10685

Id prsb03-dataelement-10685 (2018-12-04 11:33:10)
 Description Details of vaccinations.
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Vaccinations record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10686

Id prsb03-dataelement-10686 (2018-12-04 11:34:26) 0.1
 Description This is the vaccinations record entry.
 There may be 0 to many record entries under a section.
 Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10695

Id prsb03-dataelement-10695 (2018-12-04 11:38:40)

Description The date on which the vaccination was administered or the reported/partial date on which it was reported.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10759

Id prsb03-dataelement-10759 (2019-03-08 17:50:00)

Description The location where the vaccine was administered.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13577

Id prsb03-dataelement-13577 (2020-09-07 17:08:23)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13578

Id prsb03-dataelement-13578 (2020-09-07 17:09:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10760

Id prsb03-dataelement-10760 (2019-03-08 17:50:41)

Description Details of the professional administering the vaccine or the professional to whom the vaccination was reported.

Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10460 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  **Performing professional**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12184](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12184 (2019-05-31 16:19:14)
Description	The professional who administered the vaccine.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 **Name**


[prsb03-dataelement-12185](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12185 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-12186](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12186 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person.
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48</i>)
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 **Grade**

[prsb03-dataelement-12187](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12187 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12188

Id prsb03-dataelement-12188 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description The speciality of the professional.

Relationship Speciality (*prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15*)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12189

Id prsb03-dataelement-12189 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12190

Id prsb03-dataelement-12190 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11286](#) (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

[prsb03-dataelement-12191](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12191](#) (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11287](#) (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain

Property

max length

35


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Vaccine product

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10687](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-10687](#) (2018-12-04 11:36:00)

Description The vaccine product administered.

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value


[prsb03-dataelement-13237](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13237](#) (2020-07-21 16:44:15)

Description The coded value for vaccine product.

Operationalization dm+d (SNOMED) Concept ID AMP (preferred) or VMP term for the vaccine product


Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-13238](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13238](#) (2020-07-21 16:45:32)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13220](#) (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Manufacturer**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10698

Id prsb03-dataelement-10698 (2018-12-04 15:11:19)

Description Name of vaccine manufacturer.

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13239

Id prsb03-dataelement-13239 (2020-07-21 17:14:02)

Description The coded value of the manufacturer.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - DM+D or GS1

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13240

Id prsb03-dataelement-13240 (2020-07-21 17:15:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Vaccine procedure**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10688

Id prsb03-dataelement-10688 (2018-12-04 11:36:30)

Description The procedure which was used to administer the vaccine.
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13219

Id prsb03-dataelement-13219 (2020-07-08 12:29:41)
 Description The coded value for vaccine procedure
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- < 127785005 |Administration of substance to produce immunity, either active or passive (procedure)] or << 1066171000000108 Seasonal influenza vaccination given by midwife or << 713404003 Vaccination given (code and all its descendants)
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13220

Id prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 114 times

Batch number

linkprsb03-dataelement-10697

Id prsb03-dataelement-10697 (2018-12-04 15:10:59)
 Description The batch number of the product.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13233

Id prsb03-dataelement-13233 (2020-07-21 15:15:57)
 Description The coded value for the batch number
 Operationalization FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13234

Id prsb03-dataelement-13234 (2020-07-21 15:17:14)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Expiry date

prsb03-dataelement-10696

Id prsb03-dataelement-10696 (2018-12-04 15:10:32)
 Description The date on which the vaccine will expire.
 Operationalization Date/time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Serialisation code

linkprsb03-dataelement-10690

Id prsb03-dataelement-10690 (2018-12-04 11:37:07)
 Description A code that separately identifies two identical vaccines (i.e. same product, same batch).

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13235

Id prsb03-dataelement-13235 (2020-07-21 15:21:31)
 Description The coded value for serialisation code.
 Operationalization FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive


Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13236

Id prsb03-dataelement-13236 (2020-07-21 15:22:23)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Body site

linkprsb03-dataelement-10691

Id prsb03-dataelement-10691 (2018-12-04 11:37:33)

Description Body site vaccine was administered.

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13222

Id prsb03-dataelement-13222 (2020-07-08 17:37:37)

Description The coded value for body site

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127941000000100 |Vaccine body site of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13223

Id prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 17 times


  Route

linkprsb03-dataelement-10692

Id prsb03-dataelement-10692 (2018-12-04 11:37:53)
 Description How the vaccine entered the body.
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13224


Id prsb03-dataelement-13224 (2020-07-08 18:23:10)
 Description The coded value for vaccination route
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13225


Id prsb03-dataelement-13225 (2020-07-08 18:25:39)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Indication

linkprsb03-dataelement-10693

Id prsb03-dataelement-10693 (2018-12-04 11:38:05)
 Description The clinical indication or reason for administering the vaccine.
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13226

Id prsb03-dataelement-13226 (2020-07-14 17:03:18)
 Description The coded value for Indication.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |
 Value Domain

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13227

Id prsb03-dataelement-13227 (2020-07-14 17:08:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Dose amount

linkprsb03-dataelement-10694

Id prsb03-dataelement-10694 (2018-12-04 11:38:24) 0.1

Description Amount of vaccine administered.

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13228

Id prsb03-dataelement-13228 (2020-07-15 18:42:20)

Description Amount of vaccine administered.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - dm+d

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13838

Id prsb03-dataelement-13838 (2020-12-28 22:49:54)


Description The amount of vaccine administered

Relationship Value (prsb03-dataelement-13813 - 2020-12-16 15:51:30)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13839

Id prsb03-dataelement-13839 (2020-12-28 22:51:47)
 Description The units of measure for the dose amount
 Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13822 - 2020-12-18 18:22:30*)
 Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length
10

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13229


Id prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.
 Relationship Free text (*prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09*)
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose sequence

prsb03-dataelement-10824

Id prsb03-dataelement-10824 (2019-03-21 13:38:54)
 Description Nominal position in a series of vaccines.
 Relationship Dose sequence (*prsb03-dataelement-10310 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Numeric value

Value Domain

Property


max include
1

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Outcome status


linkprsb03-dataelement-10838

Id prsb03-dataelement-10838 (2019-03-26 12:32:46)
 Description Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why
 Relationship Outcome status (*prsb03-dataelement-10315 - 2018-10-31*)

 Not given flag

prsb03-dataelement-13230

Id prsb03-dataelement-13230 (2020-07-16 14:54:34)
 Description Flag to indicate that the vaccination was NOT given at this time by a healthcare professional
 Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No
 Value Domain
 Property **fixed**
 3

 Vaccination situation (not given reason)


prsb03-dataelement-13231

Id prsb03-dataelement-13231 (2020-07-16 15:00:05)
 Description The reason why a vaccination was not administered.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Reason code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12192

Id prsb03-dataelement-12192 (2019-05-31 16:19:51)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12193

Id prsb03-dataelement-12193 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

70


Role

prsb03-dataelement-12194

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12194 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.226 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship

Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain


Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12195

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12195 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12196

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12196 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.227 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship

Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3


 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12197

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12197 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12198


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12198 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.228 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-12199

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12199 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12200

Id prsb03-dataelement-12200 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.229 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10951

Id prsb03-dataelement-10951 (2019-05-18 20:30:31) 0.1

Description This is the person recording the vaccination.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

  Reported

linkprsb03-dataelement-10825

Id prsb03-dataelement-10825 (2019-03-21 13:40:11)

Description Details of the vaccination reported to the professional

Relationship Reported (*prsb03-dataelement-10317 - 2018-10-31*)

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10837

Id prsb03-dataelement-10837 (2019-03-26 12:29:22)
Description The date or partial date that the reported vaccination was given in the opinion of the person.
Operationalization Date/time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Reported**

prsb03-dataelement-13849

Id prsb03-dataelement-13849 (2021-01-05 12:59:10)
Description A flag to indicate the information was reported to a professional
Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No

Value Domain

Property

default

3


 **Report origin**

prsb03-dataelement-13232

Id prsb03-dataelement-13232 (2020-07-21 12:49:00)
Description The source of the data when the report of the vaccination event is not based on information from the person who administered the vaccine.

Operationalization FHIR value set:- <https://www.hl7.org/fhir/valueset-immunization-origin.html>

Value Domain

 **Manufacturer**

prsb03-dataelement-10689

Id prsb03-dataelement-10689 (2018-12-04 11:36:46)



Value Domain

  **Appliances**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13762

Id prsb03-dataelement-13762 (2020-09-30 12:33:21)
Description Details of appliances

 **Used by** 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Appliance records entry**


linkprsb03-dataelement-13763


Id prsb03-dataelement-13763 (2020-09-30 12:41:04)
Description This is the appliance records entry.

 **Used by** 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Appliance name


prsb03-dataelement-13764

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13764 (2020-09-30 12:44:26)
Description	May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate).
Operationalization	As per dm+d (AMP)
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Product order number

prsb03-dataelement-13765

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13765 (2020-09-30 12:59:10)
Description	The product order number for the appliance.
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Manufacturer

prsb03-dataelement-13766

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13766 (2020-09-30 13:01:00)
Description	Name of appliance manufacturer
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Batch number

prsb03-dataelement-13767

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13767 (2020-09-30 13:03:53)
Description	The batch number of the appliance.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Size

prsb03-dataelement-13768

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13768 (2020-09-30 13:07:19)
Description	The size of the appliance.
Operationalization	UCUM

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Weight**

prsb03-dataelement-13769


Id prsb03-dataelement-13769 (2020-09-30 13:09:16)

Description The weight of the appliance.

Operationalization UCUM

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Colour**

prsb03-dataelement-13770

Id prsb03-dataelement-13770 (2020-09-30 13:11:53)

Description The colour of the appliance

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Route**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13771

Id prsb03-dataelement-13771 (2020-09-30 13:14:22)

Description Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion).

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded Value**

prsb03-dataelement-14268

Id prsb03-dataelement-14268 (2021-03-31 12:16:55)

Description Coded value for appliance route

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14267

Id prsb03-dataelement-14267 (2021-03-31 12:16:40)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

✖ Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13795

Id prsb03-dataelement-13795 (2020-11-04 12:10:01) 1

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

✖ Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13794

Id prsb03-dataelement-13794 (2020-11-04 12:09:49) 1

Description Free text field to be used if no code available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 Site

linkprsb03-dataelement-13772

Id prsb03-dataelement-13772 (2020-09-30 13:19:42) 1

Description The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Coded Value

prsb03-dataelement-14269

Id prsb03-dataelement-14269 (2021-03-31 12:46:03)

Description Coded value for site

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |


Value Domain

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Free text


prsb03-dataelement-14270

Id prsb03-dataelement-14270 (2021-03-31 12:48:09)

Description	Free text where no coded value is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13797

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13797 (2020-11-04 12:33:31) 1
Description	Coded value for site
Operationalization	The following value set may be applicable, but would need validating for appliances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coded text – constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13796

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13796 (2020-11-04 12:33:18) 1
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Quantity

prsb03-dataelement-13773

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13773 (2020-09-30 14:00:10)
Description	The quantity of the appliance (including the units).
Operationalization	UCUM
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-13774

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13774 (2020-09-30 14:04:52)
Description	Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Matters identified during the discussion

prsb03-dataelement-13775

Id prsb03-dataelement-13775 (2020-09-30 14:06:42)

Description Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date/time

prsb03-dataelement-13802

Id prsb03-dataelement-13802 (2020-11-12 20:45:55) 1

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Presenting complaints or issues

linkprsb03-dataelement-210

Id prsb03-dataelement-210 (2018-10-31)

Description Presenting complaints or issues

Used by 7 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Presenting complaint or issue

prsb03-dataelement-10110

Id prsb03-dataelement-10110 (2018-10-31) 0.1



Description The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

2.1.230 Properties

FHIR Condition.code

Operationalization Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

  Presenting complaint or issue

linkprsb03-dataelement-13784


Id prsb03-dataelement-13784 (2020-10-22 17:40:08)


Description The health problem or issue experienced by the person resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. e.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

2.1.231 Properties

FHIR Condition.code


Relationship Presenting complaint or issue (*prsb03-dataelement-10110 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Used by** 7 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13785

Id prsb03-dataelement-13785 (2020-10-22 17:41:38)


 There is an open issue with this item:

- prsb03-issue-42: Reference set to checked ()

Description The coded value for presenting complaint or issue

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 **Used by** 7 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13786

Id prsb03-dataelement-13786 (2020-10-22 17:42:28)

Relationship Free text (*prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33*)


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Used by** 7 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Chief complaint


prsb03-dataelement-10905

Id prsb03-dataelement-10905 (2019-04-02 12:33:30)

Description The nature of the person's chief complaint as assessed by the care professional first assessing the person.

Operationalization Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

 Person reported complaints or issues

prsb03-dataelement-10906

Id prsb03-dataelement-10906 (2019-04-02 12:34:17)



Description Person stated description of the health problems and issues. This may differ from the clinicians impression. This may also be expressed on behalf of the person, eg by parent or carer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

  Person who made the call

linkprsb03-dataelement-14308


Id prsb03-dataelement-14308 (2021-06-21 18:15:09)

Description The person who made the call to 111

 Person full name

prsb03-dataelement-14309

Id prsb03-dataelement-14309 (2021-06-21 18:16:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13801 (2020-11-09 17:03:29)

Description The full name of the person in text representation.

Rationale Patient.name.text

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

 Relationship

prsb03-dataelement-14310

Id prsb03-dataelement-14310 (2021-06-21 18:22:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10346 (2018-10-31)

Description The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">default</div> 10

 Repeat caller



prsb03-dataelement-14311

Id prsb03-dataelement-14311 (2021-06-21 18:28:07)
 Description Repeat caller, if the person has called more than twice in 96 hours.
 Operationalization Yes or no
 Value Domain


 Acuity assessment



prsb03-dataelement-10907

Id prsb03-dataelement-10907 (2019-04-02 12:35:14)
 Description The most recent acuity of the person's condition on the paramedic's assessment.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 999003061000000107 | Emergency care acuity simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |
 Value Domain

  Problem list

linkprsb03-dataelement-10927


Id prsb03-dataelement-10927 (2019-04-30 17:00:00)
 Description A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Problem list record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10928

Id prsb03-dataelement-10928 (2019-04-30 17:01:01)
 Description This is a problem list record entry.

 There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.

 Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10929

Id prsb03-dataelement-10929 (2019-04-30 17:04:55)
 Description The date the problem was identified.
 Relationship Date Recorded (*prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10930

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10930 (2019-04-30 17:06:52) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional identifying the problem.
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12133

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12133 (2019-05-31 16:03:47)
Description	The professional who identified the problem.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name


prsb03-dataelement-12134


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12134 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	Name <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role



prsb03-dataelement-12135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12135 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	Role <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-12136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12136 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Speciality**



prsb03-dataelement-12137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12137 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Professional identifier**



prsb03-dataelement-12138

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12138 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Organisation

[prsb03-dataelement-12139](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12139 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

[prsb03-dataelement-12140](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12140 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Location

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10931](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10931 (2019-04-30 17:07:45)
Description	The location the problem was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31*)

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13242

Id prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

● Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13243

Id prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

📁 ● Problem

linkprsb03-dataelement-10932

Id prsb03-dataelement-10932 (2019-04-30 17:08:40)

Description A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.


Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues

Relationship Problem (*prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31*)

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



● Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13244

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13244 (2020-07-27 18:43:32)
Description	The coded value for the problem list.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13245

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13245 (2020-07-27 18:46:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Onset date

prsb03-dataelement-10933

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10933 (2019-04-30 17:10:25)
Description	A date or estimated date that the problem began
Relationship	Onset date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 End Date

prsb03-dataelement-10934


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10934 (2019-04-30 17:10:59)
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.
Relationship	End Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain



Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Problem on discharge**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14262

Id prsb03-dataelement-14262 (2021-03-10 15:51:43)

Description PLACEHOLDER: The main problem or diagnosis on discharge.


Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'

Relationship Problem (*prsb03-dataelement-10932 - 2019-04-30 17:08:40*)

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14263

Id prsb03-dataelement-14263 (2021-03-10 15:53:09)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13244* (2020-07-27 18:43:32)

Description The coded value for the problem list.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14264

Id prsb03-dataelement-14264 (2021-03-10 15:53:09)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13245* (2020-07-27 18:46:30)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

  **Problem on discharge**

prsb03-dataelement-14261

Id prsb03-dataelement-14261 (2021-03-10 15:49:19) 0.1

Description PLACEHOLDER. Anoop and Nilesh to write description

 **Stage of disease**

prsb03-dataelement-10935

Id prsb03-dataelement-10935 (2019-04-30 17:11:55)

Description The stage of the disease where relevant.
 Relationship Stage of Disease (*prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property

max length



150

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Primary end of life problem

linkprsb03-dataelement-14356

Id prsb03-dataelement-14356 (2021-07-04 21:25:34)

  Primary end of life problem

linkprsb03-dataelement-14357

Id prsb03-dataelement-14357 (2021-07-04 21:27:00)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14358

Id prsb03-dataelement-14358 (2021-07-04 21:39:44)


Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14359

Id prsb03-dataelement-14359 (2021-07-04 21:40:49)



Value Domain

 Person awareness of end of life problem

prsb03-dataelement-14360


Id prsb03-dataelement-14360 (2021-07-04 21:43:51)

Value Domain

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12141

Id prsb03-dataelement-12141 (2019-05-31 16:04:31)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.



Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12142

Id prsb03-dataelement-12142 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12143


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12143 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.232 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12144

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12144 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> </div>


150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12145

Id prsb03-dataelement-12145 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.233 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length


3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12146

Id prsb03-dataelement-12146 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12147

Id prsb03-dataelement-12147 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.234 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12148

Id prsb03-dataelement-12148 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12149

Id prsb03-dataelement-12149 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.235 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10952 (2019-05-18 21:04:15) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the problem.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10936

Id prsb03-dataelement-10936 (2019-04-30 17:13:22)

Description Supporting text may be given covering the problem.

Relationship Comment (*prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property







max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Problems and issues

linkprsb03-dataelement-211

Id	prsb03-dataelement-211 (2018-10-31) 0.1
----	-----------------------------------------


Description	Problems and issues	
  Problems and Issues record entry		linkprsb03-dataelement-10719
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10719 (2019-02-08 15:18:59) 0.1	
 Date Recorded		prsb03-dataelement-10111
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10111 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The date on which the problem was recorded	
Value Domain		
 Performing Professional		prsb03-dataelement-10112
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10112 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Details of the professional recording (including name and role)	
Value Domain		
 Location		prsb03-dataelement-10113
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10113 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Details of where the problem was recorded	
Value Domain		
 Problem		prsb03-dataelement-10114
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10114 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every health professional to know about when seeing the person. Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'	
Value Domain		
 Onset date		prsb03-dataelement-10115
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10115 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	A date or estimated date that the Problem began	
Value Domain		
 End Date		prsb03-dataelement-10116
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10116 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved (will be blank for active)	
Value Domain		
 Stage of Disease		prsb03-dataelement-10117
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10117 (2018-10-31) 0.1	

Description	The stage of the disease where relevant.
Value Domain	

 Clinical risks


prsb03-dataelement-10119

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10119 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Description of clinical risks identified e.g. problematic intubation, person with brittle diabetes, immuno-compromised/risk of infection etc.
Operationalization	Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain	

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10120 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Any further textual comment to clarify, such as statement that information is partial or incomplete.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Problems and issues



prsb03-dataelement-10118

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10118 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Summary of problems that require investigation or treatment. This would include significant examination findings, symptoms and signs, which are likely to have relevance and are not a diagnosis.
Operationalization	Text. The problems and issues heading is for the clinician or healthcare professional's recording of medical problems and issues.
	Or
	Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain	

  Diagnoses

linkprsb03-dataelement-221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-221 (2018-10-31)
Description	Diagnoses

  Diagnosis record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10651

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10651 (2018-11-13 11:54:29)
Description	This is a Diagnosis record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date diagnosis made

prsb03-dataelement-10125

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10125 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date when the diagnosis was made.
Value Domain	

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10848

Id prsb03-dataelement-10848 (2019-03-27 17:10:12)
 Description The location where the diagnosis was recorded.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31*)
 Value Domain

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10849

Id prsb03-dataelement-10849 (2019-03-27 17:13:41)
 Description Details of the professional recording the diagnosis (including name and role).
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10845 - 2019-03-27 17:01:47*)
 Value Domain

 Diagnosis

prsb03-dataelement-10121

Id prsb03-dataelement-10121 (2018-10-31)
 Description Confirmed diagnosis (or symptom); active diagnosis being treated.

2.1.236 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Diagnosis .Condition

Operationalization Choice of Text, Coded text - constraint: SNOMED CT. A subset / refset containing a list of diagnoses and symptoms. Constraint binding: [SNOMED CT] subset=???

Or

Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Diagnosis code set (SNOMED CT). Where the ECDS diagnosis qualifier is 'suspected diagnosis', the chief complaint should be entered here (see implementation guidance).

or


SNOMED CT concept and/or free text.

By preference the diagnosis is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis may be given. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated, stage of the disease where relevant.

or

SNOMED CT concept and/or free text. By preference the diagnosis or symptom is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis or symptom may be given.

Value Domain

 Diagnosis (Clinical Impression)

prsb03-dataelement-12477

Id prsb03-dataelement-12477 (2019-06-27 13:45:47)
 Description The clinical assessment by the ambulance of crew of the persons clinical situation at the conclusion of their treatment. This will be one of confirmed diagnosis, suspected diagnosis or chief complaint.

2.1.237 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Diagnosis .Condition

Relationship Diagnosis (*prsb03-dataelement-10121 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Confirmed or suspected diagnosis where this is available using the ECDS Emergency care diagnosis simple reference set (SNOMED CT). If no diagnosis is available then enter the chief clinical concern using the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT) (see implementation guidance).

Emergency Care Diagnosis simple reference set

Emergency care diagnosis qualifier simple reference set

Value Domain

 Stage


prsb03-dataelement-10122

Id prsb03-dataelement-10122 (2018-10-31)

Description Stage of the disease or disorder, where relevant

Operationalization Choice of:TextCoded text

Value Domain

 Awareness of diagnosis


prsb03-dataelement-10124

Id prsb03-dataelement-10124 (2018-10-31)

Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their diagnosis.


Operationalization The awareness statement made by a clinician.

Value Domain

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10953

Id prsb03-dataelement-10953 (2019-05-18 21:06:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10860* (2019-03-27 17:46:45)

Description This is the person recording the individual requirement.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40*)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10123

Id prsb03-dataelement-10123 (2018-10-31)

Description Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated. Include severity, occurrence (first, recurrence, ongoing).

Operationalization Free text.

Or

Free text. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated.

Or

Free text. This is the place to record differential and excluded diagnosis.



Value Domain

  **Procedures and therapies**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-238](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-238 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of any procedures performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, hip replacement)

  **Procedure record entry**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10652](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10652 (2018-11-13 12:02:22)

Description This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Date**

[prsb03-dataelement-10138](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10138 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the procedure was performed.

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Location**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13246](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13246 (2020-07-27 19:13:27)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10931](#) (2019-04-30 17:07:45)

Description The location the problem was identified.

Relationship Location ([prsb03-dataelement-10113](#) - 2018-10-31)

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13247](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13247 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13242](#) (2020-07-27 18:27:08)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13248

Id prsb03-dataelement-13248 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain



Property

max length
150

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10139 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The location where the procedure was performed.
Operationalization	ODS code or free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12150

Id prsb03-dataelement-12150 (2019-05-31 16:08:40)

Description The professional who performed the procedure.


Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12151

Id prsb03-dataelement-12151 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12152

Id prsb03-dataelement-12152 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain


 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12153

Id prsb03-dataelement-12153 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12154

Id prsb03-dataelement-12154 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12155

Id prsb03-dataelement-12155 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12156

Id prsb03-dataelement-12156 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12157

Id prsb03-dataelement-12157 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Performing professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10140 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional performing the procedure.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  **Procedure**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10141

Id prsb03-dataelement-10141 (2018-10-31)

Description The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, or follow-up interventions as a result of physical health checks). Complementary or alternative procedures and therapies should be recorded here.

2.1.238 Properties

FHIR Procedure.code

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13249

Id prsb03-dataelement-13249 (2020-07-27 19:35:09)

Description The procedure code.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 |Procedure| OR <<129125009 |Procedure with explicit context|

Value Domain

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13250

Id prsb03-dataelement-13250 (2020-07-27 19:40:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  **Anatomical site**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10142

Id prsb03-dataelement-10142 (2018-10-31)
 Description The body site of the procedure

2.1.239 Properties

FHIR Procedure.bodySite


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13251

Id prsb03-dataelement-13251 (2020-07-27 19:46:07)
 Description The coded value of the anatomical site.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- <123037004 |Body structure (body structure)|
 Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13252

Id prsb03-dataelement-13252 (2020-07-27 19:48:24)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Laterality

linkprsb03-dataelement-10143

Id prsb03-dataelement-10143 (2018-10-31)
 Description Laterality of the procedure

2.1.240 Properties

FHIR ??Procedure.Code as an EXPRESSION Procedure.bodySite


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13253

Id prsb03-dataelement-13253 (2020-07-27 19:50:39)
 Description The coded value for laterality.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <182353008 |Side (qualifier value)|
 Value Domain



 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13254

Id prsb03-dataelement-13254 (2020-07-27 19:52:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

  **Complications related to procedure**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10144

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10144 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of any intra-operative complications encountered during the procedure, arising during the person's stay in the recovery unit or directly attributable to the procedure.

2.1.241 Properties

FHIR Procedure.complication Procedure.complicationDetail

 **Coded value**


prsb03-dataelement-13255

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13255 (2020-07-27 19:56:23)
Description	The coded value for complications relating to procedure.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - <404684003 Clinical finding (finding)

Value Domain

 **Free text**



prsb03-dataelement-13256

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13256 (2020-07-27 19:58:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


  **Specific anesthesia issues**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10145

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10145 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of any adverse reaction to any anesthetic agents including local anesthesia. Problematic intubation, transfusion reaction, etc.

2.1.242 Properties

FHIR Procedure.Procedure.AnestheticIssues


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13257

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13257 (2020-07-27 20:00:25)
Description	The coded value for specific anesthesia issues.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13258

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13258 (2020-07-27 20:01:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12158

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12158 (2019-05-31 16:09:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12159 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12160

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12160 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
----	------------------------------------------------


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11291](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.243 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role ([prsb03-dataelement-10220](#) - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12161


Id [prsb03-dataelement-12161](#) (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11292](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade ([prsb03-dataelement-10221](#) - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12162

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12162](#) (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11293](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.244 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty ([prsb03-dataelement-10222](#) - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property


max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12163

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12163 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12164

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12164 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.245 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12165 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12166 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.246 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property


max length

35

 **Person completing record**

prsb03-dataelement-10954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-10146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10146 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete. Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.

2.1.247 Properties

FHIR Procedure.note

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property



max length

150

  History

linkprsb03-dataelement-226

Id prsb03-dataelement-226 (2018-10-31)
 Description History
 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Patient's reason for referral

linkprsb03-dataelement-10126

Id prsb03-dataelement-10126 (2018-10-31)
 Description Patient stated reason for referral. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice. This may be expressed on behalf of the patient, e.g. by parent or carer.


 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14265

Id prsb03-dataelement-14265 (2021-03-11 16:32:44)
 Description The coded value for patients reason for referral
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
 Value Domain

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-14266

Id prsb03-dataelement-14266 (2021-03-11 16:34:08)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13984* (2021-02-11 12:46:37)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Presenting complaints or issues

prsb03-dataelement-10127

Id prsb03-dataelement-10127 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in the attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
 Operationalization May be a SNOMED CT term or free text
 Value Domain

  Presenting complaint or issue

linkprsb03-dataelement-14274

Id prsb03-dataelement-14274 (2021-04-28 12:37:06)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13784](#) (2020-10-22 17:40:08)

Description The health problem or issue experienced by the person resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. e.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

2.1.248 Properties


FHIR Condition.code

Relationship Presenting complaint or issue ([prsb03-dataelement-10110](#) - 2018-10-31)

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-14275](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14275](#) (2021-04-28 12:39:45)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13785](#) (2020-10-22 17:41:38)

Description The coded value for presenting complaint or issue


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-14276](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14276](#) (2021-04-28 12:39:45)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13786](#) (2020-10-22 17:42:28)

Relationship Free text ([prsb03-dataelement-13229](#) - 2020-07-15 19:30:33)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **History of each presenting complaint or issue**


[prsb03-dataelement-10128](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-10128](#) (2018-10-31)

Description Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer. This textual description may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **History since last contact**

[prsb03-dataelement-10129](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-10129](#) (2018-10-31)

Description History since last attendance, discharge from hospital, etc. To include adherence to treatment plan, where appropriate

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


  Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history


linkprsb03-dataelement-10130

Id prsb03-dataelement-10130 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of the person’s significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)

A list of the person’s relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13787

Id prsb03-dataelement-13787 (2020-10-22 17:51:01)



There is an open issue with this item:

- prsb03-issue-43: Find the relevant snomed refset ()

Description The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13788

Id prsb03-dataelement-13788 (2020-10-22 17:53:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Clinical Review of Systems

linkprsb03-dataelement-14277

Id prsb03-dataelement-14277 (2021-04-28 13:52:04)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-314 (2018-10-31)

Description Information gathered on symptoms related to physiological systems.

 **Clinical review of systems**

prsb03-dataelement-14278

Id prsb03-dataelement-14278 (2021-04-28 13:53:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10214 (2018-10-31)


Description The clinical review of systems. This is the record of the review of systems as volunteered by the patient or their representative or carer. The record of clinical information gathered in responses to questions to the patient about specific symptoms from various physiological systems, including food intake (increasing/decreasing) weight change, swallowing difficulties etc.

2.1.249 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeableConcept Observation.subject

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 415300000 |Review of systems (procedure)|

Value Domain

 **Reason for referral**

prsb03-dataelement-10131

Id prsb03-dataelement-10131 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.

Operationalization Free text SNOMED CT coded & free text

Value Domain

 **Expectation of referral**

prsb03-dataelement-10132

Id prsb03-dataelement-10132 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Patient's expectation of referral**

prsb03-dataelement-10133

Id prsb03-dataelement-10133 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Patient's expectations of the referral including preferences. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice.


Value Domain

 **Management to date**

prsb03-dataelement-10134

Id prsb03-dataelement-10134 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description	Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including: *procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Urgency of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10135 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent/ soon/ routine). May include reason if other than routine. E.g. two data items: * level of urgency * reason.
Operationalization	PRIORITY TYPE (NHS Data Dictionary) free text reason https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/web_site_content/pages/search_pages/dosearch.asp
Value Domain	

 Reason for admission

prsb03-dataelement-10136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10136 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in their referral by a healthcare professional for hospital admission, e.g., chest pains blackouts, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
Value Domain	


 Information brought by patient

prsb03-dataelement-10137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10137 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	E.g. Patient Passport, example diary data, pre-completed questionnaires, person-held maternity record, personal child health record, etc.
Value Domain	

  Clinical Summary

linkprsb03-dataelement-247

Id	prsb03-dataelement-247 (2018-10-31)
Description	Clinical Summary
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13308

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13308 (2020-08-06 13:53:22)
Description	The date the clinical summary was written.

Operationalization

Date

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

day, month and year

 Used by

5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13309

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13309 (2020-08-06 13:56:22)

Description

The location the clinical summary was written.

Relationship

Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)

 Used by

5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13310

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13310 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13242* (2020-07-27 18:27:08)

Description

The coded value for location.

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length **max length**

3 5

 Used by

5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13311

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13311 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13243* (2020-07-27 18:31:13)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length


150



 Used by

5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Clinical summary

prsb03-dataelement-10147

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10147 (2018-10-31)
Description	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13312

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13312 (2020-08-06 13:57:51)
Description	The professional who wrote the clinical summary
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11504 - 2019-05-30 14:34:59</i>)
 Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13313

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13313 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11505</i> (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13314

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13314 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11506</i> (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13315

Id prsb03-dataelement-13315 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11507 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13316

Id prsb03-dataelement-13316 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11508 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⊙ Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13317

Id prsb03-dataelement-13317 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11509 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32

🕒 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-13318

Id prsb03-dataelement-13318 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11510 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🕒 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13319

Id prsb03-dataelement-13319 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11511 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

🕒 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13320

Id prsb03-dataelement-13320 (2020-08-06 13:59:10)


Description A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which is was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13)

🕒 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13321

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13321 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70


 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13322


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13322 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.250 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13323

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13323 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13324

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13324 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.251 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13325

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13325 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13326

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13326 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.252 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13327

Id prsb03-dataelement-13327 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-13042* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13328

Id prsb03-dataelement-13328 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-13043* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.253 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

⊙ Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Formulation

prsb03-dataelement-10148

Id prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)

Description An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.

prsb03-dataelement-10149

Id prsb03-dataelement-10149 (2018-10-31)

Description The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Clinical narrative

prsb03-dataelement-10150



Id prsb03-dataelement-10150 (2018-10-31)

Description A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Treatments and interventions**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12480

Id prsb03-dataelement-12480 (2019-07-01 11:30:36)

Description Treatments and interventions carried out

  **Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12481

Id prsb03-dataelement-12481 (2019-07-01 11:32:03)

Description The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.

Relationship Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. (*prsb03-dataelement-10149 - 2018-10-31*)

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13259

Id prsb03-dataelement-13259 (2020-07-28 11:51:38)

Description The coded value for treatment and interventions.

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13260

Id prsb03-dataelement-13260 (2020-07-28 11:52:30)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Social context**

linkprsb03-dataelement-136

Id prsb03-dataelement-136 (2018-10-31)

Description The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.

Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Services and care

prsb03-dataelement-12482

Id prsb03-dataelement-12482 (2019-07-01 12:40:21)

Description The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social well-being.

Operationalization Free text. The record of the services and care as provided by the person or their representative.

Value Domain

  Household composition

linkprsb03-dataelement-10036

Id prsb03-dataelement-10036 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's household composition.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11770

Id prsb03-dataelement-11770 (2019-05-31 14:13:42)

Description The date when the household composition was taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11771

Id prsb03-dataelement-11771 (2019-05-31 14:14:32) 0.1

Description The location where the household composition was taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Operationalization ODS code or free text

Value Domain

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-13271


Id prsb03-dataelement-13271 (2020-07-28 14:07:57)

Description The location where the household composition was taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13272

Id prsb03-dataelement-13272 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-13273

Id prsb03-dataelement-13273 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Household composition

linkprsb03-dataelement-13261

Id prsb03-dataelement-13261 (2020-07-28 12:00:25)
 Description Description of the household composition e.g. lives alone, lives with family, lives with partner, etc.

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13262

Id prsb03-dataelement-13262 (2020-07-28 12:15:50)
 Description The coded value of household composition
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1027891000000106 | Household composition findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13263



Id prsb03-dataelement-13263 (2020-07-28 12:20:28)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11648

Id prsb03-dataelement-11648 (2019-05-30 18:03:53)
 Description The professional who took the household composition.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11649

Id prsb03-dataelement-11649 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11650

Id prsb03-dataelement-11650 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11651


Id prsb03-dataelement-11651 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11652

Id prsb03-dataelement-11652 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11653

Id prsb03-dataelement-11653 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11654

Id prsb03-dataelement-11654 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11655

Id prsb03-dataelement-11655 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11521

Id prsb03-dataelement-11521 (2019-05-30 14:50:23)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11522

Id prsb03-dataelement-11522 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11523

Id prsb03-dataelement-11523 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.254 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-11524

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11524 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11525

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11525 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.255 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11526

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11526 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11527

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11527 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.256 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11528

Id prsb03-dataelement-11528 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11529

Id prsb03-dataelement-11529 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.257 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  Occupational history

linkprsb03-dataelement-10037

Id prsb03-dataelement-10037 (2018-10-31)
Description The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.

2.1.258 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11772

Id prsb03-dataelement-11772 (2019-05-31 14:15:12)
Description The date when the occupational history was taken.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11773

Id prsb03-dataelement-11773 (2019-05-31 14:15:38)
Description The location where the occupational history was taken.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13274

Id prsb03-dataelement-13274 (2020-07-30 14:41:27)
Description The coded value for the location.
Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13275

Id prsb03-dataelement-13275 (2020-07-30 14:44:58)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

  **Occupational history**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13264](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13264 (2020-07-28 12:26:39)
Description	The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13265](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13265 (2020-07-28 12:27:26)
Description	The coded value for occupational history
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Free text**



[prsb03-dataelement-13266](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13266 (2020-07-28 12:29:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

max length

150

  **Performing professional**


[linkprsb03-dataelement-11656](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11656 (2019-05-30 18:08:03)
Description	The professional who took the occupational history.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 **Name**


[prsb03-dataelement-11657](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11657 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
----	----------------------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11658

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11658 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11659

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11659 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Speciality**


prsb03-dataelement-11660

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11660 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11661

Id prsb03-dataelement-11661 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11662

Id prsb03-dataelement-11662 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11663

Id prsb03-dataelement-11663 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35



  Person completing record



linkprsb03-dataelement-11530

Id prsb03-dataelement-11530 (2019-05-30 14:51:51)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Name	prsb03-dataelement-11531
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11531 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

 Role	prsb03-dataelement-11532
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11532 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.259 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-11533
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11533 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11534

Id prsb03-dataelement-11534 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.260 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11535

Id prsb03-dataelement-11535 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11536

Id prsb03-dataelement-11536 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.261 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11537

Id prsb03-dataelement-11537 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11538

Id prsb03-dataelement-11538 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.262 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom



Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner:telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Educational history

linkprsb03-dataelement-10038

Id prsb03-dataelement-10038 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's educational history.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11774

Id prsb03-dataelement-11774 (2019-05-31 14:16:22)
 Description The date when the educational history was taken.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11775

Id prsb03-dataelement-11775 (2019-05-31 14:16:57)
 Description The location where the education history was taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13276

Id prsb03-dataelement-13276 (2020-07-30 14:53:55)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13277

Id prsb03-dataelement-13277 (2020-07-30 14:55:09)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Educational history

prsb03-dataelement-13267

Id prsb03-dataelement-13267 (2020-07-28 13:20:32) 0.1
 Description The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.
 Operationalization Free text

 Educational history



prsb03-dataelement-13840

Id prsb03-dataelement-13840 (2020-12-29 11:11:55)
 Description The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11776

Id prsb03-dataelement-11776 (2019-05-31 14:17:28)
 Description The professional who took the educational history.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11777

Id prsb03-dataelement-11777 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11778

Id prsb03-dataelement-11778 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11779

Id prsb03-dataelement-11779 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11780

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11780 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11781

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11781 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property

max length

32



Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11782

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11782 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11783


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11783 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11539

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11539 (2019-05-30 14:52:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11540


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11540 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-11541

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11541 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.263 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11542

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11542 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11543

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11543 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.264 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11544

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11544 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11545

Id prsb03-dataelement-11545 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11295** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.265 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11546

Id prsb03-dataelement-11546 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11296** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11547

Id prsb03-dataelement-11547 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11297** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.266 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  Lifestyle choices

linkprsb03-dataelement-10039

Id prsb03-dataelement-10039 (2018-10-31)

Description The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual habits

2.1.267 Properties

FHIR Text only

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11784

Id prsb03-dataelement-11784 (2019-05-31 14:18:12)

Description The date when the lifestyle choices were taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11785

Id prsb03-dataelement-11785 (2019-05-31 14:18:40)

Description The location where the lifestyle choices were taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13278

Id prsb03-dataelement-13278 (2020-07-30 14:58:15)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13279

Id prsb03-dataelement-13279 (2020-07-30 14:59:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Lifestyle choices

linkprsb03-dataelement-13268

Id prsb03-dataelement-13268 (2020-07-28 13:29:22) 0.1

Description The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.

Operationalization Free text

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13269

Id prsb03-dataelement-13269 (2020-07-28 13:30:20) 0.1

Description The coded value of the person's lifestyle choice.

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13270

Id prsb03-dataelement-13270 (2020-07-28 13:31:11) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Property

max length
150

 Lifestyle choices

prsb03-dataelement-13841

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13841 (2020-12-29 11:26:28)
Description	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11786

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11786 (2019-05-31 14:19:14)
Description	The professional who took the lifestyle choices.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11787

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11787 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11788

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11788 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11789


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11789 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>


 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-11790](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11790 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>


 **Professional identifier**


[prsb03-dataelement-11791](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11791 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>


  **Organisation**

[prsb03-dataelement-11792](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11792 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11793

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11793 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> 35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11548

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11548 (2019-05-30 14:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11549

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11549 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> 70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11550

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11550 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.268 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11551

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11551 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11552

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11552 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.269 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property


max length

3

  **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-11553

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11553 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11554

Id prsb03-dataelement-11554 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.270 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11555

Id prsb03-dataelement-11555 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11556

Id prsb03-dataelement-11556 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.271 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Smoking status

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10040](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10040 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's smoking status.

2.1.272 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject

Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date

[prsb03-dataelement-11794](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-11794 (2019-05-31 14:20:05)

Description The date when the smoking status was taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Location

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11795](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-11795 (2019-05-31 14:20:40)

Description The location where the smoking status was taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13281

Id prsb03-dataelement-13281 (2020-07-30 15:03:12)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13282

Id prsb03-dataelement-13282 (2020-07-30 15:04:27)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text


Value Domain



Property

max length
150


 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13280

Id prsb03-dataelement-13280 (2020-07-30 15:00:43) v.01
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13265* (2020-07-28 12:27:26)
Description The coded value for occupational history
Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 | Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain

  **Smoking status**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13283

Id prsb03-dataelement-13283 (2020-07-30 17:12:22)
Description Record of any smoking use by the person.
 **Used by** 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13284

Id prsb03-dataelement-13284 (2020-07-30 17:14:44)
Description The smoking status of the person.
Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13285

Id prsb03-dataelement-13285 (2020-07-30 17:16:04)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p>150</p>

⦿ Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Smoking status - details

prsb03-dataelement-13286

Id prsb03-dataelement-13286 (2020-07-31 15:58:03)

Description Further details recorded about the smoking status of the person

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p>150</p>

⦿ Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 ● Smoking record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13995

Id prsb03-dataelement-13995 (2021-02-11 18:40:13)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12489 (2019-10-29 14:19:57)

Description Details of the person's smoking record

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Overall smoking status

prsb03-dataelement-13996

Id prsb03-dataelement-13996 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)


Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12490 (2019-10-29 14:22:56)

Description Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up).
Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.

Operationalization **Coded text:**
Current Smoker
Former Smoker
Never Smoked
^99900089100000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

 **Date of quitting** prsb03-dataelement-13997


Id prsb03-dataelement-13997 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12491 (2019-10-29 14:35:16)
Description Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

 **Other tobacco products used** prsb03-dataelement-13998

Id prsb03-dataelement-13998 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12492 (2019-10-29 14:40:14)
Description Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)
Operationalization No other tobacco products used
Patient uses other tobacco products.
Plus free text details of products used.

Value Domain

 **Information and advice given** prsb03-dataelement-13999

Id prsb03-dataelement-13999 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12493 (2019-10-29 14:42:47)
Description Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.

2.1.273 Properties

FHIR Free text only

Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization
 No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support
 Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support
 Plus free text with any additional information

Value Domain

 **Nicotine Replacement Therapy used** prsb03-dataelement-14000

Id prsb03-dataelement-14000 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12495* (2019-10-29 16:11:19)

Description A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment

Operationalization
 NRT not currently used
 NRT currently used
 NRT prescribed at this appointment

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used** prsb03-dataelement-14001

Id prsb03-dataelement-14001 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12496* (2019-10-29 16:26:30)



Description Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.

Operationalization
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment

Value Domain


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **e-cigarettes used** prsb03-dataelement-14002

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14002 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12497 (2019-10-29 16:35:51)
Description	Record of current use of e-cigarettes
Operationalization	Coded - SNOMED CT: 722499006 Electronic cigarette user (finding)
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model)

prsb03-dataelement-14003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14003 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12506 (2019-10-29 17:07:06)
Description	Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation
Operationalization	To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018): https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/)
Value Domain	


 Referral details

prsb03-dataelement-14004


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14004 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12508 (2019-10-29 17:08:47)
Description	Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.
Operationalization	Referral to smoking cessation services Referral not offered Referral offered but declined And free text with any additional information
Value Domain	

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-14005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14005 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12510 (2019-10-29 17:16:21)
Description	Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

 Set quit date

prsb03-dataelement-14007

Id prsb03-dataelement-14007 (2021-02-12 11:20:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14006 (2021-02-11 19:20:06)

Description Date set to quit smoking

Operationalization Date

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.

linkprsb03-dataelement-13992

Id prsb03-dataelement-13992 (2021-02-11 16:46:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12481 (2019-07-01 11:32:03)

Description The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.

Relationship Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. (prsb03-dataelement-10149 - 2018-10-31)

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13993

Id prsb03-dataelement-13993 (2021-02-11 16:48:23)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13259 (2020-07-28 11:51:38)

Description The coded value for treatment and interventions.

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13994

Id prsb03-dataelement-13994 (2021-02-11 16:48:23)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13260 (2020-07-28 11:52:30)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Date stopped smoking**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13287](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13287 (2020-07-31 16:00:37)

Description The date the person stopped smoking (if known)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13288](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13288 (2020-07-31 16:01:49)

Description The coded value for date stopped smoking.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- 160625004 |Date ceased smoking (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date**

[prsb03-dataelement-13289](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13289 (2020-07-31 16:06:38)

Description The date the person stopped smoking.

Operationalization Date and time



Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Performing professional**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11796](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-11796 (2019-05-31 14:21:14)

Description The professional who took the smoking status.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11797

Id prsb03-dataelement-11797 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11282** (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11798

Id prsb03-dataelement-11798 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11283** (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11799

Id prsb03-dataelement-11799 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11288** (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11800

Id prsb03-dataelement-11800 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)


Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11284** (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11801

Id prsb03-dataelement-11801 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain


Property


max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11802

Id prsb03-dataelement-11802 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-11803

Id prsb03-dataelement-11803 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Value Domain


Property

max length

35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11557

Id prsb03-dataelement-11557 (2019-05-30 14:55:25)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11558

Id prsb03-dataelement-11558 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-11559

Id prsb03-dataelement-11559 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.274 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11560

Id prsb03-dataelement-11560 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11561

Id prsb03-dataelement-11561 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.275 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11562

Id prsb03-dataelement-11562 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11563

Id prsb03-dataelement-11563 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.276 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11564

Id prsb03-dataelement-11564 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11565

Id prsb03-dataelement-11565 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.277 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  Alcohol intake

linkprsb03-dataelement-10041

Id prsb03-dataelement-10041 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's alcohol intake

2.1.278 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11804

Id prsb03-dataelement-11804 (2019-05-31 14:23:05)
 Description The date when the alcohol intake was noted.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11805

Id prsb03-dataelement-11805 (2019-05-31 14:23:38)
 Description The location where the alcohol intake was noted.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13332

Id prsb03-dataelement-13332 (2020-08-06 16:26:51)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13333



Id prsb03-dataelement-13333 (2020-08-06 16:30:11)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Alcohol intake

linkprsb03-dataelement-13290

Id prsb03-dataelement-13290 (2020-07-31 17:02:46)
Description Latest or current alcohol consumption.

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13291

Id prsb03-dataelement-13291 (2020-07-31 17:04:14)
Description The coded value of the person alcohol intake
Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 219006 |Current drinker of alcohol (finding)| OR 105542008 |Current non-drinker of alcohol (finding)| OR 228274009 |Lifetime non-drinker (finding)| OR 1104551000000109 |Declined to provide information about alcohol use (situation)| OR 371434005 |History of alcohol abuse (situation)|

Value Domain


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13292

Id prsb03-dataelement-13292 (2020-07-31 17:11:04)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
 150



 Alcohol use details

prsb03-dataelement-13759

Id prsb03-dataelement-13759 (2020-09-29 14:36:49)
Description Detailed history of their alcohol use, amount/frequency, bingeing. Questionnaire/Assessment used Audit C, FAST etc
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
 150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11806

Id prsb03-dataelement-11806 (2019-05-31 14:24:13)
Description The professional who noted the alcohol intake.
Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11807

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11807 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Role


prsb03-dataelement-11808

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11808 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11809

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11809 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11810


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11810 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11811

Id prsb03-dataelement-11811 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11812

Id prsb03-dataelement-11812 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11813

Id prsb03-dataelement-11813 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11566

Id prsb03-dataelement-11566 (2019-05-30 14:56:23)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11567

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11567* (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11568

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11568* (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.279 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11569

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11569* (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11570

Id prsb03-dataelement-11570 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.280 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11571

Id prsb03-dataelement-11571 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11572

Id prsb03-dataelement-11572 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.281 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11573

Id prsb03-dataelement-11573 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11574

Id prsb03-dataelement-11574 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.282 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  **Drug/substance use**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10042

Id prsb03-dataelement-10042 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's drug and substance use.

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-11814

Id prsb03-dataelement-11814 (2019-05-31 14:24:49)

Description The date when the drug/substance use was noted.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11815

Id prsb03-dataelement-11815 (2019-05-31 14:25:16)

Description The location where the drug/substance use was noted.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13334

Id prsb03-dataelement-13334 (2020-08-06 16:31:42)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13335

Id prsb03-dataelement-13335 (2020-08-06 16:33:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  **Drug/substance use**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13336

Id prsb03-dataelement-13336 (2020-08-06 16:36:01)

Description Latest or current drug/substance use.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13337

Id prsb03-dataelement-13337 (2020-08-06 16:44:34)

Description The coded value for drug and substance misuse.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- 361055000 |Misuses drugs (finding)| OR 371422002 |History of substance abuse (situation)| OR 228368007 |Has never misused drugs (situation)| OR 783241000000102 |Declined to give substance misuse history (finding)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13338

Id prsb03-dataelement-13338 (2020-08-06 16:45:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11816

Id prsb03-dataelement-11816 (2019-05-31 14:25:51)


Description The professional who noted the drug/substance use.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11817

Id prsb03-dataelement-11817 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11818


Id prsb03-dataelement-11818 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Grade**

[prsb03-dataelement-11819](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11819 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-11820](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11820 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3

 **Professional identifier**

[prsb03-dataelement-11821](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11821 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11822

Id prsb03-dataelement-11822 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11823

Id prsb03-dataelement-11823 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11575

Id prsb03-dataelement-11575 (2019-05-30 14:57:36)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11576

Id prsb03-dataelement-11576 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70


Role

prsb03-dataelement-11577

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11577 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.283 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship

Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain


Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11578

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11578 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11579

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11579 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.284 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship

Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11580

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11580 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11581

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11581 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.285 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32

Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11582

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11582 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11583

Id prsb03-dataelement-11583 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.286 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  Social circumstances

linkprsb03-dataelement-10043

Id prsb03-dataelement-10043 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the persons social circumstances

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11824

Id prsb03-dataelement-11824 (2019-05-31 14:26:31)

Description The date when the social circumstances were taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11825

Id prsb03-dataelement-11825 (2019-05-31 14:27:00)

Description The location where the social circumstances were taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13339

Id prsb03-dataelement-13339 (2020-08-06 16:47:55)
 Description The coded value for the location


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13340

Id prsb03-dataelement-13340 (2020-08-06 16:49:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Social circumstances

prsb03-dataelement-13341



Id prsb03-dataelement-13341 (2020-08-06 16:51:45)
 Description A person's social background, network and personal circumstances, e.g. housing. This should include whether the person is a carer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-11826

Id prsb03-dataelement-11826 (2019-05-31 14:27:37)
 Description The professional who took the social circumstances.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11827


Id prsb03-dataelement-11827 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11828

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11828 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11829

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11829 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Speciality**


prsb03-dataelement-11830

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11830 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11831

Id prsb03-dataelement-11831 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11832

Id prsb03-dataelement-11832 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11833

Id prsb03-dataelement-11833 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11584

Id prsb03-dataelement-11584 (2019-05-30 14:58:43)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

Name prsb03-dataelement-11585

Id prsb03-dataelement-11585 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

Role prsb03-dataelement-11586

Id prsb03-dataelement-11586 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.287 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11587

Id prsb03-dataelement-11587 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11588

Id prsb03-dataelement-11588 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.288 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property max length
3

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11589

Id prsb03-dataelement-11589 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11590

Id prsb03-dataelement-11590 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.289 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
----------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11591


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11591 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>
----------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11592

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11592 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.290 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>
----------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

  Access

linkprsb03-dataelement-10045

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10045 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of access for the person.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11844

Id prsb03-dataelement-11844 (2019-05-31 14:30:01)
 Description The date when the special access requirements were taken.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11845

Id prsb03-dataelement-11845 (2019-05-31 14:30:30)
 Description The location where the special access requirements were taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13343

Id prsb03-dataelement-13343 (2020-08-06 17:01:07)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13344

Id prsb03-dataelement-13344 (2020-08-06 17:01:46)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Access

prsb03-dataelement-13342



Id prsb03-dataelement-13342 (2020-08-06 16:54:43)
 Description Special access requirements e.g. key safe, coded lock, which door to use, stretcher access, etc.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11846

Id prsb03-dataelement-11846 (2019-05-31 14:31:02)
 Description The professional who took the special access requirements.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11847

Id prsb03-dataelement-11847 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11848

Id prsb03-dataelement-11848 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11849

Id prsb03-dataelement-11849 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11850

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11850 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description

The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11851

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11851 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32


 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11852

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11852 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description

The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11853

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11853 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description

Contact details of the professional


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11602

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11602 (2019-05-30 15:01:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11603

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11603 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-11604

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11604 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.291 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11605

Id prsb03-dataelement-11605 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11606

Id prsb03-dataelement-11606 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.292 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

<p>max length</p> <p>3</p>

  **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-11607

Id prsb03-dataelement-11607 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Professional identifier**


prsb03-dataelement-11608

Id prsb03-dataelement-11608 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.293 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>


 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11609

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11609</i> (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11610

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11610</i> (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.294 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  Dependants

linkprsb03-dataelement-10046

Id prsb03-dataelement-10046 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of any responsibility the person has for dependants.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11854

Id prsb03-dataelement-11854 (2019-05-31 14:31:40)

Description The date when the dependants details were taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11855

Id prsb03-dataelement-11855 (2019-05-31 14:32:07)

Description The location where the dependants details were taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13346

Id prsb03-dataelement-13346 (2020-08-06 17:07:12)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13347

Id prsb03-dataelement-13347 (2020-08-06 17:08:03)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13220 \(2020-07-08 12:57:49\)](#)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Dependants**

[prsb03-dataelement-13345](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13345 \(2020-08-06 17:05:40\)](#)


Description Provide details of any responsibility the person has for dependants. In the case of children provide date of birth of the child.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  **Performing professional**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11856](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11856 \(2019-05-31 14:32:34\)](#)


Description The professional who took the dependants details.

Relationship Performing professional ([prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30](#))

 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-11857](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11857 \(2019-05-31 14:32:53\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11282 \(2019-05-30 11:57:38\)](#)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70


 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-11858](#)


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11858 \(2019-05-31 14:32:53\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11283 \(2019-05-30 11:58:48\)](#)

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11859

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11859 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

 **Speciality**


prsb03-dataelement-11860

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11860 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3

 **Professional identifier**


prsb03-dataelement-11861


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11861 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
----------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11862

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11862 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11863

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11863 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11611

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11611 (2019-05-30 15:03:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11612

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11612 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> </div>

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11613

Id prsb03-dataelement-11613 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11291** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.295 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11614

Id prsb03-dataelement-11614 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11292** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property **max length**
 150

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11615

Id prsb03-dataelement-11615 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11293** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.296 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11616

Id prsb03-dataelement-11616 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11617

Id prsb03-dataelement-11617 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.297 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11618

Id prsb03-dataelement-11618 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11619

Id prsb03-dataelement-11619 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.298 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  **Accommodation status**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10047

Id prsb03-dataelement-10047 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the type of accommodation where the person lives.

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-11864

Id prsb03-dataelement-11864 (2019-05-31 14:33:22)

Description The date when the accommodation status was taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11865

Id prsb03-dataelement-11865 (2019-05-31 14:33:51)

Description The location where the accommodation was taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13352

Id prsb03-dataelement-13352 (2020-08-06 17:23:01)

Description The coded value of location

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13353

Id prsb03-dataelement-13353 (2020-08-06 17:23:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Accommodation status

linkprsb03-dataelement-13348

Id prsb03-dataelement-13348 (2020-08-06 17:12:04)

Description An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives.

This should be based on the main or permanent residence.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13349

Id prsb03-dataelement-13349 (2020-08-06 17:13:26)

Description The coded value for accommodation status

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Accommodation status

Value Domain


Property

max length
4

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-13350

Id prsb03-dataelement-13350 (2020-08-06 17:16:53)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150


  **Performing professional**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11866](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11866 (2019-05-31 14:34:24)
Description	The professional who took the accommodation status.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-11867](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11867 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-11868](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11868 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade**


[prsb03-dataelement-11869](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11869 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11870

Id prsb03-dataelement-11870 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain
 Property

max length

3

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11871

Id prsb03-dataelement-11871 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain
 Property

max length

32

  **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-11872

Id prsb03-dataelement-11872 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**


prsb03-dataelement-11873

Id prsb03-dataelement-11873 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11874

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11874 (2019-05-31 14:35:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11875

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11875 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-11876

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11876 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.299 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11877

Id prsb03-dataelement-11877 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11878

Id prsb03-dataelement-11878 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.300 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11879

Id prsb03-dataelement-11879 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11880

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11880 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.301 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11881

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11881 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11882

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11882 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.302 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11620

Id prsb03-dataelement-11620 (2019-05-30 15:04:53)

  Household environment

linkprsb03-dataelement-10051

Id prsb03-dataelement-10051 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's household environment.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11883

Id prsb03-dataelement-11883 (2019-05-31 14:36:04)

Description The date when the household environment details were taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11884

Id prsb03-dataelement-11884 (2019-05-31 14:36:30)

Description The location where the household environment details were taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13351

Id prsb03-dataelement-13351 (2020-08-06 17:19:22)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
-------------------	-------------------

3	5
---	---

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13354

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13354 (2020-08-06 17:25:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

  Household environment

linkprsb03-dataelement-13355

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13355 (2020-08-06 17:27:04) 0.1
Description	Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.
Operationalization	Free text

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13356



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13356 (2020-08-06 17:30:15) 0.1
Value Domain	

 Household environment

prsb03-dataelement-13842

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13842 (2020-12-29 12:11:12)
Description	Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11885

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11885 (2019-05-31 14:37:03)
Description	The professional who took the household environment details.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11886

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11886 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11887

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11887 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-11888

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11888 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11889


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11889 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11890

Id prsb03-dataelement-11890 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11891

Id prsb03-dataelement-11891 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11892

Id prsb03-dataelement-11892 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11621

Id prsb03-dataelement-11621 (2019-05-30 15:06:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11622

Id prsb03-dataelement-11622 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
 Concept inherits from **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11623

Id prsb03-dataelement-11623 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
 Concept inherits from **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.303 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11624

Id prsb03-dataelement-11624 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
 Concept inherits from **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11625

Id prsb03-dataelement-11625 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.304 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property


max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11626

Id prsb03-dataelement-11626 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11627

Id prsb03-dataelement-11627 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.305 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11628

Id prsb03-dataelement-11628 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11629

Id prsb03-dataelement-11629 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.306 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Social context record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12398

Id prsb03-dataelement-12398 (2019-06-03 16:08:35) 0.1

Description This is a social context record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10861

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10861 (2019-03-27 17:50:45) 0.1
Description	The date the social context was recorded.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10153 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10862

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10862 (2019-03-27 17:51:38) 0.1
Description	Details of where the social context was recorded.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10851 - 2019-03-27 17:17:04</i>)
Operationalization	ODS/ODR
Value Domain	

 Family and Household

prsb03-dataelement-10048

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10048 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Family and Household details of Social Context.
Value Domain	

 Father's employment status


prsb03-dataelement-10049

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10049 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The employment status of the Father and his occupation.
Value Domain	

 Household Social Services support

prsb03-dataelement-10050

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10050 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Whether or not any household member had/has social services support.
Value Domain	

 Asylum Status

prsb03-dataelement-10052

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10052 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The asylum status of the woman
Value Domain	

 Number of years in Education

prsb03-dataelement-10053

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10053 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The number of years that the woman has spent in education
Value Domain	

 Social Risk Factors

prsb03-dataelement-10054

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10054 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A record of social factors which should be taken into account when providing care and support for the woman and the child when born
Value Domain	

 Partner's employment status

prsb03-dataelement-10055

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10055 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The employment status of the Partner and their occupation
Value Domain	

 Mother's employment status


prsb03-dataelement-10056

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10056 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The employment status of the Mother and her occupation.
Value Domain	

 Mother's educational status

prsb03-dataelement-10057

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10057 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The highest educational qualification attained by the child's mother.
Value Domain	

 Other Significant Individuals


prsb03-dataelement-10058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10058 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	People deemed as key by family and or Health Care Professional in the child's life that do not live in the home (s).
Value Domain	

 Personal

prsb03-dataelement-10059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10059 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Personal details of Social Context.
Value Domain	

 Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-10864

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10864 (2019-03-27 17:53:18)
Description	This is the person recording the social context. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)

Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-10863

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10863 (2019-03-27 17:52:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10850 (2019-03-27 17:15:40)
Description	This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Smoking record


linkprsb03-dataelement-12489

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12489 (2019-10-29 14:19:57)
Description	Details of the person's smoking record
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Overall smoking status

prsb03-dataelement-12490

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12490 (2019-10-29 14:22:56) 0.1
Description	Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up). Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.
Operationalization	Coded text: Current Smoker Former Smoker Never Smoked ^999000891000000102 Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Set quit date

prsb03-dataelement-14006

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14006 (2021-02-11 19:20:06)
Description	Date set to quit smoking

Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Date of quitting

prsb03-dataelement-12491

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12491 (2019-10-29 14:35:16)
Description	Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

● Other tobacco products used

prsb03-dataelement-12492

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12492 (2019-10-29 14:40:14)
Description	Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)
Operationalization	No other tobacco products used Patient uses other tobacco products. Plus free text details of products used.
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Information and advice given

prsb03-dataelement-12493

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12493 (2019-10-29 14:42:47)
Description	Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.

2.1.307 Properties

FHIR	Free text only
Relationship	Information and advice given (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Operationalization
 No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support
 Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support
 Plus free text with any additional information

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Nicotine Replacement Therapy used

prsb03-dataelement-12495

Id prsb03-dataelement-12495 (2019-10-29 16:11:19)
 Description A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment
 Operationalization
 NRT not currently used
 NRT currently used
 NRT prescribed at this appointment

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used

prsb03-dataelement-12496

Id prsb03-dataelement-12496 (2019-10-29 16:26:30)
 Description Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.
 Operationalization
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

e-cigarettes used

prsb03-dataelement-12497

Id prsb03-dataelement-12497 (2019-10-29 16:35:51)
 Description Record of current use of e-cigarettes
 Operationalization
 Coded - SNOMED CT:
 722499006 |Electronic cigarette user (finding)|

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model)

prsb03-dataelement-12506

Id prsb03-dataelement-12506 (2019-10-29 17:07:06)

Description Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation

Operationalization To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018): <https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/>)

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Referral details


prsb03-dataelement-12508

Id prsb03-dataelement-12508 (2019-10-29 17:08:47)

Description Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.

Operationalization
 Referral to smoking cessation services
 Referral not offered
 Referral offered but declined
 And free text with any additional information

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-12510



Id prsb03-dataelement-12510 (2019-10-29 17:16:21)

Description Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Alcohol record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12498

Id prsb03-dataelement-12498 (2019-10-29 16:51:15)

Description Details of a person's alcohol record

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Audit questionnaire

linkprsb03-dataelement-12499

Id prsb03-dataelement-12499 (2019-10-29 16:52:18)
Description Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire
Operationalization SNOMED-CT coded.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Assessment using Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test Consumption [SNOMED-CT::1084571000000109]

Alcohol use disorder identification test consumption questionnaire [SNOMED-CT::335811000000106]

Alcohol consumption screening test declined [SNOMED-CT::428073005]

Alcohol assessment declined [SNOMED-CT::361731000000101]

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12524

Id prsb03-dataelement-12524 (2019-10-29 17:53:29)
Description Date of person's AUDIT questionnaire.
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  AUDIT-C cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12500

Id prsb03-dataelement-12500 (2019-10-29 16:55:54)
Description

AUDIT-C questions: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption, Binge drinking.

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Frequency of consumption


prsb03-dataelement-12501



Id prsb03-dataelement-12501 (2019-10-29 16:57:59)

Description How often did you have a drink containing alcohol in the past year?

Operationalization
 0: Never [No drinking of alcohol in the past year.]
 1: Monthly or Less [Drinking alcohol monthly or less frequently during the past year.]
 2: 2 to 4 Times a Month [Drinking alcohol two to four times a month during the past year.]
 3: 2 to 3 Times a Week [Drinking alcohol two to three times a week during the past year.]
 4: 4 or More Times a Week [Drinking alcohol four or more times a week during the past year.]

Value Domain


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Typical consumption cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12502

Id prsb03-dataelement-12502 (2019-10-29 17:00:28)

Description Details of the person's typical consumption

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Absolute value


prsb03-dataelement-12503

Id prsb03-dataelement-12503 (2019-10-29 17:02:06)

Description How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year?

Operationalization Integer (0 to n)

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Categorical value

prsb03-dataelement-12504

Id prsb03-dataelement-12504 (2019-10-29 17:04:12)

Description How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year? This item is generated from Typical consumption (absolute value).

Operationalization
 0: 0 to 2 [Zero to two drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
 1: 3 or 4 [Three or four drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

- 2: 5 or 6 [Five or six drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
- 3: 7 to 9 [Seven, eight or nine drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
- 4: 10 or More [Ten or more drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Binge drinking

prsb03-dataelement-12505

Id prsb03-dataelement-12505 (2019-10-29 17:05:54)


Description How often did you have six or more drinks on one occasion in the past year?

Operationalization

- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 AUDIT-C total score

prsb03-dataelement-12525

Id prsb03-dataelement-12525 (2019-10-31 13:52:46)

Description *AUDIT-C total score calculated from the 3 questions only: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption (categorical value), Binge drinking.*

Operationalization

SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the first 3 questions only.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

[SNOMED-CT::1084581000000106] (Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test - Consumption score)

And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:


- Current non-drinker (AUDIT-C score = 0)
- Low risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score 1-4)
- High risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score >=5)


Value Domain

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  if AUDIT-C score >=5


linkprsb03-dataelement-12507

Id prsb03-dataelement-12507 (2019-10-29 17:08:20)
Description Populate this section if the AUDIT-C score is >=5.
 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **AUDIT questionnaire**

prsb03-dataelement-12509


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12509 (2019-10-29 17:10:47)
Description	Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire
Operationalization	<p>SNOMED-CT coded.</p> <p>Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819</p> <p>Assessment using alcohol use disorders identification [SNOMED-CT::450760003]</p> <p>Alcohol use disorders identification test [SNOMED-CT::273265007]</p> <p>Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test declined [SNOMED-CT::922471000000101]</p>
Value Domain	


 **Inability to stop**

prsb03-dataelement-12511

Id prsb03-dataelement-12511 (2019-10-29 17:17:08)
Description How often during the last year have you found that you were not able to stop drinking once you had started?
Operationalization

- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain
 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Failed expectations**

prsb03-dataelement-12512

Id prsb03-dataelement-12512 (2019-10-29 17:18:25)

Description How often during the last year have you failed to do what was normally expected of you because of drinking?

Value
Domain

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Morning drinking

prsb03-dataelement-12513

Id prsb03-dataelement-12513 (2019-10-29 17:19:40)

Description How often during the last year have you needed a first drink in the morning to get yourself going after a heavy drinking session?

Operationalization
 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Guilt/remorse

prsb03-dataelement-12514

Id prsb03-dataelement-12514 (2019-10-29 17:21:13)

Description How often during the last year have you had a feeling of guilt or remorse after drinking?


Operationalization
 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]


Value Domain

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Loss of memory

prsb03-dataelement-12515

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12515 (2019-10-29 17:22:19)
Description	How often during the last year have you been unable to remember what happened the night before because of your drinking?
Operationalization	<p>0: Never [Never, in the past year.]</p> <p>1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]</p> <p>2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]</p> <p>3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]</p> <p>4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]</p>
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Injuries


prsb03-dataelement-12516

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12516 (2019-10-29 17:23:40)
Description	Have you or someone else been injured because of your drinking?
Operationalization	<p>0: No [No occurrence.]</p> <p>2: Yes, but not in the last year. [Yes, this has occurred, but not in the last year.]</p> <p>4: Yes, during the last year. [Yes this has occurred during the last year.]</p>
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 External concern


prsb03-dataelement-12517

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12517 (2019-10-29 17:27:36)
Description	Has a relative, friend, doctor, or other health care worker been concerned about your drinking or suggested you cut down?
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 AUDIT total score

prsb03-dataelement-12518


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12518 (2019-10-29 17:32:10)
----	------------------------------------------------

Description	AUDIT total score calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.
Operationalization	<p>SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.</p> <p>Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819</p> <p>Alcohol use disorders identification test score [SNOMED-CT::443280005]</p> <p>And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0–7 indicates sensible or lower risk drinking • 8–15 indicates increasing risk drinking • 16–19 indicates higher risk drinking • 20 and over indicates possible alcohol dependence
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Medications and medical devices linkprsb03-dataelement-12526

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12526 (2019-11-04 14:00:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-636</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Medications and medical devices

  Medication administration record entry linkprsb03-dataelement-12527

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12527 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12483</i> (2019-07-03 12:24:36)
Description	Each entry holds details of medications administered


  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12528

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12528 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12484</i> (2019-07-03 12:27:06)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.308 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

  Route prsb03-dataelement-12529


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12529 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12485</i> (2019-07-03 12:28:40)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


2.1.309 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


 **Dose administered**

prsb03-dataelement-12530

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12530 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12487</i> (2019-07-03 12:35:08)
Description	The quantity and units of medication administered
Operationalization	Free text. The quantity and units administered
Value Domain	

 **Administration date and time**

prsb03-dataelement-12531

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12531 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12486</i> (2019-07-03 12:28:41)
Description	The date and time when the medication was administered.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


  **Medication item entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12532

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12532 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10663</i> (2018-11-13 15:56:21)
Description	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

  **Medication item cluster**


linkprsb03-dataelement-12533

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12533 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10664</i> (2018-11-13 16:25:51)
Description	Medication item cluster

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-12534

Id prsb03-dataelement-12534 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10843 (2019-03-27 16:59:52)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-12535

Id prsb03-dataelement-12535 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10844 (2019-03-27 17:01:20)

Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

 **Performing professional**



prsb03-dataelement-12536

Id prsb03-dataelement-12536 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47)


Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.

Value Domain

  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12537

Id prsb03-dataelement-12537 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12002 (2019-05-31 15:12:28)


Description The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12538

Id prsb03-dataelement-12538 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property


max length

70


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12539

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12539 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12540

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12540 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12541

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12541 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12542

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12542 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12543

Id prsb03-dataelement-12543 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12544

Id prsb03-dataelement-12544 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-12545

Id prsb03-dataelement-12545 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)

Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.310 Properties

MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

  Form

prsb03-dataelement-12546



Id prsb03-dataelement-12546 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)

Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.


2.1.311 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).
 Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)
 For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

  **Quantity supplied**

prsb03-dataelement-12547

Id prsb03-dataelement-12547 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)

Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.312 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

  **Route**

prsb03-dataelement-12548

Id prsb03-dataelement-12548 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


2.1.313 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

  **Site**

prsb03-dataelement-12549

Id prsb03-dataelement-12549 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.314 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

  **Method**

prsb03-dataelement-12550

Id prsb03-dataelement-12550 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.315 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-12551

Id prsb03-dataelement-12551 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.316 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12552

Id prsb03-dataelement-12552 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.317 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12553

Id prsb03-dataelement-12553 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.318 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-12554

Id prsb03-dataelement-12554 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)

Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Structured dose direction cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12555

Id prsb03-dataelement-12555 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-12556

Id prsb03-dataelement-12556 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-12557

Id prsb03-dataelement-12557 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

Value Domain

Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-12558

Id prsb03-dataelement-12558 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-10555** (2018-10-31)

Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

Value Domain

Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12559

Id prsb03-dataelement-12559 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-10548** (2018-10-31)

Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.319 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not discontinue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

Value Domain

Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-12560

Id prsb03-dataelement-12560 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-10545** (2018-10-31)


Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.320 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-12561

Id prsb03-dataelement-12561 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10559* (2018-10-31)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12562

Id prsb03-dataelement-12562 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10961* (2019-05-18 21:23:41)



Description This is the person recording the medication.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860* - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)


Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

  Course details cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12563

Id prsb03-dataelement-12563 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10561* (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the overall course of medication.

 Course status

prsb03-dataelement-12564

Id prsb03-dataelement-12564 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10666* (2018-11-13 16:47:55)


Description The status of this prescription.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Medication status

Value Domain

 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12565

Id prsb03-dataelement-12565 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)
 Description Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.321 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 **Start date/time**

prsb03-dataelement-12566


Id prsb03-dataelement-12566 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10667 (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **End date/time**

prsb03-dataelement-12567


Id prsb03-dataelement-12567 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10557 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Link to indication record**

prsb03-dataelement-12568

Id prsb03-dataelement-12568 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10668 (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
 Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
 Operationalization Free text with URL

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

 Comment/recommendation

prsb03-dataelement-12569

Id prsb03-dataelement-12569 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10547 (2018-10-31)

Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.322 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

  Medication change summary cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12570

Id prsb03-dataelement-12570 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10568 (2018-10-31)

Description Records the changes made to medication.

 Status

prsb03-dataelement-12571

Id prsb03-dataelement-12571 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10669 (2018-11-13 17:00:50)

Description The nature of any change made to the medication.

Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status

Value Domain

 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12572


Id prsb03-dataelement-12572 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)

Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-12573

Id prsb03-dataelement-12573 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)

Description The date of the change - addition, or amendment


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-12574

Id prsb03-dataelement-12574 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)

Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Total dose daily quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12575


Id prsb03-dataelement-12575 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10665 (2018-11-13 16:44:41)

Description The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



  Person completing record



linkprsb03-dataelement-12576

Id prsb03-dataelement-12576 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Name	prsb03-dataelement-12577
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12577 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11994</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

 Role	prsb03-dataelement-12578
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12578 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11995</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.323 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-12579
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12579 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11996</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12580

Id prsb03-dataelement-12580 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11997* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.324 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12581

Id prsb03-dataelement-12581 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11998* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12582

Id prsb03-dataelement-12582 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11999* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.325 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12583

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12583 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12584

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12584 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.326 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom



Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner:telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


  Medication discontinued entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12585

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12585 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medication discontinued entry


  Name of discontinued medication

prsb03-dataelement-12586

Id prsb03-dataelement-12586 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued


 Status

prsb03-dataelement-12587

Id prsb03-dataelement-12587 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
 Description The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Medication status
 Value Domain


 Status

prsb03-dataelement-12588

Id prsb03-dataelement-12588 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)
 Description The nature of any change made to the medication.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12589

Id prsb03-dataelement-12589 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)
 Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |
 Value Domain

 Date of change


prsb03-dataelement-12590

Id prsb03-dataelement-12590 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10580 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date of the discontinuation
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-12591

Id prsb03-dataelement-12591 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10581 (2018-10-31)


Description A description of any amendment

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-12592

Id prsb03-dataelement-12592 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10582 (2018-10-31)



Description Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Medical devices entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12593

Id prsb03-dataelement-12593 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10583 (2018-10-31)

Description Medical devices

 Medical device

prsb03-dataelement-12594

Id prsb03-dataelement-12594 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10673 (2018-11-13 17:10:15)

Description Any medical device that isn't prescribed.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Comments

prsb03-dataelement-12595

Id prsb03-dataelement-12595 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11280 (2019-05-29 17:47:02)

Description Any information regarding the medical device.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 **Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-12596

Id prsb03-dataelement-12596 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10549 (2018-10-31)


Description Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)

Value Domain

 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-12597

Id prsb03-dataelement-12597 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10550 (2018-10-31)


Description Details of where the Medication was administered

Value Domain

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-12598

Id prsb03-dataelement-12598 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10551 (2018-10-31)


Description The date on which the Medication was administered

Value Domain

 **Start date/time**

prsb03-dataelement-12599

Id prsb03-dataelement-12599 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10556 (2018-10-31)


Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.

Value Domain

 **Authorised date**

prsb03-dataelement-12600

Id prsb03-dataelement-12600 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10558* (2018-10-31)


Description Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain

 **Valid from date** prsb03-dataelement-12601

Id prsb03-dataelement-12601 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10560* (2018-10-31)


Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months

Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain

  **Repeat medications** prsb03-dataelement-12602


Id prsb03-dataelement-12602 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10585* (2018-10-31)

Description This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded

  **For medications that have been changed** prsb03-dataelement-12603


Id prsb03-dataelement-12603 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10607* (2018-10-31)

Description i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.

  **•Prescribed elsewhere** prsb03-dataelement-12604

Id prsb03-dataelement-12604 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10629* (2018-10-31)

Description Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation

 **Number of alcohol units consumed per week** prsb03-dataelement-12519

Id prsb03-dataelement-12519 (2019-10-29 17:43:43)

Description The number of alcohol units consumed by the patient per week.

Operationalization Integer (0 to n)

Value Domain

 **History of heavy alcohol use**

prsb03-dataelement-12520


Id prsb03-dataelement-12520 (2019-10-29 17:45:50)

Description Whether the patient reports a history of heavy alcohol use in the past.

Operationalization

- History of heavy alcohol use
- No history of heavy alcohol use
- Not known

Value Domain

 **Information and advice given**

prsb03-dataelement-12521

Id prsb03-dataelement-12521 (2019-10-29 17:47:52)

Description Record of whether brief advice about alcohol use was offered and/or given.

2.1.327 Properties

FHIR Free text only

Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization SNOMED-CT coded.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption completed [SNOMED-CT::366371000000105]

Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption declined [SNOMED-CT::379411000000105]

Value Domain

 **Referral details**

prsb03-dataelement-12522

Id prsb03-dataelement-12522 (2019-10-29 17:49:43)

Description Record of whether referral to alcohol support services was offered and/or made.

Relationship Referral details (*prsb03-dataelement-12508 - 2019-10-29 17:08:47*)

Operationalization Free text and coded form (SNOMED CT).

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::431260004]

Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::380861000000109]

Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::781191000000101]

Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service declined by patient [SNOMED-CT::442444001]

Value Domain



Comment

prsb03-dataelement-12523

Id prsb03-dataelement-12523 (2019-10-29 17:52:11)

Description Additional information about alcohol use or its management not captured in other fields.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Services and care

linkprsb03-dataelement-10044

Id prsb03-dataelement-10044 (2018-10-31)

Description The services and care provided for the person.



Services and care record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12421

Id prsb03-dataelement-12421 (2019-06-11 16:55:24)

Description This is a services and care record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.



Social care package name

prsb03-dataelement-12965

Id prsb03-dataelement-12965 (2020-04-03 17:21:47)

Description Name of specific type of package being provided (e.g. Reablement, Home Based Care XYZ, etc)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Social care package type

prsb03-dataelement-12966

Id prsb03-dataelement-12966 (2020-04-03 17:25:36)

Description Higher level categorisation of package type, e.g. Adults Home Support

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Service provided

prsb03-dataelement-12448

Id prsb03-dataelement-12448 (2019-06-17 16:05:21)

Description Details of the service providing support for the person's health or well-being.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Service start date

prsb03-dataelement-11834

Id prsb03-dataelement-11834 (2019-05-31 14:28:13)

Description The date service started to be provided.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Service end date

prsb03-dataelement-12420

Id prsb03-dataelement-12420 (2019-06-07 19:30:52)

Description The date the service is planned to be ended or the actual end date.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Local authority

linkprsb03-dataelement-11835

Id prsb03-dataelement-11835 (2019-05-31 14:28:42)

Description The name of the local authority providing the care package.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13566

Id prsb03-dataelement-13566 (2020-09-04 18:45:25)

Description The coded value for local authority

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13567

Id prsb03-dataelement-13567 (2020-09-04 18:46:37)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



  Care funding source

prsb03-dataelement-13067

Id prsb03-dataelement-13067 (2020-05-21 13:41:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10410 (2018-10-31)

Description A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11836

Id prsb03-dataelement-11836 (2019-05-31 14:29:23)

Description The professional providing the service.


Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

Operationalization Free text

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11837

Id prsb03-dataelement-11837 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property

max length
70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11838

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11838 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-11839

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11839 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> 150
----------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 **Speciality**


prsb03-dataelement-11840

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11840 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> 3
----------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11841

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11841 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11842

Id prsb03-dataelement-11842 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11843

Id prsb03-dataelement-11843 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11593

Id prsb03-dataelement-11593 (2019-05-30 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11594

Id prsb03-dataelement-11594 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11595

Id prsb03-dataelement-11595 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11291** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.328 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11596

Id prsb03-dataelement-11596 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11292** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11597

Id prsb03-dataelement-11597 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11293** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.329 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11598

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11598 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11599

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11599 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.330 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11600

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11600 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11601

Id prsb03-dataelement-11601 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.331 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

  **Care needs summary**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13063

Id prsb03-dataelement-13063 (2020-05-15 16:38:45)

Description A description of the person's current care needs.

 **Care needs summary**

prsb03-dataelement-13097

Id prsb03-dataelement-13097 (2020-06-22 15:53:40) 0.1

Description A summary of the person's nursing care needs e.g. catheter / continence / stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracheostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.

Value Domain

 **Care needs summary**

prsb03-dataelement-13064

Id prsb03-dataelement-13064 (2020-05-15 16:40:47) 0.2

Description A narrative summary of the person's nursing and care needs e.g. catheter/ continence/ stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracheostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.. Attach additional support plans as required.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13174

Id prsb03-dataelement-13174 (2020-06-24 17:17:43)
 Description The professional who completed the care needs summary.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-12027 - 2019-05-31 15:30:22*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13182

Id prsb03-dataelement-13182 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12028* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-13183

Id prsb03-dataelement-13183 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12029* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13184

Id prsb03-dataelement-13184 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12030* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-13185

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13185 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-12031* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description

The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization


NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-13186

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13186 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-12032* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32


 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-13187

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13187 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-12033* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description

The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13188

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13188 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-12034* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description

Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-13189

Id prsb03-dataelement-13189 (2020-06-24 17:22:23)

Description The location where the care needs summary was written.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10550 - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13729

Id prsb03-dataelement-13729 (2020-09-25 16:20:00)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13730

Id prsb03-dataelement-13730 (2020-09-25 16:24:30)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13190

Id prsb03-dataelement-13190 (2020-06-24 17:25:46)

Description The date the care needs summary was written.



Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-10763 - 2019-03-18 13:51:22)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13191

Id prsb03-dataelement-13191 (2020-06-24 17:27:12)
 Description A record of the details of the person that entered the care needs summary, and the date on which it was entered.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13100 - 2020-06-24 15:58:27*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13192

Id prsb03-dataelement-13192 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13101* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13193

Id prsb03-dataelement-13193 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13102* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.332 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13194

Id prsb03-dataelement-13194 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13103* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13195

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13195 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13104</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.333 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13196


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13196 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13105</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13197



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13197 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13106 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.334 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">32</div> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13198 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13107 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <div style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</div> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13199

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13199 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.335 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length

35


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Assessed level of care

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13425](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13425 (2020-08-11 14:29:31) 0.1

Description Record whether Enhanced care observation was required during the admission and details of level of enhanced care observation needed and why.

 Level of enhanced care observation

[prsb03-dataelement-13427](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13427 (2020-08-11 14:35:51) 0.1

Description Record the level of enhanced care observation the person required during the admission and prior to discharge if different.

Record why needed e.g. to reduce risk and protect the person because of high risk of falling and sustaining injury or person very confused.

Operationalization Levels:
A - General level i.e. needed usual inpatient observation
B = Intermittent observation i.e. every 30 to 60 minutes
C = Continuous observation within eyesight i.e. in a cohort bay
D= High level multi professional continuous observation

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Person completing record

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13731](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13731 (2020-09-25 16:25:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13100](#) (2020-06-24 15:58:27)


Description A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13732

Id prsb03-dataelement-13732 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13101* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13733

Id prsb03-dataelement-13733 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13102* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.336 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13734

Id prsb03-dataelement-13734 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13103* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13735

Id prsb03-dataelement-13735 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13104 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.337 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property


max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13736

Id prsb03-dataelement-13736 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13105 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13737

Id prsb03-dataelement-13737 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13106 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.338 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13738

Id prsb03-dataelement-13738 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13107 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13739

Id prsb03-dataelement-13739 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.339 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length



35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13426

Id prsb03-dataelement-13426 (2020-08-11 14:31:47) 0.1


Value Domain

  Primary support reason

linkprsb03-dataelement-12974

Id prsb03-dataelement-12974 (2020-04-06 20:09:53)


Description The primary support reason for social care.

  **Primary support reason record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12975

Id prsb03-dataelement-12975 (2020-04-06 20:14:11)

Description This is a primary support reason record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Primary support reason**

prsb03-dataelement-12976

Id prsb03-dataelement-12976 (2020-04-06 20:15:36)

Description The Primary Support Reason used to classify a person for National Reporting on Short and Long Term Services (SALT) e.g. Learning disability support, mental health support, physical support

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Active**

prsb03-dataelement-13305

Id prsb03-dataelement-13305 (2020-08-06 13:21:08)

Description Flag to indicate whether the primary support reason is currently active

Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No

Value Domain

 **Start date**

prsb03-dataelement-13306

Id prsb03-dataelement-13306 (2020-08-06 13:22:22)

Description The date a primary support reason was authorised as active.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **End date**

prsb03-dataelement-13307

Id prsb03-dataelement-13307 (2020-08-06 13:22:57)



Description The end date of authorisation.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Family history

linkprsb03-dataelement-251

Id prsb03-dataelement-251 (2018-10-31)

Description Family history


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Family history record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10653

Id prsb03-dataelement-10653 (2018-11-13 12:07:47)

Description This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10153

Id prsb03-dataelement-10153 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the family history was taken.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10851

Id prsb03-dataelement-10851 (2019-03-27 17:17:04)

Description The location where the family history was taken.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13682

Id prsb03-dataelement-13682 (2020-09-09 12:51:27)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5



 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13683

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13683 (2020-09-09 12:52:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11640

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11640 (2019-05-30 17:58:57)
Description	The professional who took the family history.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11641


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11641 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11642

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11642 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11643


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11643 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11644

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11644 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier**


prsb03-dataelement-11645

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11645 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11646

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11646 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11647

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11647 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10850

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10850 (2019-03-27 17:15:40)
Description	This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Relationship to person

linkprsb03-dataelement-10155

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10155 (2018-10-31)
Description	The relationship of the family member with the condition to the person.

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13676

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13676 (2020-09-09 12:28:47)
Description	The coded value for relationship to person
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <303071001 Person in the family (person)

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13677



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13677 (2020-09-09 12:29:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Family history

linkprsb03-dataelement-10151

Id prsb03-dataelement-10151 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13678

Id prsb03-dataelement-13678 (2020-09-09 12:35:18)

Description The coded value for family history

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|


Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13679

Id prsb03-dataelement-13679 (2020-09-09 12:38:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)



Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Condition or diagnosis

linkprsb03-dataelement-10152

Id prsb03-dataelement-10152 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The condition or diagnosis of the family member deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person.

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13680

Id prsb03-dataelement-13680 (2020-09-09 12:45:15) 0.1

Description	The coded value for condition or diagnosis
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 999000771000000106 Family history simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13681

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13681 (2020-09-09 12:48:08) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11630

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11630 (2019-05-30 15:28:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11631

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11631 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11632

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11632 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.340 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11633


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11633 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11634

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11634 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.341 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

<p>max length</p> <p>3</p>

  **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-11635

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11635 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11636

Id prsb03-dataelement-11636 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.342 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11637

Id prsb03-dataelement-11637 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11638

Id prsb03-dataelement-11638 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.343 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 **Maternal or paternal relation**

prsb03-dataelement-10154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10154 (2018-10-31) 0.1		
Description	Record of whether the condition or diagnosis was on the mother's or father's side of the family, where needed e.g. paternal grandfather.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			


 **Comment**



prsb03-dataelement-10156

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10156 (2018-10-31)		
Description	Any further textual comment.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			


  **Investigation results**

linkprsb03-dataelement-257

Id	prsb03-dataelement-257 (2018-10-31)
Description	Investigation results
 Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Investigation results record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10654

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-10654 (2018-11-13 12:10:48)
- Description** This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
-  **Used by** 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date**


prsb03-dataelement-10157

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-10157 (2018-10-31)
- Description** The date and time when the investigation was performed
- Operationalization** Date and time
- Value Domain**
- Property**

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

-  **Used by** 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Performing professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10158

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-10158 (2018-10-31)
- Description** Details of the professional performing the investigation (including name and role)
- Value Domain**


  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12099

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-12099 (2019-05-31 15:55:11)
- Description** The professional who performed the investigation.
- Relationship** Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
-  **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12100

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-12100 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
- Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
- Description** The name of the professional.
- Rationale** Practitioner.name
- Operationalization** Free text.
- Value Domain**

Property

<div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p>70</p>

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-12101

Id prsb03-dataelement-12101 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12102

Id prsb03-dataelement-12102 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p>150</p>

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12103

Id prsb03-dataelement-12103 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12104

Id prsb03-dataelement-12104 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12105

Id prsb03-dataelement-12105 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12106

Id prsb03-dataelement-12106 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10159

Id prsb03-dataelement-10159 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the investigation took place.

Coded location

prsb03-dataelement-13725

Id prsb03-dataelement-13725 (2020-09-16 12:46:40)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13726

Id prsb03-dataelement-13726 (2020-09-16 13:10:32)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Investigation

linkprsb03-dataelement-10160

Id prsb03-dataelement-10160 (2018-10-31)

Description The investigation performed.

Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13525

Id prsb03-dataelement-13525 (2020-09-04 14:11:36)

Description The coded value for investigation

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|
 Value Domain
 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13526

Id prsb03-dataelement-13526 (2020-09-04 14:22:43)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13220** (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Investigation result

linkprsb03-dataelement-10161

Id prsb03-dataelement-10161 (2018-10-31)
 Description For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.

Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13527

Id prsb03-dataelement-13527 (2020-09-04 14:25:41)
 Description The coded value for investigation results
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|

Value Domain

Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13528

Id prsb03-dataelement-13528 (2020-09-04 14:29:50)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13220** (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Investigation Method

prsb03-dataelement-14094

Id prsb03-dataelement-14094 (2021-02-18 13:46:34)

Description Method used in carrying out investigation

Operationalization Coded entry - Point of care test, Laboratory test

Value Domain

 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Structured investigation result

linkprsb03-dataelement-12415

Id prsb03-dataelement-12415 (2019-06-07 16:21:34)

Description A structured set of information for each investigation result.

 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Value

prsb03-dataelement-12416

Id prsb03-dataelement-12416 (2019-06-07 16:22:08)

Description The value of the investigation result.

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 10

 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-12417

Id prsb03-dataelement-12417 (2019-06-07 16:23:50)

Description The units of the investigation result.

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

⦿ Used by

5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Reference ranges

prsb03-dataelement-12418

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12418 (2019-06-07 16:24:48)

Description

The reference range for the investigation result.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by

5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Abnormal indicator

prsb03-dataelement-12419

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12419 (2019-06-07 16:26:00)

Description

Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.



Operationalization

Abnormal or Normal

Value Domain

⦿ Used by

5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12107

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12107 (2019-05-31 15:55:48)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description

Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12108

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12108 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12109

Id prsb03-dataelement-12109 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11291** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.344 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12110

Id prsb03-dataelement-12110 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11292** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12111

Id prsb03-dataelement-12111 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11293** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.345 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3


 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12112

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12112 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12113

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12113 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.346 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-12114

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12114 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12115

Id prsb03-dataelement-12115 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.347 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10955

Id prsb03-dataelement-10955 (2019-05-18 21:08:06) 0.1

Description This is the person recording the investigation result.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain


  Signpost details

linkprsb03-dataelement-13973


Id prsb03-dataelement-13973 (2021-02-11 12:24:29)

Description Details of signpost

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Signpost details record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13974


- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13974 (2021-02-11 12:26:44)
- Description** This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
-  **Used by** 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13975


- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13975 (2021-02-11 12:28:32)
- Description** Date of signpost
- Value Domain**
- Property**

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year
-  **Used by** 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Signpost to

linkprsb03-dataelement-13976

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13976 (2021-02-11 12:29:57)
- Description** Details of where the signpost is to.
- If not an individual, this could be a service
-  **Used by** 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13977

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13977 (2021-02-11 12:32:55)
- Description** Name of person signposted to
- Operationalization** Free Text
- Value Domain**
-  **Used by** 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13978

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13978 (2021-02-11 12:34:34)

Description Role of person been signposted to.
 Operationalization Free Text
 Value Domain
 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13979

Id prsb03-dataelement-13979 (2021-02-11 12:39:31)
 Description The grade of the person been signposted to.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Team** prsb03-dataelement-13980

Id prsb03-dataelement-13980 (2021-02-11 12:40:50)
 Description The team or department of the person been signposted to.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13981


Id prsb03-dataelement-13981 (2021-02-11 12:41:59)
 Description The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Value Domain
 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Service** linkprsb03-dataelement-13982

Id prsb03-dataelement-13982 (2021-02-11 12:43:49)
 Description The service of where been signposted to.
 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13983

Id prsb03-dataelement-13983 (2021-02-11 12:45:12)

Description	The coded value for service
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
Value Domain	
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13984

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13984 (2021-02-11 12:46:37)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13985

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13985 (2021-02-11 12:48:00)
Description	Name of organisation been signposted to.
Operationalization	Free text
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-13987

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13987 (2021-02-11 13:06:04)
Description	The contact details of where been signposted to
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13986

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13986 (2021-02-11 12:50:43) 0.1
Description	The coded value for organisation
Value Domain	

  Reason for signpost

linkprsb03-dataelement-13988

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13988 (2021-02-11 16:06:08)
----	------------------------------------------------

Description Reason for signposting
 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13989

Id prsb03-dataelement-13989 (2021-02-11 16:10:28)
 Description Coded value for reason for signpost
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
 Value Domain

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13990

Id prsb03-dataelement-13990 (2021-02-11 16:13:18)
 Description Free text
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Clinical urgency for signpost prsb03-dataelement-13991

Id prsb03-dataelement-13991 (2021-02-11 16:24:10)
 Description The details of the clinical urgency of signpost
 Operationalization Free text
 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Investigations requested linkprsb03-dataelement-10730

Id prsb03-dataelement-10730 (2019-02-08 16:17:16)
 Description Details of any investigations requested

Investigations requested record entry linkprsb03-dataelement-10731

Id prsb03-dataelement-10731 (2019-02-08 16:19:05)
 Description This is an investigation requested record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Date prsb03-dataelement-10732



Id prsb03-dataelement-10732 (2019-02-08 16:21:40)
 Description The date the investigation was requested.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10736

Id prsb03-dataelement-10736 (2019-02-08 16:24:49)

Description The location where the investigation was requested.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13727

Id prsb03-dataelement-13727 (2020-09-16 13:22:15)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13728

Id prsb03-dataelement-13728 (2020-09-16 13:37:26)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10735

Id prsb03-dataelement-10735 (2019-02-08 16:24:11) 0.1

Description The professional requesting the investigation.

Value Domain

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12081


Id prsb03-dataelement-12081 (2019-05-31 15:49:09)

Description The professional who requested the investigation.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12082


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12082 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12083

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12083 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12084


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12084 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12085


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12085 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12086

Id prsb03-dataelement-12086 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12087

Id prsb03-dataelement-12087 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12088

Id prsb03-dataelement-12088 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Investigation requested

linkprsb03-dataelement-10733

Id prsb03-dataelement-10733 (2019-02-08 16:22:42)

Description The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13529

Id prsb03-dataelement-13529 (2020-09-04 15:10:24)

Description The coded value for Investigation requested

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|

Value Domain

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13530

Id prsb03-dataelement-13530 (2020-09-04 15:14:59)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13220** (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Status of request

prsb03-dataelement-10734

Id prsb03-dataelement-10734 (2019-02-08 16:23:21)

Description The status of the investigation request.

Operationalization Code : - draft | active | suspended | completed | entered-in-error | cancelled

Value Domain

Property

max length
16

Reason for request

prsb03-dataelement-10737

Id prsb03-dataelement-10737 (2019-02-08 16:25:36)

Description An explanation or justification for why this investigation is being requested.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Request priority

prsb03-dataelement-10738


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10738 (2019-02-08 16:26:22)
Description	The urgency of the investigation requested.
Operationalization	Code : - routine urgent asap stat
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

10

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10956

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10956 (2019-05-18 21:09:13) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the investigation request.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once




prsb03-dataelement-12089

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12089 (2019-05-31 15:49:50)
Value Domain	


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12090

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12090 (2019-05-31 15:49:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12091

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12091 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-12092

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12092 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.348 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12093

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12093 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

max length

150

● Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12094

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12094 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.349 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12095

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12095 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12096

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12096 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.350 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12097

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12097 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12098

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12098 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.351 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

  **Observations**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12475

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12475 (2019-06-27 12:29:34)
Description	The record of essential physiological observations
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Observations**

prsb03-dataelement-12474

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12474 (2019-06-27 12:13:35)
Description	The record of essential physiological observations e.g pulse, blood pressure, oxygen saturation/ capnography, temperature, pain score, respiration rate, level of consciousness or new confusion. Use of National Early Warning Score (NEWS2) where appropriate.
Operationalization	FHIR NEWS2 specification produced by NHS Digital and the associated observations. See implementation guidance for restriction of the use of NEWS2 by age.

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Examination findings

linkprsb03-dataelement-557

Id prsb03-dataelement-557 (2018-10-31)

Description Examination findings

⦿ Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Examination findings record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10662

Id prsb03-dataelement-10662 (2018-11-13 13:47:29)

Description This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

⦿ Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10462

Id prsb03-dataelement-10462 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the examination was performed.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10460

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10460 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
⦿ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-12116

Id prsb03-dataelement-12116 (2019-05-31 15:59:16)

Description The professional who performed the examination.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12117

Id prsb03-dataelement-12117 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12118

Id prsb03-dataelement-12118 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12119

Id prsb03-dataelement-12119 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length


150

Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-12120

Id prsb03-dataelement-12120 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12121 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12122

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12122 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12123

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12123 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10461

Id prsb03-dataelement-10461 (2018-10-31)
Description The location where the examination was performed.

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13445

Id prsb03-dataelement-13445 (2020-08-27 15:31:49)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13446

Id prsb03-dataelement-13446 (2020-08-27 15:32:44)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 **Examination**

prsb03-dataelement-10457

Id prsb03-dataelement-10457 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description The examination performed, e.g. general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin. This could include site and must include laterality where applicable.
Operationalization This is the record of the examinations undertaken during the appointment. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT).The examination performed, eg general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin.
Value Domain

  **Examination findings**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10458

Id prsb03-dataelement-10458 (2018-10-31)
Description The record of findings from the examinations performed.

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13443

Id prsb03-dataelement-13443 (2020-08-27 11:58:27)

Description The coded value for examination findings


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127601000000107 |Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13444

Id prsb03-dataelement-13444 (2020-08-27 15:18:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 General appearance

prsb03-dataelement-10463


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10463 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The record of a clinician's 'first impression' assessment including general clinical examination finding, e.g., clubbing, anaemia, jaundice, obese/malnourished/cachectic, height, weight, etc
Operationalization	Free Text or SNOMED CT
Value Domain	



  Observations

linkprsb03-dataelement-10464

Id prsb03-dataelement-10464 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.


 Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Observations record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13866

Id prsb03-dataelement-13866 (2021-01-27 18:14:05)

Description This is an observations record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13447

Id prsb03-dataelement-13447 (2020-08-27 16:08:42)

Description The coded value for observations

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <363787002 | Observable entity (observable entity) |

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Value

prsb03-dataelement-13832

Id prsb03-dataelement-13832 (2020-12-23 15:22:16)

Description The measured value of the observations

Operationalization Enumerated value e.g. numeric, natural numbers, mild, moderate

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13833

Id prsb03-dataelement-13833 (2020-12-23 15:23:47)

Description The units of measure for the observation.

Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13822 - 2020-12-18 18:22:30*)

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Site

prsb03-dataelement-13848

Id prsb03-dataelement-13848 (2020-12-30 12:15:58)

Description The anatomical site at which the observation is taken

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Interpretation

prsb03-dataelement-13843

Id prsb03-dataelement-13843 (2020-12-29 15:04:11)

Description The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, low

Operationalization FHIR value set: - Interpretation

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13448

Id prsb03-dataelement-13448 (2020-08-27 16:09:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 News 2 score

prsb03-dataelement-13860

Id prsb03-dataelement-13860 (2021-01-27 17:37:33) 0.1

Value Domain

  Height/length

linkprsb03-dataelement-13761

Id prsb03-dataelement-13761 (2020-09-29 17:39:18)

Description The person's height and length measurement

 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13812

Id prsb03-dataelement-13812 (2020-12-16 15:09:39)

Description The coded value for height/length

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 50373000 |Body height measure (observable entity)| OR 248334005 |Length of body (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13813

Id prsb03-dataelement-13813 (2020-12-16 15:51:30)

Description The value of the observation.

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

3

Used by

5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13817

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13817 (2020-12-18 17:57:29)

Description

The units of measure for height/length

Operationalization

UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

Used by

5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Weight

linkprsb03-dataelement-13814

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13814 (2020-12-18 16:56:16)

Description

The person's weight in kgs

Used by

5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13815

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13815 (2020-12-18 17:03:24)

Description

The coded value of weight

Operationalization

SNOMED CT : - 27113001 |Body weight (observable entity)|

Value Domain

Used by

5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Value

prsb03-dataelement-13816

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13816 (2020-12-18 17:06:19)

Description

The value of the person's weight


Operationalization

Numeric

Value Domain

Used by

5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13818

Id prsb03-dataelement-13818 (2020-12-18 17:59:33)
 Description The units of measure for weight
 Relationship Units of measure (prsb03-dataelement-13817 - 2020-12-18 17:57:29)
 Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length
10

 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  BMI

linkprsb03-dataelement-13819

Id prsb03-dataelement-13819 (2020-12-18 18:18:02)
 Description The person's BMI calculation

 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13820

Id prsb03-dataelement-13820 (2020-12-18 18:18:45)
 Description The coded value of BMI
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 60621009 |Body mass index (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13821


Id prsb03-dataelement-13821 (2020-12-18 18:20:35)
 Description The value of the person's BMI
 Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

2

 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Units of measure



prsb03-dataelement-13822

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13822 (2020-12-18 18:22:30)
Description	The units of measure for BMI
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

10

 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Blood pressure

linkprsb03-dataelement-13823

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13823 (2020-12-18 18:52:08)
Description	The person's blood pressure measurement

 Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Systolic blood pressure

linkprsb03-dataelement-13824

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13824 (2020-12-18 18:53:17)
Description	Details of the person's systolic blood pressure

 Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13825

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13825 (2020-12-18 18:54:13)
Description	The coded value for systolic blood pressure
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - <<271649006 Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)
Value Domain	

 Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13826

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13826 (2020-12-18 18:55:32)
Description	The value of the systolic blood pressure reading
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	

Property 3

 Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13827

Id prsb03-dataelement-13827 (2020-12-18 18:58:12)

Description The units of measure for systolic blood pressure

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property
max length
 10

 Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Site

linkprsb03-dataelement-13829

Id prsb03-dataelement-13829 (2020-12-18 19:10:44)

Description The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken

2.1.352 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Relationship Site (*prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13830

Id prsb03-dataelement-13830 (2020-12-18 19:11:37)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13657* (2020-09-08 20:33:18)

Description The coded value for site

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |



Value Domain

 Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13831

Id prsb03-dataelement-13831 (2020-12-18 19:11:37)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13658</i> (2020-09-08 20:35:42)
Description	Free text field to be used when code is not available
Relationship	Free text (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13229</i> - 2020-07-15 19:30:33)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Site

prsb03-dataelement-13828

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13828</i> (2020-12-18 18:59:29) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13204</i> (2020-06-24 17:51:17)
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is administered.
2.1.353 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.site
Relationship	Site (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10540</i> - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration
Value Domain	


  Diastolic blood pressure

linkprsb03-dataelement-13867

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13867</i> (2021-01-27 18:37:13)
 Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13868

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13868</i> (2021-01-27 18:38:53)
Description	The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- <<271650006 [Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)]
Value Domain	
 Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Value


prsb03-dataelement-13869

Id prsb03-dataelement-13869 (2021-01-27 18:42:21)
 Description The value of the diastolic blood pressure reading
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain

Property

3

 Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13870

Id prsb03-dataelement-13870 (2021-01-27 18:45:53)
 Description The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressure
 Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13839 - 2020-12-28 22:51:47*)
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 10

 Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Site

linkprsb03-dataelement-13871

Id prsb03-dataelement-13871 (2021-01-27 18:49:54)
 Description The anatomical site at where the blood pressure is taken

2.1.354 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Relationship Site (*prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13872

Id prsb03-dataelement-13872 (2021-01-27 18:51:09)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13657 (2020-09-08 20:33:18)*
 Description The coded value for site

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |
 Value Domain
 Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13873

Id prsb03-dataelement-13873 (2021-01-27 18:51:09)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)
 Description Free text field to be used when code is not available
 Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

 Used by 6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Heart rate**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13859

Id prsb03-dataelement-13859 (2021-01-27 17:25:40)
 Description The beat of the heart as felt through the walls of a peripheral artery measured in bpm
 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13970

Id prsb03-dataelement-13970 (2021-02-09 14:55:17)
 Description The coded value for heart rate
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 364075005 | Heart rate (observable entity) |
 Value Domain
 Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Value

prsb03-dataelement-13971

Id prsb03-dataelement-13971 (2021-02-09 14:58:01)
 Description The numeric value of heart rate
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain

Property 3

⦿ Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13972

Id prsb03-dataelement-13972 (2021-02-09 15:39:37)

Description The units of measure for heart rate

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Temperature

linkprsb03-dataelement-14235

Id prsb03-dataelement-14235 (2021-02-26 16:04:10)

Description The measurement of the person's temperature in Celsius (OC)

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14236

Id prsb03-dataelement-14236 (2021-02-26 16:12:14)

Description The coded value for temperture

Operationalization SNOMED CT : -<<386725007 |Body temperature (observable entity)|

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-14237

Id prsb03-dataelement-14237 (2021-02-26 16:12:47)

Description The value of the person temperture

Operationalization Numeric


Value Domain

Property


min include

 1 2

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14238

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14238 (2021-02-26 16:38:31)
Description	The units of measure for the persons temperture
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Oxygen saturation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14239

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14239 (2021-02-26 16:51:57)
Description	The measurement of oxygen within the blood (expressed as a percentage of 100)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14240

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14240 (2021-02-26 16:54:49)
Description	The coded value for Oxygen saturation
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 431314004 Peripheral oxygen saturation (observable entity)
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-14241

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14241 (2021-02-26 17:00:58)
Description	The value for the persons oxygen saturation
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
Property	3
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14242

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14242 (2021-02-26 17:02:06)
Description	The units of measure for oxygen saturation
Operationalization	UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Pain score

linkprsb03-dataelement-14243

Id prsb03-dataelement-14243 (2021-02-26 18:29:57)

Description The pain score for the person

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14244

Id prsb03-dataelement-14244 (2021-02-26 18:46:05)

Description The coded value for pain score

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 225908003 | Pain score (observable entity) |

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-14245


Id prsb03-dataelement-14245 (2021-02-26 18:47:15)

Description The value for the pain score

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14246



Id prsb03-dataelement-14246 (2021-02-26 18:50:11)

Description The units of measure for pain score

Operationalization UCUM

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Level of consciousness

linkprsb03-dataelement-14247

Id prsb03-dataelement-14247 (2021-02-26 18:57:42)
 Description Person's level of arousal and awareness
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



prsb03-dataelement-14250

Id prsb03-dataelement-14250 (2021-03-01 16:27:28)

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14249

Id prsb03-dataelement-14249 (2021-03-01 16:01:37)

Description Coded value for level of consciousness

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1104441000000107 | Alert Confusion Voice Pain Unresponsive scale score (observable entity) |

Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Value

prsb03-dataelement-14251

Id prsb03-dataelement-14251 (2021-03-02 13:15:32)

Description Value of the level of consciousness

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14252

Id prsb03-dataelement-14252 (2021-03-02 13:22:41)

Description Unit of measure for level of consciousness

Operationalization UCUM

Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Respiratory rate

linkprsb03-dataelement-14248

Id prsb03-dataelement-14248 (2021-02-26 18:58:54)

Description Number of breaths you take per minute

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14254

Id prsb03-dataelement-14254 (2021-03-05 15:12:15)

Description Coded value for respiratory rate

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 86290005 | Respiratory rate (observable entity) |

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-14255


Id prsb03-dataelement-14255 (2021-03-05 15:14:26)

Description Value for respiratory rate

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Unit of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14256



Id prsb03-dataelement-14256 (2021-03-05 15:24:38)

Description Unit of measure of respiratory rate

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Air or Oxygen

linkprsb03-dataelement-14257


Id prsb03-dataelement-14257 (2021-03-08 14:18:44)

Description If the person requires Air or Oxygen

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14258

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14258 (2021-03-08 14:23:18)
Description	The coded value for Air or Oxygen
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 722742002 Breathing room air OR 371825009 Patient on oxygen OR 315041000 High concentration oxygen therapy (procedure) OR 9999016 High flow oxygen therapy (procedure)
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Value



prsb03-dataelement-14259

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14259 (2021-03-08 15:05:33)
Description	The value for air or oxygen
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	10
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14260

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14260 (2021-03-08 15:09:50)
Description	The unit of measure for the air or oxygen value
Operationalization	UCUM
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 10
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  National early warning score (NEWS 2)


linkprsb03-dataelement-13861

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13861 (2021-01-27 17:39:06)
Description	The NEWS is based on a simple aggregate scoring system in which a score is allocated to physiological measurements, already recorded in routine practice, when patients present to, or are being monitored in hospital
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value total score


prsb03-dataelement-13862

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13862 (2021-01-27 17:39:43)
Description	The coded value for NEWS 2 total score
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 1104051000000101 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 total score (observable entity)
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Value for total score

prsb03-dataelement-13863

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13863 (2021-01-27 17:40:34)
Description	The actual NEWS 2 score.
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value subscore

prsb03-dataelement-13864

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13864 (2021-01-27 17:42:03)
Description	Coded value for the subscore
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 1104301000000104 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - respiration rate score (observable entity) 1104351000000103 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - pulse score (observable entity) 1104311000000102 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - oxygen saturation scale 1 score (observable entity) 1104331000000105 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - air or oxygen score (observable entity) 1104371000000107 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - temperature score (observable entity) 1104341000000101 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - systolic blood pressure score (observable entity) 1104361000000100 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - consciousness score (observable entity)
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Subscore


prsb03-dataelement-13865

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13865 (2021-01-27 17:43:11)
Description	Subscore from each NEWS2 observation
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12124

Id prsb03-dataelement-12124 (2019-05-31 15:59:54)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12125

Id prsb03-dataelement-12125 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12126


Id prsb03-dataelement-12126 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.355 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12127


Id prsb03-dataelement-12127 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12128

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12128 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.356 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12129

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12129 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12130

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12130 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.357 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12131

Id prsb03-dataelement-12131 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12132

Id prsb03-dataelement-12132 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.358 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10957

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10957 (2019-05-18 21:11:34) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the examination.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Vital signs

prsb03-dataelement-10459

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10459 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, respiratory rate, SpO2, level of consciousness etc. Use of Early Warning Score (which may be computed) chart where appropriate.
Value Domain	

 Mental health examination


prsb03-dataelement-10465

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10465 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from mental health examinations and, where appropriate, the type of the examination
Value Domain	

 Head and neck examination


prsb03-dataelement-10466

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10466 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the head and neck examination.
Value Domain	

 Oral examination

prsb03-dataelement-10467

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10467 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the oral examination.
Value Domain	

 Cardiovascular examination

prsb03-dataelement-10468

Id prsb03-dataelement-10468 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the cardiovascular system examination.
 Value Domain

Respiratory examination prsb03-dataelement-10469

Id prsb03-dataelement-10469 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the respiratory system examination.
 Value Domain

Obstetric and Gynaecology examination (including abdominal and uterine palpation) prsb03-dataelement-10470

Id prsb03-dataelement-10470 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the obstetric examination e.g. abdominal uterine palpation, striations or Linea Nigra and whether she has previous operative scars, such as previous caesarean section. To include the record of findings from the vaginal examination, including FGM, presentation, moulding, membranes, observation of liquor and general cervical observations and contractions (including the strength, length and frequency), uterus size etc.
 Value Domain

Neurological system examination prsb03-dataelement-10471

Id prsb03-dataelement-10471 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the neurological system examination.
 Value Domain

Musculoskeletal examination prsb03-dataelement-10472

Id prsb03-dataelement-10472 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the musculoskeletal examination
 Value Domain

Dermatology examination prsb03-dataelement-10473

Id prsb03-dataelement-10473 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the examination of the skin
 Value Domain

Abdomen examination prsb03-dataelement-10474

Id prsb03-dataelement-10474 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the abdominal examination.
 Value Domain

Genitourinary examination prsb03-dataelement-10475

Id prsb03-dataelement-10475 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the genitourinary examination.
 Value Domain

 **Comments**

prsb03-dataelement-10476

Id prsb03-dataelement-10476 (2018-10-31)
 Description Any further comments relating to the examination.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  **Fetal Examinations**

prsb03-dataelement-10477

Id prsb03-dataelement-10477 (2018-10-31)
 Description To be recorded one per fetus

  **Pregnancy status**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10814

Id prsb03-dataelement-10814 (2019-03-20 18:49:35)
 Description Pregnancy status of the person.

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10812

Id prsb03-dataelement-10812 (2019-03-20 18:44:37)
 Description The date the observation was recorded
 Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-211 - 2017-12-31 12:55:02
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10854

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10854 (2019-03-27 17:25:51) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional performing the observation (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10492 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10855

Id prsb03-dataelement-10855 (2019-03-27 17:27:01)
Description The location where the pregnancy state details were recorded.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10491 - 2018-10-31*)

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13531

Id prsb03-dataelement-13531 (2020-09-04 16:13:24)
Description The coded value for location.
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13532

Id prsb03-dataelement-13532 (2020-09-04 16:14:54)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Pregnancy state

prsb03-dataelement-10815

Id prsb03-dataelement-10815 (2019-03-20 18:51:02)
Description A flag that indicates whether the person is pregnant.
Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-212 - 2017-12-31 12:55:33
Comment Pregnancy state
Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

Expected delivery date



prsb03-dataelement-10813

Id prsb03-dataelement-10813 (2019-03-20 18:45:38)
Description The expected delivery date of the person.
Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-213 - 2017-12-31 12:56:56
Source SNOMED CT: - 161714006 |Estimated date of delivery (observable entity)|

Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13533

Id prsb03-dataelement-13533 (2020-09-04 16:31:41)
Description The professional who observed the pregnancy
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13534

Id prsb03-dataelement-13534 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description The name of the professional.
Rationale Practitioner.name
Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain
Property

max length

70

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-13535

Id prsb03-dataelement-13535 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13536


Id prsb03-dataelement-13536 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description The grade of the professional.
Rationale PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-13537

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13537 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description

The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization


NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-13538

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13538 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32


 **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13539

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13539 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description

The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13540

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13540 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13521* (2020-09-04 13:43:41)

Description


The coded value for location

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	7

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13541

Id prsb03-dataelement-13541 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13522 (2020-09-04 13:45:47)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13542

Id prsb03-dataelement-13542 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-13543

Id prsb03-dataelement-13543 (2020-09-04 16:32:51)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13544


Id prsb03-dataelement-13544 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13545


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13545 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.359 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13546


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13546 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

max length

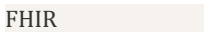
150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13547

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13547 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11293](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.360 Properties


FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty ([prsb03-dataelement-10222](#) - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property

max length
3


  **Organisation**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13548](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13548](#) (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11294](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation ([prsb03-dataelement-10226](#) - 2018-10-31)

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13549](#)


Id [prsb03-dataelement-13549](#) (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13523](#) (2020-09-04 13:52:48)
 Description The coded value for location
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	7

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-13550](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13550](#) (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13524](#) (2020-09-04 13:54:04)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13551

Id prsb03-dataelement-13551 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11295** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.361 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13552

Id prsb03-dataelement-13552 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11296** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13553


Id prsb03-dataelement-13553 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)


Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11297** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.362 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 **Maternity Personalised Care Plan** prsb03-dataelement-10839

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10839 (2019-03-26 18:24:07)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10484</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details
Value Domain	


  **Previous pregnancies** linkprsb03-dataelement-10827

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10827 (2019-03-21 15:29:15)
Description	Details of women's previous pregnancies


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10829














Id	prsb03-dataelement-10829 (2019-03-21 15:30:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10490</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded
Value Domain	

 **Date and Time of Delivery** prsb03-dataelement-10836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10836 (2019-03-22 17:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10511</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time of the delivery of the baby
Value Domain	

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10830

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10830 (2019-03-21 15:31:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10491</i> (2018-10-31)


Description	The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded
Value Domain	
 Performing Professional	prsb03-dataelement-10831
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10831 (2019-03-21 15:32:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10492 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).
Value Domain	
 Pregnancy Outcome	prsb03-dataelement-10828
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10828 (2019-03-21 15:29:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10493 (2018-10-31)
Description	The pregnancy outcome of each fetus
Value Domain	
 Complications from previous pregnancy	prsb03-dataelement-10832
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10832 (2019-03-21 15:33:45)
Description	Any complications in previous pregnancies e.g. blood transfusion
Value Domain	
  Investigation requests and results	linkprsb03-dataelement-10833
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10833 (2019-03-21 15:44:47)
Description	Details of a person's requests and results
  Investigation requested	prsb03-dataelement-10834
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10834 (2019-03-21 15:45:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10733 (2019-02-08 16:22:42)
Description	The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)
  Status of pregnancy	linkprsb03-dataelement-10805
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10805 (2019-03-20 18:41:51)
Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-37 - 2017-12-19 11:44:59
 Pregnancy Description	prsb03-dataelement-10806
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10806 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)

Concept inherits from	<i>hl7ips-dataelement-225</i> (2018-07-02 13:40:29)
Value Domain	

  Structured Description

linkprsb03-dataelement-10807

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10807 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	<i>hl7ips-dataelement-168</i> (2017-12-25 09:39:11)

 Date of Observation

prsb03-dataelement-10808

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10808 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	<i>hl7ips-dataelement-211</i> (2017-12-31 12:55:02)
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>
----------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 Pregnancy State

prsb03-dataelement-10809

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10809 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	<i>hl7ips-dataelement-212</i> (2017-12-31 12:55:33)
Value Domain	

 Expected delivery date

prsb03-dataelement-10810

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10810 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	<i>hl7ips-dataelement-213</i> (2017-12-31 12:56:56)
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>
----------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



 Specialist Contact

prsb03-dataelement-10811

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10811 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	<i>hl7ips-dataelement-200</i> (2017-12-25 20:58:56)

2.1.363 Properties

Data Type	Healthcare Provider
Value Domain	

  Assessments

linkprsb03-dataelement-262

Id	prsb03-dataelement-262 (2018-10-31)
----	-------------------------------------

Description Details of the person's assessments
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Assessments record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-11664

Id prsb03-dataelement-11664 (2019-05-30 19:29:51)
 Description This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Assessment scale

prsb03-dataelement-12962

Id prsb03-dataelement-12962 (2019-11-20 15:46:29)
 Description Assessment scale used, e.g. New York Heart Failure, Activities of Daily Living (ADL)
 Operationalization Free Text. Content could include scale name, date and time of assessment and values recorded, including overall score. Format of assessment would be determined locally and may be tabular.
 Value Domain
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10763

Id prsb03-dataelement-10763 (2019-03-18 13:51:22)
 Description The date the assessment was done.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10165 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10764

Id prsb03-dataelement-10764 (2019-03-18 13:51:59)
 Description The location where the assessment was done.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10167 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization ODS code or free text.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13570

Id prsb03-dataelement-13570 (2020-09-07 15:40:22)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13571

Id prsb03-dataelement-13571 (2020-09-07 15:41:51)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10765

Id prsb03-dataelement-10765 (2019-03-18 13:52:36)
Description Details of the professional performing the assessment (including name and role).
Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-10168 - 2018-10-31)
Value Domain

 Assessment type

prsb03-dataelement-10822

Id prsb03-dataelement-10822 (2019-03-21 12:55:22)
Description The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Assessment summary

prsb03-dataelement-10754

Id prsb03-dataelement-10754 (2019-03-07 18:21:12)

Description	The summary of the assessment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

250

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Structured assessment**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10655](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10655 (2018-11-13 12:15:56)
Description	Details of the structured assessment.
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date**

[prsb03-dataelement-10165](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10165 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the structured assessment was done.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	

 **Location**


[prsb03-dataelement-10167](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10167 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the structured assessment was done.
Operationalization	ODS site code or free text.
Value Domain	

 **Performing professional**

[prsb03-dataelement-10168](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10168 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the assessment scale.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  **Performing professional**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12390](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12390 (2019-06-03 16:03:07)
Description	The professional who did the structured assessment.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12391

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12391 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12392 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12393

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12393 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12394

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12394 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12395

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12395 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12396


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12396 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12397

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12397 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


Structured assessment name prsb03-dataelement-11751


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11751 (2019-05-31 13:52:26)
----	------------------------------------------------

Description	Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Assessment score**

prsb03-dataelement-10162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10162 (2018-10-31)
Description	The structured assessment score.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Assessment value**

prsb03-dataelement-10163

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10163 (2018-10-31)
Description	The structured assessment value.
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Global score**


prsb03-dataelement-10166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10166 (2018-10-31)
Description	The total global score from the assessment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Subscale score**

prsb03-dataelement-10169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10169 (2018-10-31)
Description	The subscale score of the structured assessment.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Subscale value

prsb03-dataelement-10170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10170 (2018-10-31)
Description	The subscale value of the structured assessment.
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11761 (2019-05-31 14:09:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11762

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11762 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11763


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11763 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.364 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11764

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11764 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11765

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11765 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.365 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11766

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11766 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11767

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11767 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.366 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11768

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11768 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11769

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11769 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.367 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10962

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10962 (2019-05-18 21:30:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12382

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12382 (2019-06-03 16:02:23)
Description	The professional who did the assessment.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12383

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12383 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12384

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12384 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12385

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12385 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12386

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12386 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12387

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12387 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12388

Id prsb03-dataelement-12388 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12389

Id prsb03-dataelement-12389 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11752

Id prsb03-dataelement-11752 (2019-05-31 14:08:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11753

Id prsb03-dataelement-11753 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11754

Id prsb03-dataelement-11754 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.368 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11755

Id prsb03-dataelement-11755 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11756

Id prsb03-dataelement-11756 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.369 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3


 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11757

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11757 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11758

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11758 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.370 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32

 **Date completed**


prsb03-dataelement-11759

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11759 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11760

Id prsb03-dataelement-11760 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.371 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain
 Property


max length

35

 **Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-10164

Id prsb03-dataelement-10164 (2018-10-31)
 Description Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 **Schwangerschaft**


prsb03-dataelement-10803

Id prsb03-dataelement-10803 (2019-03-20 18:13:39)
 Concept inherits from *asic-dataelement-26* (2018-05-14 16:24:44)
 Description Achtung: Schwangere Patientinnen sind vom ASIC Use Case ausgeschlossen.


2.1.372 Properties

Verwendung Ausschlusskriterium
 Umgang mit Missing Values Einschluss

Relationship	mid-dataelement-416 - 2018-07-30 10:16:40
Terminology Association	This concept is represented by code "82810-3" (Pregnancy status) from code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC
Value Domain	
Example	Pregnant 77386006
Example	Not pregnant 60001007


 Formulation

prsb03-dataelement-10749

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10749 (2019-03-07 14:50:29)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)		
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length	150		

  Mental capacity assessment

prsb03-dataelement-10757

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10757 (2019-03-08 12:47:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10424 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10958

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10958 (2019-05-18 21:12:38)
Description	This is the person recording the assessment. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Clinical summary


prsb03-dataelement-10750



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10750 (2019-03-07 17:13:57) Not needed
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10147 (2018-10-31)

Description	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  **Formulation**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11666](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11666 (2019-05-30 20:43:07)
Description	Details of the person's formulation.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Formulation record entry**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11667](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11667 (2019-05-30 20:44:32)
Description	This is the formulation record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Date**

[prsb03-dataelement-11669](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11669 (2019-05-30 20:47:42)
Description	The date the formulation was made.
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Location**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11670](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11670 (2019-05-30 20:48:26)
Description	The location where the formulation was made.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13572](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13572 (2020-09-07 15:43:58)
----	------------------------------------------------

Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13573

Id prsb03-dataelement-13573 (2020-09-07 15:44:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11671

Id prsb03-dataelement-11671 (2019-05-30 20:49:15)

Description The professional who made the formulation.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11672

Id prsb03-dataelement-11672 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-11673

Id prsb03-dataelement-11673 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11674

Id prsb03-dataelement-11674 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property **max length**
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11675

Id prsb03-dataelement-11675 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>
----------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11676

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11676 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
----------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 ● Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11677

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11677 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11678

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11678 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length

35


Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Formulation

prsb03-dataelement-11668

Id prsb03-dataelement-11668 (2019-05-30 20:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)

Description An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person’s difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11679

Id prsb03-dataelement-11679 (2019-05-30 20:49:49)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11680

Id prsb03-dataelement-11680 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
----------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role prsb03-dataelement-11681

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11681 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.373 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade prsb03-dataelement-11682


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11682 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11683

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11683 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.374 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length


3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11684


Id prsb03-dataelement-11684 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11685

Id prsb03-dataelement-11685 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.375 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
----------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11686

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11686 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11687


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11687 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.376 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>
----------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Pregnancy State

prsb03-dataelement-10804

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10804 (2019-03-20 18:16:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-212 (2017-12-31 12:55:33)
Value Domain	

  Risks

linkprsb03-dataelement-276

Id	prsb03-dataelement-276 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of any risks related to the person.

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10181

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10181 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the risk (including name and role).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10967

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10967 (2019-05-20 16:32:57)
Description	This is the person recording the risk. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Risks to self

linkprsb03-dataelement-10176


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10176 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons risk to self









2.1.377 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

 Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11893

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11893 (2019-05-31 14:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10179</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	



Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>					
 End date of risk		prsb03-dataelement-11894				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11894 (2019-05-31 14:51:05)					
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10801</i> (2019-03-20 14:20:23)					
Description	The date the risk ended.					
Operationalization	Date and time					
Value Domain						
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>					
 Risk to self		prsb03-dataelement-13579				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13579 (2020-09-08 11:10:38)					
Description	Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.					
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <281694009 Finding of at risk (finding)					
Value Domain						
  Location		linkprsb03-dataelement-11895				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11895 (2019-05-31 14:51:50)					
Description	The location where the risk was identified.					
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31</i>)					
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13586				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13586 (2020-09-08 12:08:47)					
Description	The coded value for location					
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code					
Value Domain						
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">min length</th> <th style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div>		min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length					
3	5					
 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13587				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13587 (2020-09-08 12:09:57)					
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)					
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available					

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11896

Id prsb03-dataelement-11896 (2019-05-31 14:52:35)


Description The professional who identified the risk.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11897

Id prsb03-dataelement-11897 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11898

Id prsb03-dataelement-11898 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11899

Id prsb03-dataelement-11899 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11900

Id prsb03-dataelement-11900 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11901

Id prsb03-dataelement-11901 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11902

Id prsb03-dataelement-11902 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11903

Id prsb03-dataelement-11903 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11904

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11904 (2019-05-31 14:53:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11905

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11905 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-11906

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11906 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.378 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11907

Id prsb03-dataelement-11907 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11908

Id prsb03-dataelement-11908 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.379 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

<p>max length</p> <p>3</p>

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11909

Id prsb03-dataelement-11909 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11910

Id prsb03-dataelement-11910 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.380 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>


 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11911

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11911</i> (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11912

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11912</i> (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.381 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Date of self harm

prsb03-dataelement-10823

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10823 (2019-03-21 13:34:44)
Value Domain	

Risks to others

linkprsb03-dataelement-10177

Id prsb03-dataelement-10177 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's risk to others

2.1.382 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11913

Id prsb03-dataelement-11913 (2019-05-31 14:54:14)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

End date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11914

Id prsb03-dataelement-11914 (2019-05-31 14:54:38)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property



Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Risks to others

prsb03-dataelement-13580

Id prsb03-dataelement-13580 (2020-09-08 11:21:20)
 Description Risks to professionals or others.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <<391155006 |At risk of harming others (finding)|
 Value Domain

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11915

Id prsb03-dataelement-11915 (2019-05-31 14:55:04)
 Description The location where the risk to others was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13588


Id prsb03-dataelement-13588 (2020-09-08 12:15:45)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5



 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13589

Id prsb03-dataelement-13589 (2020-09-08 12:17:17)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-11916

Id prsb03-dataelement-11916 (2019-05-31 14:55:39)
 Description The professional who identifies the risk to others.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11917


Id prsb03-dataelement-11917 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-11918

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11918 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11919

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11919 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Speciality**


prsb03-dataelement-11920

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11920 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11921

Id prsb03-dataelement-11921 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11922

Id prsb03-dataelement-11922 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11923

Id prsb03-dataelement-11923 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35



  Person completing record



linkprsb03-dataelement-11924

Id prsb03-dataelement-11924 (2019-05-31 14:56:46)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Name	prsb03-dataelement-11925
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11925 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

 Role	prsb03-dataelement-11926
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11926 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.383 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-11927
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11927 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11928

Id prsb03-dataelement-11928 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.384 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property max length
3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11929

Id prsb03-dataelement-11929 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11930

Id prsb03-dataelement-11930 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.385 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
----------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11931

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11931 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>
----------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11932

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11932 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.386 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>
----------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

  Risk from others


linkprsb03-dataelement-10178

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10178 (2018-10-31)
Description	Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.

2.1.387 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

Operationalization Free Text.

 Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11933

Id prsb03-dataelement-11933 (2019-05-31 14:58:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11934

Id prsb03-dataelement-11934 (2019-05-31 14:58:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Risk from others

prsb03-dataelement-13581

Id prsb03-dataelement-13581 (2020-09-08 11:37:50)

Description Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|

Value Domain

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11935

Id prsb03-dataelement-11935 (2019-05-31 14:59:06)

Description The location where the risk from others was identified.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13590

Id prsb03-dataelement-13590 (2020-09-08 12:21:08)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13591

Id prsb03-dataelement-13591 (2020-09-08 12:22:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11936

Id prsb03-dataelement-11936 (2019-05-31 14:59:33)


Description The professional who identified the risk from others.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11937

Id prsb03-dataelement-11937 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11938


Id prsb03-dataelement-11938 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-11939

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11939 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
----------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 **Speciality**


prsb03-dataelement-11940

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11940 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>
----------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 **Professional identifier**


prsb03-dataelement-11941

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11941 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
----------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11942

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11942 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11943

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11943 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11944

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11944 (2019-05-31 15:00:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11945

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11945 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> </div>

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11946

Id prsb03-dataelement-11946 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11291** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.388 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11947

Id prsb03-dataelement-11947 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11292** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property **max length**
 150

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11948

Id prsb03-dataelement-11948 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11293** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.389 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11949

Id prsb03-dataelement-11949 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11950

Id prsb03-dataelement-11950 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.390 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11951

Id prsb03-dataelement-11951 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11952

Id prsb03-dataelement-11952 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.391 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  Risk of accidents

linkprsb03-dataelement-10751

Id prsb03-dataelement-10751 (2019-03-07 17:19:00)

Description Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.

 Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11953

Id prsb03-dataelement-11953 (2019-05-31 15:00:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date of risk


prsb03-dataelement-11954

Id prsb03-dataelement-11954 (2019-05-31 15:01:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Risk of accidents

prsb03-dataelement-13582

Id prsb03-dataelement-13582 (2020-09-08 11:57:25)
 Description Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11955

Id prsb03-dataelement-11955 (2019-05-31 15:01:51)
 Description The location where the risk of accidents was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13592

Id prsb03-dataelement-13592 (2020-09-08 12:24:12)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13593

Id prsb03-dataelement-13593 (2020-09-08 12:25:18)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11956

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11956 (2019-05-31 15:02:24)
Description	The professional who identified the risk of accidents.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11957

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11957 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11958


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11958 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11959


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11959 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11960

Id prsb03-dataelement-11960 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11961

Id prsb03-dataelement-11961 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property



<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Organisation**



prsb03-dataelement-11962

Id prsb03-dataelement-11962 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11963

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11963</i> (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11964

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11964</i> (2019-05-31 15:02:51)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11965

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11965</i> (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11966


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11966 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.392 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11967

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11967 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11968

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11968 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.393 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property


max length

3

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11969

Id prsb03-dataelement-11969 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11970

Id prsb03-dataelement-11970 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.394 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11971

Id prsb03-dataelement-11971 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11972

Id prsb03-dataelement-11972 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.395 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Other risks

linkprsb03-dataelement-10802

Id prsb03-dataelement-10802 (2019-03-20 14:23:40)

Description Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.

 Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11973

Id prsb03-dataelement-11973 (2019-05-31 15:03:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11974

Id prsb03-dataelement-11974 (2019-05-31 15:04:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Other risks

prsb03-dataelement-13583

Id prsb03-dataelement-13583 (2020-09-08 12:01:56)



Description Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11975

Id prsb03-dataelement-11975 (2019-05-31 15:04:35)

Description The location where the other risks were identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13594

Id prsb03-dataelement-13594 (2020-09-08 12:26:43)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13595

Id prsb03-dataelement-13595 (2020-09-08 12:27:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11976

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11976 (2019-05-31 15:05:03)
Description	The professional who identified the other risks.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11977

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11977 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11978

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11978 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11979

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11979 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11980

Id prsb03-dataelement-11980 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11981

Id prsb03-dataelement-11981 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11982

Id prsb03-dataelement-11982 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11983

Id prsb03-dataelement-11983 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11984

Id prsb03-dataelement-11984 (2019-05-31 15:05:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11985

Id prsb03-dataelement-11985 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11986

Id prsb03-dataelement-11986 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.396 Properties


 FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11987

Id prsb03-dataelement-11987 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty

[prsb03-dataelement-11988](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11988 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.397 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3


  Organisation

[prsb03-dataelement-11989](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11989 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

[prsb03-dataelement-11990](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11990 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.398 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11991

Id prsb03-dataelement-11991 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11992

Id prsb03-dataelement-11992 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.399 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

 **Infection risk**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12479

Id prsb03-dataelement-12479 (2019-06-27 15:22:39)

Description Details of any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required

 **Start date of risk**

prsb03-dataelement-10179

Id prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 **End date of risk**

prsb03-dataelement-10801

Id prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 **Infection risk**

prsb03-dataelement-13596

Id prsb03-dataelement-13596 (2020-09-08 15:58:56)

Description Any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10180

Id prsb03-dataelement-10180 (2018-10-31)
Description The location where the risk was identified.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13584


Id prsb03-dataelement-13584 (2020-09-08 12:05:13)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-13585

Id prsb03-dataelement-13585 (2020-09-08 12:06:42)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13597

Id prsb03-dataelement-13597 (2020-09-08 16:01:11)
Description The professional who identified the risk of infections.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11956* - 2019-05-31 15:02:24)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13598

Id prsb03-dataelement-13598 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11957* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description The name of the professional.
Rationale Practitioner.name
Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-13599

Id prsb03-dataelement-13599 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11958 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13600

Id prsb03-dataelement-13600 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11959 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13601

Id prsb03-dataelement-13601 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11960 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property max length
3

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13602

Id prsb03-dataelement-13602 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11961 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13603

Id prsb03-dataelement-13603 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11962 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13604

Id prsb03-dataelement-13604 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11963 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13605

Id prsb03-dataelement-13605 (2020-09-08 16:04:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13035 (2020-04-28 19:33:13)


Description A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13606

Id prsb03-dataelement-13606 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
----------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-13607

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13607 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13037</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.400 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-13608

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13608 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13038</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-13609

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13609 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13039</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.401 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-13610

Id prsb03-dataelement-13610 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13040* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13611

Id prsb03-dataelement-13611 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13041* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.402 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-13612

Id prsb03-dataelement-13612 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13042</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**


prsb03-dataelement-13613

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13613 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13043</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.403 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p>35</p>
----------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 **Person completing record**

prsb03-dataelement-10959

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10959 (2019-05-18 21:13:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
Rationale	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

Other risk behaviours prsb03-dataelement-10752

Id prsb03-dataelement-10752 (2019-03-07 17:21:05) 0.1

Value Domain

Factors affecting risk prsb03-dataelement-10753

Id prsb03-dataelement-10753 (2019-03-07 17:21:36) 0.1

Value Domain

Allergies and adverse reactions linkprsb03-dataelement-282

Id prsb03-dataelement-282 (2018-10-31)

Description Allergies and adverse reactions

Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Allergies and adverse reactions record entry linkprsb03-dataelement-10657

Id prsb03-dataelement-10657 (2018-11-13 12:23:03)

Description This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Type of reaction prsb03-dataelement-10186

Id prsb03-dataelement-10186 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)

2.1.404 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.type

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.type

Operationalization FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance

Value Domain

Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Causative agent linkprsb03-dataelement-10182

Id prsb03-dataelement-10182 (2018-10-31)

Description The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”

2.1.405 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.code

Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13441

Id prsb03-dataelement-13441 (2020-08-19 14:12:48)

Description The coded value for causative agent

Rationale Allergyintolerance.code

Operationalization dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP, AMPP and ingredient concept classes
 SNOMED CT : - <105590001 |Substance OR <373873005 |Pharmaceutical / biologic product| OR <<716186003 |No known allergy| OR 196461000000101 |Transfer-degraded drug allergy| OR 196471000000108 |Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)

Value Domain

Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13442

Id prsb03-dataelement-13442 (2020-08-19 15:33:40)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Reaction details cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-10658

Id prsb03-dataelement-10658 (2018-11-13 12:29:25)

Description Details of the reaction.

Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date

prsb03-dataelement-10190


Id prsb03-dataelement-10190 (2018-10-31)
Description The date that the reaction was identified.

2.1.406 Properties

FHIR dateAsserted
Rationale Allergyintolerance.asserteddate
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10846

Id prsb03-dataelement-10846 (2019-03-27 17:04:11)
Description Details of where the allergy was identified. Linked to the date of the diagnosis by the professional.

 **Coded value**


prsb03-dataelement-13439

Id prsb03-dataelement-13439 (2020-08-19 13:58:37)
Description The coded value for location.
Rationale Location.identifier
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain


Property **min length** **max length**
 3 5

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13440


Id prsb03-dataelement-13440 (2020-08-19 14:02:39)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property **max length**
 150

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10847

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10847 (2019-03-27 17:08:07)
Description	Details of the professional recording the allergy (including name and role).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10968

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10968 (2019-05-20 18:12:21)
Description	This is the person recording the allergies or adverse reactions.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Substance

linkprsb03-dataelement-11665

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11665 (2019-05-30 20:17:32)
Description	The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13554



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13554 (2020-09-04 16:44:48)
Description	The coded value for substance
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance. reaction.substance
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance (substance) or <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product (product)
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13555

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13555 (2020-09-04 16:45:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150
----------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

  Description of reaction

linkprsb03-dataelement-10183

Id prsb03-dataelement-10183 (2018-10-31)
Description A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.


2.1.407 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation AllergyIntolerance.reaction.description

 **Used by** 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13556

Id prsb03-dataelement-13556 (2020-09-04 16:48:37)
Description The coded value for description of reaction.
Rationale AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation
Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
Value Domain
 **Used by** 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13557

Id prsb03-dataelement-13557 (2020-09-04 16:51:03)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain
Property

max length

150

 **Used by** 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Onset date**

prsb03-dataelement-13844

Id prsb03-dataelement-13844 (2020-12-29 22:44:39)
Description Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain
Property

Timestamp precision

at least year


 **Severity**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10184

Id prsb03-dataelement-10184 (2018-10-31)
Description A description of the severity of the reaction.

2.1.408 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity

 **Used by** 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13558


Id prsb03-dataelement-13558 (2020-09-04 17:43:42)
Description The coded value for severity
Rationale AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity
Operationalization FHIR value set : - Severity

Value Domain

 **Used by** 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13559

Id prsb03-dataelement-13559 (2020-09-04 17:48:53)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Used by** 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Certainty**


linkprsb03-dataelement-10185

Id prsb03-dataelement-10185 (2018-10-31)
Description A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

2.1.409 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus

Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13560


Id prsb03-dataelement-13560 (2020-09-04 17:52:26)
 Description The coded value for certainty.
 Rationale AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Certainty

Value Domain

Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13561



Id prsb03-dataelement-13561 (2020-09-04 17:55:21)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Route of exposure

linkprsb03-dataelement-13856

Id prsb03-dataelement-13856 (2021-01-18 18:45:19)
 Description The route the person was exposed to the substance

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13857

Id prsb03-dataelement-13857 (2021-01-18 18:50:12)
 Description The coded value for route of exposure
 Rationale AllergyIntolerance.exposureroute
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set|
 Value Domain

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13858

Id prsb03-dataelement-13858 (2021-01-18 18:55:02)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13223** (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10189

Id prsb03-dataelement-10189 (2018-10-31)
 Description Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Evidence

prsb03-dataelement-10187

Id prsb03-dataelement-10187 (2018-10-31)
 Description Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests

2.1.410 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date first experienced

prsb03-dataelement-10188

Id prsb03-dataelement-10188 (2018-10-31)
 Description When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (**e.g. during childhood**)

2.1.411 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.onset[x]

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.onset

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least year

⦿ Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Allergy end date

prsb03-dataelement-14253

Id prsb03-dataelement-14253 (2021-03-04 13:29:34)

Description The date the allergy was diagnosed as ended

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least year

⦿ Used by 12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Comment

prsb03-dataelement-14273

Id prsb03-dataelement-14273 (2021-04-09 11:01:11)

Description Any further comments on the person's allergies or adverse reactions.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊗ Probability of recurrence

prsb03-dataelement-10191


Id prsb03-dataelement-10191 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.

2.1.412 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence

Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12010

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12010 (2019-05-31 15:23:59)
Description	The professional who identified the reaction.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12011

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12011 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
----------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12012 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12013 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12014

Id prsb03-dataelement-12014 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12015

Id prsb03-dataelement-12015 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12016

Id prsb03-dataelement-12016 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12017

Id prsb03-dataelement-12017 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
----------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12018

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12018 (2019-05-31 15:24:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12019

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12019 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12020

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12020 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.413 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12021

Id prsb03-dataelement-12021 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12022

Id prsb03-dataelement-12022 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.414 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12023

Id prsb03-dataelement-12023 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12024


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12024 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.415 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
----------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 **Date completed**


prsb03-dataelement-12025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12025 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12026

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12026 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.416 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain



Property

max length
35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10960


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10960 (2019-05-18 21:15:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40)
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details



  Medications and medical devices

linkprsb03-dataelement-636

Id prsb03-dataelement-636 (2018-10-31)

Description Medications and medical devices


 Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Medication administration record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12483

Id prsb03-dataelement-12483 (2019-07-03 12:24:36)


Description Each entry holds details of medications administered

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication name

linkprsb03-dataelement-12484

Id prsb03-dataelement-12484 (2019-07-03 12:27:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)

Description May be generic name or brand name.


2.1.417 Properties

MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13663

Id prsb03-dataelement-13663 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13622 (2020-09-08 19:15:21)
 Description The coded value for medication name
 Operationalization dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes
 Value Domain

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13664

Id prsb03-dataelement-13664 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13623 (2020-09-08 19:17:39)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Route

linkprsb03-dataelement-12485

Id prsb03-dataelement-12485 (2019-07-03 12:28:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.418 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13661

Id prsb03-dataelement-13661 (2020-09-08 21:47:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13655* (2020-09-08 20:30:38)

Description The coded value for route


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13662

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13662* (2020-09-08 21:47:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13656* (2020-09-08 20:31:40)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Dose administered**

prsb03-dataelement-12487


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12487* (2019-07-03 12:35:08)

Description The quantity and units of medication administered

Operationalization Free text. The quantity and units administered

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Administration date and time**

prsb03-dataelement-12486

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12486* (2019-07-03 12:28:41)

Description The date and time when the medication was administered.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Medication item entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10663

Id *prsb03-dataelement-10663* (2018-11-13 15:56:21)

Description All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Medication item cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-10664

Id prsb03-dataelement-10664 (2018-11-13 16:25:51)

Description Medication item cluster

Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Date

prsb03-dataelement-10843

Id prsb03-dataelement-10843 (2019-03-27 16:59:52)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10844

Id prsb03-dataelement-10844 (2019-03-27 17:01:20)

Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13620

Id prsb03-dataelement-13620 (2020-09-08 19:05:36)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5


Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13621


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13621 (2020-09-08 19:07:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150


 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10845

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12002

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12002 (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	



max length


70

 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------



 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12004

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12006

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12007

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12008

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12009

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Medication prescribed by


prsb03-dataelement-14316

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14316 (2021-06-24 17:56:04)
----	------------------------------------------------

Description The type of organisation responsible for authorising and issuing the medication e.g. GP

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Medication prescribing agency

Value Domain

  Medication name

linkprsb03-dataelement-10536

Id prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)

Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.419 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13622

Id prsb03-dataelement-13622 (2020-09-08 19:15:21)

Description The coded value for medication name

Operationalization dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes


Value Domain

 Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13623

Id prsb03-dataelement-13623 (2020-09-08 19:17:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication trade family

linkprsb03-dataelement-14283

Id prsb03-dataelement-14283 (2021-06-10 14:11:02)

Description The trade family or brand of the medication prescribed.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14320

Id prsb03-dataelement-14320 (2021-06-25 11:17:10)

Description The coded value for medication trade family or brand.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 999000641000001107 | National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices trade family group simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14321

Id prsb03-dataelement-14321 (2021-06-25 11:18:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Form


linkprsb03-dataelement-10537

Id prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)

Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.420 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).
 Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)
 For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

 Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13624

Id prsb03-dataelement-13624 (2020-09-08 19:32:29)

Description The coded value for form.



Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000781000001107 | National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices dose form simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13625

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13625 (2020-09-08 19:33:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Quantity supplied

linkprsb03-dataelement-10539

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit


2.1.421 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization	Free text
 Used by	9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-14271


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14271 (2021-03-31 16:58:30)
Description	The value of the quantity supplied
Operationalization	Enumerated value
Value Domain	
 Used by	9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Unit of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14272

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14272 (2021-03-31 16:59:56)
Description	Unit of measure of quantity supplied
Relationship	Unit of measure (prsb03-dataelement-14256 - 2021-03-05 15:24:38)
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	

 Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date supplied**

prsb03-dataelement-13792

Id prsb03-dataelement-13792 (2020-10-22 18:56:07)

Description The date/time the medication was supplied.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Route**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10538

Id prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.422 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13655

Id prsb03-dataelement-13655 (2020-09-08 20:30:38)

Description The coded value for route

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13656

Id prsb03-dataelement-13656 (2020-09-08 20:31:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

 Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Site

linkprsb03-dataelement-10540

Id prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.423 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

 Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13657


Id prsb03-dataelement-13657 (2020-09-08 20:33:18)

Description The coded value for site

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

Value Domain

 Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13658

Id prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)

Description Free text field to be used when code is not available

Relationship Free text (*prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33*)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

 Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Method

linkprsb03-dataelement-10541

Id prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.424 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13845

Id prsb03-dataelement-13845 (2020-12-29 23:05:59)
 Description The coded value for method
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^999000041000001103 | ePrescribing method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13846

Id prsb03-dataelement-13846 (2020-12-29 23:07:37)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Supply type

prsb03-dataelement-13754

Id prsb03-dataelement-13754 (2020-09-29 11:32:50)
 Description A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)

Value Domain

Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Batch number

prsb03-dataelement-13752

Id prsb03-dataelement-13752 (2020-09-29 10:51:55) 0.1
 Description The batch number of the medicine
 Operationalization Derived from FMD code/Free text



Batch number

linkprsb03-dataelement-13789

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13789 (2020-10-22 18:25:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10697 (2018-12-04 15:10:59)
Description	The batch number of the product.
 Used by	9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13790

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13790 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13233 (2020-07-21 15:15:57)
Description	The coded value for the batch number
Operationalization	FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive
Value Domain	
 Used by	9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13791

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13791 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13234 (2020-07-21 15:17:14)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Over the counter medication flag

prsb03-dataelement-13379

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13379 (2020-08-10 16:51:27)
Description	Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counter
Operationalization	Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain	

 Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-10544

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.425 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-10542

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.426 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-10543

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.427 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-10552

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31) 0.1
----	-------------------------------------------

Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Structured dose direction cluster**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11639

Id prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Structured dose direction**

prsb03-dataelement-10553

Id prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Structured dose amount**

prsb03-dataelement-10554

Id prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

Value Domain

Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Structured dose timing**

prsb03-dataelement-10555

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Value Domain	
 Used by	9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Dose direction duration



prsb03-dataelement-10548

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.428 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Value Domain	
 Used by	9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Repeat medication

linkprsb03-dataelement-14317

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14317 (2021-06-24 18:02:17)
Description	Is the medication prescribed to be repeated

 Number of repeat prescriptions

prsb03-dataelement-14318

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14318 (2021-06-24 18:04:38)
Description	The number of repeated prescriptions
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	

 Review date

prsb03-dataelement-14319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14319 (2021-06-24 19:16:27)
Description	Date to review the repeat medication prescribed to the person

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-10545

Id prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)

Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.429 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-10559

Id prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Matters identified during discussion

prsb03-dataelement-13753

Id prsb03-dataelement-13753 (2020-09-29 11:01:13)

Description Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication.


Operationalization Coded text using the following descriptors:

- a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed
- b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed
- c. patient has not started using the medicine
- d. prescriber has stopped new medicine


- e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber
- f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days
- g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine
- h. patient reports side effects
- i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine
- j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working
- k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine
- l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/ formulation
- i. other - free text option



Value Domain

 Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10961


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Course details cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-10561

Id prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the overall course of medication.

 Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Course status


prsb03-dataelement-10666

Id prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)

Description The status of this prescription.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Medication status

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-10546

Id prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)
 Description Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.430 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property **max length**
150

Used by 9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-10667

Id prsb03-dataelement-10667 (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-10557

Id prsb03-dataelement-10557 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Link to indication record

prsb03-dataelement-10668

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10668 (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Comment/recommendation

prsb03-dataelement-10547

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10547 (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.431 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Medication change summary cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-10568

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10568 (2018-10-31)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Status

prsb03-dataelement-10669

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10669 (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-10670

Id prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)

Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-10671

Id prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)

Description The date of the change - addition, or amendment

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-10672

Id prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)

Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Total dose daily quantity

prsb03-dataelement-10665

Id prsb03-dataelement-10665 (2018-11-13 16:44:41)

Description The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Anticipatory medicines/equipment**

prsb03-dataelement-14023

Id prsb03-dataelement-14023 (2021-02-15 17:36:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10370 (2018-10-31)

Description Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment. SNOMED CT Tag : - 871021000000106 | Prescription of palliative care anticipatory medication (procedure) |

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property

max length


 150

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11993

Id prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11994

Id prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px;">70</p> </div>
----------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-11995

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.432 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11996

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11996 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px;">150</p> </div>
----------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11997

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11997 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.433 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length


3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11998


Id prsb03-dataelement-11998 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11999

Id prsb03-dataelement-11999 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.434 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
----------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12000

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12001



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.435 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>
----------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Medical devices entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10583


Id prsb03-dataelement-10583 (2018-10-31)
Description Medical devices
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Medical device

prsb03-dataelement-10673

Id prsb03-dataelement-10673 (2018-11-13 17:10:15)
Description Any medical device that isn't prescribed.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain
Property

max length
150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Comments

prsb03-dataelement-11280


Id prsb03-dataelement-11280 (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
Description Any information regarding the medical device.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain
Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Medication discontinued entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10576

Id prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)
Description Medication discontinued entry
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Name of discontinued medication

linkprsb03-dataelement-10577

Id prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13659

Id prsb03-dataelement-13659 (2020-09-08 20:57:52)
 Description The coded value for medication name
 Operationalization dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes

Value Domain

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13660

Id prsb03-dataelement-13660 (2020-09-08 20:58:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.
 Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Status

prsb03-dataelement-12472

Id prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
 Description The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Medication status
 Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


Status

prsb03-dataelement-10578

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


● Indication

prsb03-dataelement-10579

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


● Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-10580

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10580 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of the discontinuation
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-10581

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10581 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of any amendment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10582

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10582 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Over the counter medication item entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13109

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13109 (2020-06-24 16:04:03) 0.1
Description	The details of, and instructions for, over the counter purchased medications that the person is using. All over the counter medications that the person uses regularly that are not prescribed by a medical professional. These may or may not be required for the treatment and management of their health condition(s). Examples include analgesics for pain relief (brufen tablets); topical anaesthetics (volarol gel); vitamin and mineral supplements (folic acid and calcium); herbal medicines (St Johns Wort). Include details of reason for use, dose amount, frequency, start date and duration of medication.

Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-13200

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13200 (2020-06-24 17:45:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.436 Properties

MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-13201

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13201 (2020-06-24 17:46:45) 0.1
Description	Reason for medication being taken, where known.

2.1.437 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode
 Relationship Indication (prsb03-dataelement-10546 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization A free text or Coded text term giving the clinical indication or reason for ordering the medication. Coded terms are preferable.
 Value Domain

Form

prsb03-dataelement-13202


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13202 (2020-06-24 17:49:30) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.438 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

  **Route**

prsb03-dataelement-13203

Id prsb03-dataelement-13203 (2020-06-24 17:50:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.439 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 **Site**

prsb03-dataelement-13204

Id prsb03-dataelement-13204 (2020-06-24 17:51:17) 0.1
Description The anatomical site at which the medication is administered.

2.1.440 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site
Relationship Site (prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration.
 Any valid site for the administration of a medication.
 Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration
Value Domain
 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Method**

prsb03-dataelement-13205


Id prsb03-dataelement-13205 (2020-06-24 17:53:03) 0.1
Description The technique or method by which the medication is administered.

2.1.441 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method
Relationship Method (prsb03-dataelement-10541 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain


 Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-13206


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13206 (2020-06-24 17:54:29) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.442 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-13207


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13207 (2020-06-24 17:55:24) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.443 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-13208

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13208 (2020-06-24 17:56:17) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.444 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13210

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13210 (2020-06-24 18:00:25) 0.1
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the information about the over the counter medications, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13191 - 2020-06-24 17:27:12</i>)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13211

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13211 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13192</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13212


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13212 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13193</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.445 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-13213

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13213 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13194</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13214


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13214 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13195 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.446 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13215

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13215 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13196 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-13216

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13216 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13197 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.447 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13217

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13217 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13198 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13218

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13218 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13199 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.448 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-13209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13209 (2020-06-24 17:58:16) 0.1
----	----------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10956 (2019-05-18 21:09:13)
Description	This is the person recording the investigation request.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Medication item entry

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13110](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13110 (2020-06-24 16:05:21) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10663 (2018-11-13 15:56:21)
Description	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.


  Medication item cluster

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13111](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13111 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10664 (2018-11-13 16:25:51)
Description	Medication item cluster


 Date


[prsb03-dataelement-13112](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13112 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10843 (2019-03-27 16:59:52)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Location

[prsb03-dataelement-13113](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13113 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10844 (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.


 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13114

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13114 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13115

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13115 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12002 (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13116

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13116 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13117

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13117 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-13118

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13118 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.

Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-13119

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13119 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12006</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-13120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13120 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12007</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-13121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13121 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12008</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**


prsb03-dataelement-13122

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13122 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	----------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

  Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-13123


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13123 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.449 Properties

MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)



  Form

prsb03-dataelement-13124


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13124 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.450 Properties

MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).
 FHIR Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)
 For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

  Quantity supplied

prsb03-dataelement-13125

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13125 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit


2.1.451 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

  **Route**

prsb03-dataelement-13126


Id prsb03-dataelement-13126 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.452 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

  **Site**

prsb03-dataelement-13127


Id prsb03-dataelement-13127 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.453 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site


  **Method**

prsb03-dataelement-13128


Id prsb03-dataelement-13128 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.454 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 **Dose directions description**

prsb03-dataelement-13129

Id prsb03-dataelement-13129 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.455 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-13130

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13130 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.456 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-13131

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13131 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.457 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Parsable dose directions


prsb03-dataelement-13132

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13132 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150


  Structured dose direction cluster


linkprsb03-dataelement-13133

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13133 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


 Structured dose direction


prsb03-dataelement-13134

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13134 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	


 Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-13135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13135 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Value Domain	


 Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-13136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13136 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Value Domain	


 Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-13137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13137 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.
2.1.458 Properties	
<p>For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string</p>	
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Value Domain	


 Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-13138

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13138 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.
2.1.459 Properties	
<p>Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")</p>	
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Additional instruction
Value Domain	


 Request for advice



prsb03-dataelement-13139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13139 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13140 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  **Course details cluster**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13141](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13141 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.


 **Course status**

[prsb03-dataelement-13142](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13142 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	

 **Indication**

[prsb03-dataelement-13143](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13143 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.


2.1.460 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			


 **Start date/time**

[prsb03-dataelement-13144](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13144 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10667</i> (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-13145

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13145 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10557</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Link to indication record

prsb03-dataelement-13146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13146 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10668</i> (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Comment/recommendation

prsb03-dataelement-13147

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13147 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10547</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.461 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Medication change summary cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-13148

Id prsb03-dataelement-13148 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10568 (2018-10-31)

Description Records the changes made to medication.

Status

prsb03-dataelement-13149

Id prsb03-dataelement-13149 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10669 (2018-11-13 17:00:50)

Description The nature of any change made to the medication.

Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status

Value Domain

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-13150

Id prsb03-dataelement-13150 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)

Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-13151

Id prsb03-dataelement-13151 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)

Description The date of the change - addition, or amendment

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-13152

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13152 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

Total dose daily quantity

prsb03-dataelement-13153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13153 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10665 (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13154 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Name


prsb03-dataelement-13155

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13155 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
----------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13156


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13156 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11995</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.462 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-13157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13157 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11996</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-13158

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13158 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11997</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.463 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13159 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13160


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13160 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11999</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.464 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13161

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13161 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12000</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13162 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.465 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>

Medication discontinued entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13163

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13163 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medication discontinued entry

Name of discontinued medication

prsb03-dataelement-13164

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13164 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued

Status

prsb03-dataelement-13165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13165 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
Description	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Medication status

Value Domain

Status

prsb03-dataelement-13166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13166 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10578</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-13167

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13167 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10579</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-13168

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13168 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10580</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of the discontinuation
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-13169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13169 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10581</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of any amendment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

Comment

prsb03-dataelement-13170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13170 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10582</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Medical devices entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13171

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13171 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10583</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Medical devices


 Medical device


prsb03-dataelement-13172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13172 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10673</i> (2018-11-13 17:10:15)
Description	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Comments

prsb03-dataelement-13173


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13173 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11280</i> (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
Description	Any information regarding the medical device.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Acute medications

linkprsb03-dataelement-12646

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12646 (2019-11-19 15:49:41)
----	------------------------------------------------

Description This is the sub-section where all acute medications within a specific period are recorded.

 Acute medication extraction period

prsb03-dataelement-12647

Id prsb03-dataelement-12647 (2019-11-19 15:51:07)

Description Acute medications (For the 12 month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year



prsb03-dataelement-12648

Id prsb03-dataelement-12648 (2019-11-19 17:03:31)

Value Domain

  Medication item cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12649

Id prsb03-dataelement-12649 (2019-11-19 17:03:32)


Description Medication item cluster

Relationship Medication item cluster (*prsb03-dataelement-10664 - 2018-11-13 16:25:51*)

Date

prsb03-dataelement-12650

Id prsb03-dataelement-12650 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10843* (2019-03-27 16:59:52)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Location

prsb03-dataelement-12651

Id prsb03-dataelement-12651 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10844* (2019-03-27 17:01:20)

Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12652

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12652 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10845</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12653

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12653 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12002</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12654

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12654 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12003</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12655

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12655 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12004</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12656

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12656 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12657

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12657 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12658

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12658 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12659

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12659 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12008</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12660

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12660 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12009</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-12661

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12661 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10536</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.466 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Form

prsb03-dataelement-12662

Id prsb03-dataelement-12662 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)

Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.467 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Quantity supplied

prsb03-dataelement-12663

Id prsb03-dataelement-12663 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)

Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.468 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Route

prsb03-dataelement-12664

Id prsb03-dataelement-12664 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.469 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Site

prsb03-dataelement-12665

Id prsb03-dataelement-12665 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.470 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Method

prsb03-dataelement-12666

Id prsb03-dataelement-12666 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.471 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-12667

Id prsb03-dataelement-12667 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.472 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	max length 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✕ Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12668

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	✕ <i>prsb03-dataelement-10542</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.473 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✕ Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12669

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12669 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	✕ <i>prsb03-dataelement-10543</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.474 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✕ Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-12670

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12670 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	✕ <i>prsb03-dataelement-10552</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum

180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Structured dose direction cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12671

Id prsb03-dataelement-12671 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-12672

Id prsb03-dataelement-12672 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-12673

Id prsb03-dataelement-12673 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-12674

Id prsb03-dataelement-12674 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)

Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12675

Id prsb03-dataelement-12675 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)

Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.475 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Prescribed quantity


prsb03-dataelement-12701

Id prsb03-dataelement-12701 (2019-11-19 17:22:14)



Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Authorised date**


prsb03-dataelement-12702

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12702 (2019-11-19 17:23:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10558</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once






prsb03-dataelement-12703

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12703 (2019-11-19 17:24:54)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Valid from date**


prsb03-dataelement-12704

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12704 (2019-11-19 17:24:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10560</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Indication**

prsb03-dataelement-12705

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12705 (2019-11-19 17:26:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10579</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Additional instructions**


prsb03-dataelement-12676

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12676 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10545</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.



2.1.476 Properties


Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Additional instruction
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Request for advice**


prsb03-dataelement-12677



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12677 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10559</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Person completing record**



prsb03-dataelement-12678

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12678 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10961</i> (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Course details cluster

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12679](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-12679 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10561](#) (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the overall course of medication.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Course status

[prsb03-dataelement-12680](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-12680 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10666](#) (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
 Description The status of this prescription.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Medication status
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication


[prsb03-dataelement-12681](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-12681 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10546](#) (2018-10-31)
 Description Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.477 Properties

FHIR **MedicationStatement.reasonCode**
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property



max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Start date/time



[prsb03-dataelement-12682](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-12682 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10667</i> (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12683

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12683 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10557</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Link to indication record


prsb03-dataelement-12684

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12684 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10668</i> (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment/recommendation

prsb03-dataelement-12685

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12685 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10547* (2018-10-31)

Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.478 Properties


FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Medication change summary cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12686

Id prsb03-dataelement-12686 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10568* (2018-10-31)


Description Records the changes made to medication.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Status

prsb03-dataelement-12687


Id prsb03-dataelement-12687 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10669* (2018-11-13 17:00:50)

Description The nature of any change made to the medication.

Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12688

Id prsb03-dataelement-12688 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10670* (2018-11-13 17:02:07)

Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.

Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-12689

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12689 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-12690

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12690 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Total dose daily quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12691

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12691 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10665 (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Person completing record linkprsb03-dataelement-12692

Id prsb03-dataelement-12692 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name prsb03-dataelement-12693

Id prsb03-dataelement-12693 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role prsb03-dataelement-12694

Id prsb03-dataelement-12694 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.479 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade prsb03-dataelement-12695

Id prsb03-dataelement-12695 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11996 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12696

Id prsb03-dataelement-12696 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11997 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.480 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain



Property

max length

3


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12697


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12697 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12698


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12698 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11999</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.481 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12699

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12699 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12000</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> </div>


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12700

Id prsb03-dataelement-12700 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.482 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property **max length**
35

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Repeat medications

linkprsb03-dataelement-10585

Id prsb03-dataelement-10585 (2018-10-31)

Description This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication item cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12706

Id prsb03-dataelement-12706 (2019-11-19 17:33:23)

Description Medication item cluster

Relationship Medication item cluster (*prsb03-dataelement-12649 - 2019-11-19 17:03:32*)

Date

prsb03-dataelement-12707

Id prsb03-dataelement-12707 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12650 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Location

[prsb03-dataelement-12708](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12708 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12651 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Performing professional

[prsb03-dataelement-12709](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12709 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12652 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Performing professional

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12710](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12710 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12653 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name


[prsb03-dataelement-12711](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12711 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12654 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12712

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12712 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12655 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade



prsb03-dataelement-12713


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12713 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12656 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality



prsb03-dataelement-12714

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12714 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12657 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Professional identifier


[prsb03-dataelement-12715](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12715 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12658 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation

[prsb03-dataelement-12716](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12716 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12659 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details

[prsb03-dataelement-12717](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12717 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12660 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12718

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12718 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12661</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.483 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Form prsb03-dataelement-12719

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12719 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12662</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.484 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12720

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12720 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12663</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.485 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory


Operationalization Free text

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Route**

prsb03-dataelement-12721

Id prsb03-dataelement-12721 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12664 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.486 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Site**

prsb03-dataelement-12722

Id prsb03-dataelement-12722 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12665 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.487 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Method**

prsb03-dataelement-12723

Id prsb03-dataelement-12723 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12666 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.488 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-12724

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12724 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12667 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.489 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length	150		

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12725

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12725 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.490 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12726

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12726 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12669 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.491 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-12727

Id prsb03-dataelement-12727 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12670 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Structured dose direction cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12728

Id prsb03-dataelement-12728 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12671 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-12729



Id prsb03-dataelement-12729 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12672 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-12730

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12730 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12673</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-12731

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12731 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12674</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12732

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12732 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12675</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.492 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Prescribed quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12733

Id prsb03-dataelement-12733 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12701 (2019-11-19 17:22:14)

Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Date started

prsb03-dataelement-12763

Id prsb03-dataelement-12763 (2019-11-19 17:40:42)

Description This is when the medication was first prescribed.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Authorised date

prsb03-dataelement-12734

Id prsb03-dataelement-12734 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12702 (2019-11-19 17:23:30)

Description Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



prsb03-dataelement-12735

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12735 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12703 (2019-11-19 17:24:54)
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Valid from date

prsb03-dataelement-12736

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12736 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12704 (2019-11-19 17:24:55)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Number of issues permissible

prsb03-dataelement-12764

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12764 (2019-11-19 17:41:55)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Number of issues made

prsb03-dataelement-12765

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12765 (2019-11-19 17:43:17)
Description	The number of repeats already issued
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Valid to date

prsb03-dataelement-12766

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12766 (2019-11-19 17:44:06)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div>

at least day, month and year

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12737

Id prsb03-dataelement-12737 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12705 (2019-11-19 17:26:09)

Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-12738

Id prsb03-dataelement-12738 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12676 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.493 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-12739

Id prsb03-dataelement-12739 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12677 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request dispensed

prsb03-dataelement-12767



Id prsb03-dataelement-12767 (2019-11-19 17:45:17)
Description This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.
Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12740

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12740 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12678 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	This is the person recording the medication. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Course details cluster



linkprsb03-dataelement-12741

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12741 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12679 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Course status


prsb03-dataelement-12742

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12742 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
-----------	------------------------------------------------


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12680 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12743



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12743 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12681 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.


2.1.494 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Start date/time



prsb03-dataelement-12744

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12744 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12682 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 End date/time



prsb03-dataelement-12745

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12745 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12683 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 [Link to indication record](#)

[prsb03-dataelement-12746](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12746 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12684 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 [Comment/recommendation](#)

[prsb03-dataelement-12747](#)



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12747 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12685 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.495 Properties

FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Medication change summary cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12748

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12748 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12686 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Status


prsb03-dataelement-12749

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12749 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12687 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12750

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12750 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12688 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-12751

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12751 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12689 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div>

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-12752

Id prsb03-dataelement-12752 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12690 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Total dose daily quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12753

Id prsb03-dataelement-12753 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12691 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12754

Id prsb03-dataelement-12754 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12692 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Name

prsb03-dataelement-12755

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12755 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12693 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12756

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12756 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12694 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.496 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12757

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12757 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12695 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12758

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12758 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12696 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.497 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	max length 3
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12759

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12759 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12697 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12760

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12760 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12698 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.498 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12761 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12699</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-12762

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12762 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12700</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.499 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Discontinued medications**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12768](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12768 (2019-11-19 17:50:19)
Description	This is the sub-section where all discontinued repeat medications are recorded.

 **Discontinued medication extraction period**

[prsb03-dataelement-12769](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12769 (2019-11-19 17:51:54)
Description	Date range of discontinued medications
Operationalization	Discontinued Medications (For the <X> month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


  **Medication item cluster**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12770](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12770 (2019-11-19 17:56:27)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-12706 - 2019-11-19 17:33:23</i>)

 **Date**


[prsb03-dataelement-12832](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12832 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12707 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12833

Id prsb03-dataelement-12833 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12708* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12834



Id prsb03-dataelement-12834 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12709* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional linkprsb03-dataelement-12835

Id prsb03-dataelement-12835 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12710* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Name prsb03-dataelement-12836

Id prsb03-dataelement-12836 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12711* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



Property

max length



70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12837 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12712</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12838

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12838 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12713</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12839

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12839 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12714</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>

	3
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12840

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12840 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)		
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12715 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)		
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once		

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12841


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12841 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12716 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12842

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12842 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)	
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12717 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)	
Description	Contact details of the professional	
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
Value Domain		
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> </table>	max length
max length		

35
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12843


Id prsb03-dataelement-12843 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12718 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.500 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Form prsb03-dataelement-12844


Id prsb03-dataelement-12844 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12719 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.501 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).
 Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)
 For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12845


Id prsb03-dataelement-12845 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12720 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.502 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization	Free text
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  **Route** prsb03-dataelement-12846


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12846 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12721</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.503 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---------	---------------------------------------------


  **Site** prsb03-dataelement-12847


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12847 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12722</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.504 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---------	---------------------------------------------

  **Method** prsb03-dataelement-12848

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12848 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12723</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.505 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---------	---------------------------------------------

 **Dose directions description** prsb03-dataelement-12849

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12849 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12724](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.506 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Dose amount description** prsb03-dataelement-12850

Id prsb03-dataelement-12850 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12725](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".


2.1.507 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Dose timing description** prsb03-dataelement-12851

Id prsb03-dataelement-12851 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12726](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.508 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Parsable dose directions** prsb03-dataelement-12852

Id prsb03-dataelement-12852 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12727 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems



Value Domain

Property


max length

150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  **Structured dose direction cluster** linkprsb03-dataelement-12853

Id prsb03-dataelement-12853 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12728 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Structured dose direction** prsb03-dataelement-12854


Id prsb03-dataelement-12854 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12729 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.



Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-12855

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12855 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12730 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-12856

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12856 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12731 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Dose direction duration


prsb03-dataelement-12857

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12857 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12732 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.



2.1.509 Properties


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Prescribed quantity


prsb03-dataelement-12858

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12858 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12733</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Medication quantity prescribed
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date started

prsb03-dataelement-12859

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12859 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12763</i> (2019-11-19 17:40:42)
Description	This is when the medication was first prescribed.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year</p>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date discontinued

prsb03-dataelement-12893

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12893 (2019-11-19 18:02:44)
Description	This is when the medication was stopped.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year</p>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Authorised date

prsb03-dataelement-12860


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12860 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12734</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 prsb03-dataelement-12861

Id prsb03-dataelement-12861 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12735 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Valid from date** prsb03-dataelement-12862

Id prsb03-dataelement-12862 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12736 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months


Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Number of issues permissible** prsb03-dataelement-12863

Id prsb03-dataelement-12863 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12764 (2019-11-19 17:41:55)


Description The number of repeat issues permissible

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Number of issues made** prsb03-dataelement-12864

Id prsb03-dataelement-12864 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12765 (2019-11-19 17:43:17)



Description The number of repeats already issued

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Valid to date**


prsb03-dataelement-12865

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12865 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12766 (2019-11-19 17:44:06)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication


prsb03-dataelement-12866

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12866 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12737 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Reason for discontinuation

prsb03-dataelement-12894

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12894 (2019-11-19 18:10:11)
Description	Reason medication was discontinued
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-12867

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12867 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12738 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.510 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-12868

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12868 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12739 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Request dispensed

prsb03-dataelement-12869

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12869 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12767 (2019-11-19 17:45:17)
Description	This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization	Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12870

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12870 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12740 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.

	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Course details cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12871

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12871 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12741</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Course status

prsb03-dataelement-12872

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12872 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12742</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12873

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12873 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12743</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.


2.1.511 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Start date/time** prsb03-dataelement-12874

Id prsb03-dataelement-12874 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12744](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **End date/time** prsb03-dataelement-12875

Id prsb03-dataelement-12875 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12745](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Link to indication record** prsb03-dataelement-12876

Id prsb03-dataelement-12876 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12746](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.

Operationalization Free text with URL

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Comment/recommendation

prsb03-dataelement-12877

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12877 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12747 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.512 Properties

FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication change summary cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12878

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12878 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12748 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Status


prsb03-dataelement-12879

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12879 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12749 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12880


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12880 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
----	------------------------------------------------


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12750](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date of change

[prsb03-dataelement-12881](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12881](#) (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12751](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The date of the change - addition, or amendment


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Description of amendment

[prsb03-dataelement-12882](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12882](#) (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12752](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Total dose daily quantity

[prsb03-dataelement-12883](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12883](#) (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12753](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12884

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12884 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12754 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12885

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12885 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12755 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12886

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12886 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12756 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.513 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
------	-----------------------------------------------------------------

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12887

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12887 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12757</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12888

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12888 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12758</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.514 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12889


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12889 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12759 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12890


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12890 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12760 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.515 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12891

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12891 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12761 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12892

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12892 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12762 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.516 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	max length 35
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Prescribed elsewhere

linkprsb03-dataelement-12895

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12895 (2019-11-20 12:01:16)
Description	Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation
Relationship	•Prescribed elsewhere (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10629 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Medication item cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12896

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12896 (2019-11-20 12:12:23)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-12770 - 2019-11-19 17:56:27</i>)


Date


prsb03-dataelement-12897

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12897 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12832 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Location

prsb03-dataelement-12898

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12898 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12833 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.


 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12899

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12899 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12834 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12900

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12900 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12835 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12901

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12901 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12836 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0;">70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12902

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12902 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12837 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12903

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12903 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12838 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12904

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12904 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12839 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-12905


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12905 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12840 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12906

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12906 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12841 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12907

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12907 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12842 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

  Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-12908


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12908 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12843 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.517 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

  Form



prsb03-dataelement-12909

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12909 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12844 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.518 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).
 Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)
 For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

  **Quantity supplied**

prsb03-dataelement-12910

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12910 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12845</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit


2.1.519 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

  **Route**

prsb03-dataelement-12911


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12911 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12846</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.520 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

  **Site**

prsb03-dataelement-12912


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12912 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12847</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.521 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

  **Method**

prsb03-dataelement-12913

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12913 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12848</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.522 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-12914

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12914 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12849 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.523 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12915

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12915 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12850 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.524 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12916


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12916 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12851 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.525 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Parsable dose directions** prsb03-dataelement-12917

Id prsb03-dataelement-12917 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12852* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)



Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain


Property

max length


150

  **Structured dose direction cluster** linkprsb03-dataelement-12918


Id prsb03-dataelement-12918 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12853* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 **Structured dose direction** prsb03-dataelement-12919


Id prsb03-dataelement-12919 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12854* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 **Structured dose amount** prsb03-dataelement-12920


Id prsb03-dataelement-12920 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12855* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

Value Domain

 Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-12921

Id prsb03-dataelement-12921 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12856 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

Value Domain

 Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12922

Id prsb03-dataelement-12922 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12857 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.526 Properties


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

Value Domain

 Prescribed quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12923

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12923 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12858 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Medication quantity prescribed
Value Domain	

 Date started

prsb03-dataelement-12924

Id prsb03-dataelement-12924 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12859 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description This is when the medication was first prescribed.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


 Date discontinued

prsb03-dataelement-12925

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12925 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12893 (2019-11-19 18:02:44)
Description	This is when the medication was stopped.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	
Property	<p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p>


 Authorised date

prsb03-dataelement-12926

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12926 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12860 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	




prsb03-dataelement-12927

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12927 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12861 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Value Domain	


 Valid from date

prsb03-dataelement-12928

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12928 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12862 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	

 Number of issues permissible

prsb03-dataelement-12929

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12929 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12863 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	

Number of issues made

prsb03-dataelement-12930

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12930 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12864 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeats already issued
Value Domain	

Valid to date

prsb03-dataelement-12931

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12931 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12865 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12932

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12932 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12866 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

Reason for discontinuation

prsb03-dataelement-12933

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12933 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12894 (2019-11-19 18:10:11)
Description	Reason medication was discontinued
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-12934

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12934 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12867 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.527 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

Comment/recommendation

prsb03-dataelement-12960

Id prsb03-dataelement-12960 (2019-11-20 12:24:31)

Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12961

Id prsb03-dataelement-12961 (2019-11-20 12:25:46)

Description Prescribing organisation

Operationalization ODS code

Value Domain

Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-12935

Id prsb03-dataelement-12935 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12868 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property **max length**
150

Request dispensed

prsb03-dataelement-12936

Id prsb03-dataelement-12936 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12869 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy

Operationalization Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.

Value Domain

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12937

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12937 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12870 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

Course details cluster linkprsb03-dataelement-12938

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12938 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12871 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

Course status prsb03-dataelement-12939

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12939 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12872 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status

Value Domain

Indication prsb03-dataelement-12940

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12940 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12873 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.


2.1.528 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>

	150
--	-----


 Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12941

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12941 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12874 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12942

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12942 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12875 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Link to indication record

prsb03-dataelement-12943

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12943 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12876 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">150</p> </div>

 Comment/recommendation

prsb03-dataelement-12944

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12944 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12877 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication

course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.529 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Medication change summary cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12945

Id prsb03-dataelement-12945 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12878 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description Records the changes made to medication.

Status

prsb03-dataelement-12946

Id prsb03-dataelement-12946 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12879 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description The nature of any change made to the medication.

Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status

Value Domain

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12947

Id prsb03-dataelement-12947 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12880 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-12948

Id prsb03-dataelement-12948 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)


Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12881 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description The date of the change - addition, or amendment


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property	Timestamp precision
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Description of amendment



prsb03-dataelement-12949

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12949 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12882 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	150


 Total dose daily quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12950 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12883 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12951 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12884 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12952 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12885 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
----------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

✕ Role prsb03-dataelement-12953

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12953 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	✕ prsb03-dataelement-12886 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.530 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

✕ Grade prsb03-dataelement-12954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12954 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	✕ prsb03-dataelement-12887 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

✕ Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12955

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12955 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	✕ prsb03-dataelement-12888 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.531 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12956

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12956 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12889 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12957

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12957 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12890 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.532 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12958

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12958 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12891 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12959

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12959 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12892 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.533 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>

 **Performing Professional** prsb03-dataelement-10549

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10549 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10550

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10550 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of where the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10551

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10551 (2018-10-31) 0.1
----	-------------------------------------------

Description	The date on which the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-10556

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10556 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Authorised date



prsb03-dataelement-10558

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Valid from date

prsb03-dataelement-10560

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  For medications that have been changed

prsb03-dataelement-10607

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10607 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  •Prescribed elsewhere


prsb03-dataelement-10629

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10629 (2018-10-31) 0.1
----	-------------------------------------------

Description	Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Equipment and adaptations** linkprsb03-dataelement-12969

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12969 (2020-04-06 18:25:26)
Description	Details of equipment/asset (or modifications) that the Local Authority has provided to the patient.

  **Equipment record entry** linkprsb03-dataelement-12970

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12970 (2020-04-06 18:27:46)
Description	This is a equipment record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.


  **Equipment name** linkprsb03-dataelement-12971

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12971 (2020-04-06 19:22:47)
Description	The name of the equipment (e.g. 'Keysafe', 'Handrail' 'Lifeline Alarm', etc.)


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13780

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13780 (2020-10-21 16:01:39)
Description	The coded value for equipment name
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13782

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13782 (2020-10-21 16:08:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13781

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13781 (2020-10-21 16:02:39) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13450</i> (2020-08-27 16:43:57)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-13066

Id prsb03-dataelement-13066 (2020-05-18 17:47:43)

Description The date the equipment was issued.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 **Comment** prsb03-dataelement-12972

Id prsb03-dataelement-12972 (2020-04-06 19:25:30)

Description Any further details about the equipment, e.g. position of handrail(s) within the person's home

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

  **Clinical Review of Systems** linkprsb03-dataelement-314

Id prsb03-dataelement-314 (2018-10-31)

Description Information gathered on symptoms related to physiological systems.

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Clinical review of systems** prsb03-dataelement-10214

Id prsb03-dataelement-10214 (2018-10-31)

Description The clinical review of systems. This is the record of the review of systems as volunteered by the patient or their representative or carer. The record of clinical information gathered in responses to questions to the patient about specific symptoms from various physiological systems, including food intake (increasing/decreasing) weight change, swallowing difficulties etc.

2.1.534 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 415300000 |Review of systems (procedure)|

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Information and advice given

linkprsb03-dataelement-315

Id prsb03-dataelement-315 (2018-10-31)

Description Information and advice given

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Information and advice given

prsb03-dataelement-10215

Id prsb03-dataelement-10215 (2018-10-31)



There is an open issue with this item:
 ▪ prsb03-issue-44: *Review wording and value* ()

Description The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.

2.1.535 Properties

FHIR Free text only

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date

prsb03-dataelement-10216

Id prsb03-dataelement-10216 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the information and advice was given.

Value Domain

Location

prsb03-dataelement-10217

Id prsb03-dataelement-10217 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of where the information and advice was given.

Value Domain



 **Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10218

Id prsb03-dataelement-10218 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional giving the information and advice (including name and role).

Value Domain

  **Contact for further information**

linkprsb03-dataelement-329

Id prsb03-dataelement-329 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact for further information

  **Contact for further information record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10659

Id prsb03-dataelement-10659 (2018-11-13 13:14:13)

Description This is a Contact for further information record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Contact for further information**



prsb03-dataelement-10229

Id prsb03-dataelement-10229 (2018-10-31)

Description The contact details of whom to contact for information regarding this attendance.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  **Distribution list**

linkprsb03-dataelement-330

Id prsb03-dataelement-330 (2018-10-31)

Description Distribution list

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Distribution list record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10660

Id prsb03-dataelement-10660 (2018-11-13 13:21:33)

Description This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-10230

Id prsb03-dataelement-10230 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.

2.1.536 Properties

FHIR Practitioner.name Patient RelatedPerson.....

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>70</p>

⊙ Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-10231

Id prsb03-dataelement-10231 (2018-10-31)

Description If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.

Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).

2.1.537 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-10232

Id prsb03-dataelement-10232 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.

2.1.538 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

⊙ Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation name

prsb03-dataelement-10233

Id prsb03-dataelement-10233 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.
An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.

2.1.539 Properties

FHIR Organization.name Organization.identifier

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain

Property	min length	max length
	3	5

 **Used by** 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Team

prsb03-dataelement-10234

Id prsb03-dataelement-10234 (2018-10-31)

Description Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.

2.1.540 Properties

FHIR Organization.name

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	max length
	150

 **Used by** 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Relationship

prsb03-dataelement-10235

Id prsb03-dataelement-10235 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent

2.1.541 Properties

FHIR **RelatedPerson.relationship**

Relationship prsb03-dataelement-13793

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13793 (2020-11-02 15:35:45)
Description	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent
Relationship	Relationship (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10346 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Related person
Value Domain	
Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Birth Details linkprsb03-dataelement-336

Id	prsb03-dataelement-336 (2018-10-31)
Description	Birth Details

APGAR score prsb03-dataelement-10236

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10236 (2018-10-31)
Description	A set of observations made on the baby following birth to check adaptation to life outside the womb. This includes 1 minute, 5 minutes and 10 minutes
Value Domain	

Birth Order prsb03-dataelement-10237

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10237 (2018-10-31)
Description	The sequence in which this baby was born (one of one, one of two etc.)
Value Domain	

Birth weight prsb03-dataelement-10238

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10238 (2018-10-31)
Description	Numeric value for weight at birth.
Value Domain	

Date & Time of birth prsb03-dataelement-10239

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10239 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time of birth of the baby.
Value Domain	

Delivery place type

prsb03-dataelement-10240

Id prsb03-dataelement-10240 (2018-10-31)
Description The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc.)


Value Domain

 **Fetal Problems Diagnosed Before Birth**

prsb03-dataelement-10241

Id prsb03-dataelement-10241 (2018-10-31)
Description Problems with the fetus diagnosed with screening or ultrasound. e.g. Down syndrome, congenital heart disease etc.

Value Domain

 **Length of gestation**

prsb03-dataelement-10242

Id prsb03-dataelement-10242 (2018-10-31)
Description Gestational age in weeks and days (usually equivalent to length of pregnancy).

Value Domain

 **Location of birth**

prsb03-dataelement-10243

Id prsb03-dataelement-10243 (2018-10-31)
Description The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).

Value Domain

 **Maternal problems in pregnancy**

prsb03-dataelement-10244

Id prsb03-dataelement-10244 (2018-10-31)
Description Maternal medical conditions or infectious diseases arising in pregnancy which may have an impact on the fetus, e.g. gestational diabetes, rubella etc.

Value Domain

 **Multiple Birth**

prsb03-dataelement-10245

Id prsb03-dataelement-10245 (2018-10-31)
Description Where the baby is one of a multiple birth, to include the total number of offspring and to include whether the baby is identical to one of the siblings.


Value Domain

 **Neonatal resuscitation**

prsb03-dataelement-10246

Id prsb03-dataelement-10246 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.

Value Domain

 **Physical problems detected at birth**

prsb03-dataelement-10247

Id prsb03-dataelement-10247 (2018-10-31)

Description Physical problems identified with the baby at, or shortly after, birth. E.g. cleft lip/palate, extensive bruising, cephalohematoma etc.

Value Domain

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-10248

Id prsb03-dataelement-10248 (2018-10-31)

Description The given name as recorded by the midwife

Value Domain

 **NHS Number**

prsb03-dataelement-10249

Id prsb03-dataelement-10249 (2018-10-31)

Description The unique identifier for a woman within the NHS in England and Wales.

Value Domain

 **Baby Identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-10250

Id prsb03-dataelement-10250 (2018-10-31)

Description Baby identifier details

Value Domain


 **Gender**

prsb03-dataelement-10251

Id prsb03-dataelement-10251 (2018-10-31)

Description The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.

Value Domain


 **Birth Outcome**

prsb03-dataelement-10252

Id prsb03-dataelement-10252 (2018-10-31)

Description The birth outcome of each fetus

Value Domain

 **Rhesus Status**

prsb03-dataelement-10253

Id prsb03-dataelement-10253 (2018-10-31)


Description An indication of whether the fetus has or does not have the rhesus factor (or Rh D antigen) on the surface of their red blood cells, using the Rh System.

Value Domain

 Congenital Abnormalities


prsb03-dataelement-10254

Id prsb03-dataelement-10254 (2018-10-31)
Description (Yes no field) as per NHSDD and recorded on Birth Notification
Value Domain

 Investigations Requested


prsb03-dataelement-10255

Id prsb03-dataelement-10255 (2018-10-31)
Description To include any investigations requested including post mortem investigations)
Value Domain

 Problems during delivery


prsb03-dataelement-10256

Id prsb03-dataelement-10256 (2018-10-31)
Description Problems experienced by the baby during delivery e.g. cord prolapse, meconium aspiration, fetal distress etc.
Value Domain

 Put To Breast


prsb03-dataelement-10257

Id prsb03-dataelement-10257 (2018-10-31)
Description Whether or not the baby was put to the breast.
Value Domain

 Spontaneous Respiration

prsb03-dataelement-10258

Id prsb03-dataelement-10258 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.
Value Domain

 Type of delivery

prsb03-dataelement-10259

Id prsb03-dataelement-10259 (2018-10-31)
Description Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.
Value Domain

 Types of delivery (attempted)

prsb03-dataelement-10260

Id prsb03-dataelement-10260 (2018-10-31)
Description The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method.
Value Domain

  Demographic History

linkprsb03-dataelement-361

<p>Id</p> <p>Description</p> <p> Date of birth</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-361 (2018-10-31)</p> <p>Demographic History</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10261</p>
<p>Id</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Value Domain</p> <p> Gender</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10261 (2018-10-31)</p> <p>History of date of birth changes.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10262</p>
<p>Id</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Value Domain</p> <p> Patient address</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10262 (2018-10-31)</p> <p>History of gender change.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10263</p>
<p>Id</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Value Domain</p> <p> Patient name</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10263 (2018-10-31)</p> <p>History of Patient's usual place of residence.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10264</p>
<p>Id</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Value Domain</p> <p> Patient telephone number</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10264 (2018-10-31)</p> <p>Any previous names, aliases and preferred name. This will normally be given by a Patient Demographics Service (PDS) patient trace, or the name of the patient held on the local Patient Administration System (PAS).</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10265</p>
<p>Id</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Value Domain</p> <p> Developmental Skills</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10265 (2018-10-31)</p> <p>History of Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.</p>	<p>linkprsb03-dataelement-366</p>
<p>Id</p> <p>Description</p> <p> Date first achieved</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-366 (2018-10-31)</p> <p>Developmental Skills</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10267</p>
<p>Id</p> <p>Description</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10267 (2018-10-31)</p> <p>The date the developmental skill was first achieved (developmental first) as reported by the parent. This is primarily for parent reporting as part of parent child health record at the time the skill is acquired.</p>	

Value
Domain

Date of enquiry

prsb03-dataelement-10268

Id prsb03-dataelement-10268 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the parent or carer was asked by a health professional about the developmental skill (milestone).

Value Domain

Date of observation

prsb03-dataelement-10269

Id prsb03-dataelement-10269 (2018-10-31)

Description The date a health professional observed or tested a developmental skill (milestone).

Value Domain

Health and care professional

prsb03-dataelement-10852

Id prsb03-dataelement-10852 (2019-03-27 17:20:36)

Description The name and designation of the professional recording the developmental skills.

2.1.542 Properties

FHIR Encounter:participant

Relationship Professional to see the person (prsb03-dataelement-10729 - 2019-02-08 16:12:10)

Operationalization Text

Value Domain

Location

prsb03-dataelement-10853

Id prsb03-dataelement-10853 (2019-03-27 17:22:18)

Description The location where the developmental skills were recorded.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10848 - 2019-03-27 17:10:12)

Value Domain

Developmental Skill

prsb03-dataelement-10270

Id prsb03-dataelement-10270 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the developmental skill (e.g. Walks independently, smiles, finger feeds etc.).

Value Domain


Result of enquiry

prsb03-dataelement-10271

Id prsb03-dataelement-10271 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.

Value Domain

 **Result of observation**



prsb03-dataelement-10272

Id prsb03-dataelement-10272 (2018-10-31)
Description Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.
Value Domain

 **Comments**

prsb03-dataelement-10266

Id prsb03-dataelement-10266 (2018-10-31)
Description Supporting text may be given regarding the developmental skill.
Value Domain

  **Educational History**


linkprsb03-dataelement-373

Id prsb03-dataelement-373 (2018-10-31)
Description Educational History

 **Educational Assessment**


prsb03-dataelement-10273

Id prsb03-dataelement-10273 (2018-10-31)
Description The outcome of an educational assessment.
Value Domain

 **Educational establishment**

prsb03-dataelement-10274

Id prsb03-dataelement-10274 (2018-10-31)
Description Name of Educational establishment.
Value Domain

 **Type of Educational establishment**

prsb03-dataelement-10275

Id prsb03-dataelement-10275 (2018-10-31)
Description Phase/Type of Education establishment.
Value Domain

 **Type of Special Educational Need**

prsb03-dataelement-10276

Id prsb03-dataelement-10276 (2018-10-31)
Description The type of special educational needs for the child.
Value Domain

 **Year From**

prsb03-dataelement-10277

Id prsb03-dataelement-10277 (2018-10-31)
Description The year the child attended the school from.

Value Domain



 Year To

prsb03-dataelement-10278

Id prsb03-dataelement-10278 (2018-10-31)

Description The year the child left the school.

Value Domain

  Feeding Status

linkprsb03-dataelement-392

Id prsb03-dataelement-392 (2018-10-31)

Description Feeding Status


 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10292

Id prsb03-dataelement-10292 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the feeding status was recorded.

Value Domain


 Date breast milk feeding stopped

prsb03-dataelement-10293

Id prsb03-dataelement-10293 (2018-10-31)

Description Date of last breast milk feed to the nearest month and year.

Value Domain


 Feeding concerns

prsb03-dataelement-10294

Id prsb03-dataelement-10294 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of any concerns about the baby's feeding.

Value Domain


 Feeding method

prsb03-dataelement-10295

Id prsb03-dataelement-10295 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the predominant feeding method for the baby, e.g., breast fed, bottle/cup fed, gastrostomy, nasogastric feeds etc.

Value Domain

 First milk feed

prsb03-dataelement-10296

Id prsb03-dataelement-10296 (2018-10-31)


Description Whether or not the baby's first feed was breast milk.

Value Domain

 Introduction of solids



prsb03-dataelement-10297

Id prsb03-dataelement-10297 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the baby has been introduced to solid foods at the time seen.
 Value Domain

 Milk feeding status of the baby

prsb03-dataelement-10298

Id prsb03-dataelement-10298 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the baby is totally breast milk fed, partially breast milk fed or not breast milk fed. To be recorded each time a baby has contact with a health professional.
 Value Domain

  Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews

linkprsb03-dataelement-399

Id prsb03-dataelement-399 (2018-10-31)
 Description Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10299

Id prsb03-dataelement-10299 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date the feeding status was recorded.
 Value Domain

 Post Birth Review

prsb03-dataelement-10300

Id prsb03-dataelement-10300 (2018-10-31)
 Description This details those checks and assessments done on the baby prior to leaving hospital that do not make up the NIPE screening
 Value Domain

 New Baby Review

prsb03-dataelement-10301

Id prsb03-dataelement-10301 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the New Baby Review
 Value Domain

 6-8 Week Health Visitor Review

prsb03-dataelement-10302

Id prsb03-dataelement-10302 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the 6-8 Heath Visitor Review
 Value Domain

 1 Year Review

prsb03-dataelement-10303

Id prsb03-dataelement-10303 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the 1 Year Review


Value Domain

 **2-2 1/2 Year Health and Development Review** prsb03-dataelement-10304

Id prsb03-dataelement-10304 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the 2- 2 1/2 Health and Development Review

Value Domain

 **School Entry Review** prsb03-dataelement-10305

Id prsb03-dataelement-10305 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the school entry review including the outcome of the hearing and screening check

Value Domain

 **Ad-Hoc Health Review** prsb03-dataelement-10306

Id prsb03-dataelement-10306 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of any ad-hoc Health Review undertaken

Value Domain

 **Immunisations** linkprsb03-dataelement-407

Id prsb03-dataelement-407 (2018-10-31)

Description Immunisations

 **Batch number** prsb03-dataelement-10307

Id prsb03-dataelement-10307 (2018-10-31)

Description The batch number of the vaccine.

Value Domain

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10308

Id prsb03-dataelement-10308 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the Immunisation was administered.

Value Domain

 **Dose Amount** prsb03-dataelement-10309

Id prsb03-dataelement-10309 (2018-10-31)

Description Amount of vaccine administered.


Value Domain

 **Dose sequence** prsb03-dataelement-10310

Id prsb03-dataelement-10310 (2018-10-31)

Description Nominal position in a series of vaccines.

Value Domain


 **Indication**

prsb03-dataelement-10311

Id prsb03-dataelement-10311 (2018-10-31)

Description The clinical indication or reason for administering the immunisation

Value Domain


 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10312

Id prsb03-dataelement-10312 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of where the immunisation was performed.

Value Domain


 **Manufacturer**

prsb03-dataelement-10313

Id prsb03-dataelement-10313 (2018-10-31)

Description The vaccine manufacturer.

Value Domain

 **Name of immunisation**

prsb03-dataelement-10314

Id prsb03-dataelement-10314 (2018-10-31)

Description Which immunisation has been administered (SNOMED CT code – list of available immunisations).

Value Domain

 **Outcome status**

prsb03-dataelement-10315

Id prsb03-dataelement-10315 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why

Value Domain

 **Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10316

Id prsb03-dataelement-10316 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Reported**

prsb03-dataelement-10317

Id prsb03-dataelement-10317 (2018-10-31)

Description A flag to indicate the information was reported to a healthcare professional

Value Domain

 **Route**

prsb03-dataelement-10318

Id prsb03-dataelement-10318 (2018-10-31)

Description How vaccine entered the body.

Value Domain


 **Site**

prsb03-dataelement-10319

Id prsb03-dataelement-10319 (2018-10-31)

Description Body site vaccine was administered into.

Value Domain



 **Vaccine product**

prsb03-dataelement-10320

Id prsb03-dataelement-10320 (2018-10-31)

Description Vaccine product administered.

Value Domain

  **Measurements**

linkprsb03-dataelement-421

Id prsb03-dataelement-421 (2018-10-31)

Description Measurements

 **BMI Centile**

prsb03-dataelement-10321

Id prsb03-dataelement-10321 (2018-10-31)

Description Child BMI centile calculated using the height/weight/gender and age of the child.

Value Domain

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10322

Id prsb03-dataelement-10322 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the measurement was recorded.

Value Domain

 **Head Circumference**

prsb03-dataelement-10323

Id prsb03-dataelement-10323 (2018-10-31)

Description Numeric value for the head circumference

Value Domain

 **Height/Length**


prsb03-dataelement-10324

Id prsb03-dataelement-10324 (2018-10-31)
 Description Numeric value for the body length.
 Value Domain

 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10325

Id prsb03-dataelement-10325 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the measurement was recorded.
 Value Domain

 **Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10326

Id prsb03-dataelement-10326 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional performing the measurement (including name and role).
 Value Domain

 **Weight**


prsb03-dataelement-10327

Id prsb03-dataelement-10327 (2018-10-31)
 Description Numeric value for weight.
 Value Domain

  **National Screening Programme**

linkprsb03-dataelement-428

Id prsb03-dataelement-428 (2018-10-31)
 Description National Screening Programme

 **Newborn Blood Spot Screening**

prsb03-dataelement-10328


Id prsb03-dataelement-10328 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the NBS programme which screens for sickle cell disease (SCD), cystic fibrosis (CF), congenital hypothyroidism (CHT) and inherited metabolic diseases (IMDs).
 Value Domain

 **Newborn Hearing Screening**

prsb03-dataelement-10329

Id prsb03-dataelement-10329 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the NHSP programme which offers 2 types of test for babies:
 •automated otoacoustic emission (AOAE)
 •automated auditory brainstem response (AABR)

Value Domain

 **Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (72 hours)**


prsb03-dataelement-10330

Id prsb03-dataelement-10330 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies within 72 hours of birth for conditions relating to their:

- heart
- hips
- eyes
- testes

Value
Domain

 **Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (6-8 Weeks)**

prsb03-dataelement-10331

Id prsb03-dataelement-10331 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies again at 6-8 weeks for conditions relating to their:

- heart
- hips
- eyes
- testes

Value
Domain

 **National screening programme**

prsb03-dataelement-10332

Id prsb03-dataelement-10332 (2018-10-31)

Description The overarching screening programme. e.g.

- NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme
- NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme
- NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme

Value Domain

 **Specific test performed**


prsb03-dataelement-10333

Id prsb03-dataelement-10333 (2018-10-31)

Description The specific screening test performed, e.g. Combined test, Quadruple test, HIV, Syphilis etc.

This may include site and laterality where applicable

Value Domain

 **Screening test outcome**

prsb03-dataelement-10334

Id prsb03-dataelement-10334 (2018-10-31)

Description The overall outcome of the screening test (this may include the status e.g. declined, deferred etc.).

Value Domain

 **Comments**

prsb03-dataelement-10335

Id prsb03-dataelement-10335 (2018-10-31)


Description Supporting text may be given regarding the screening test, outcome and actions taken.

Value Domain

 **•National antenatel screening programme**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10336

Id prsb03-dataelement-10336 (2018-10-31)

 **NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Down's, Edwards' and Patau's Syndromes.**

prsb03-dataelement-10337

Id prsb03-dataelement-10337 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for Down's, Edwards' and Patau's syndromes

Value
Domain

 **NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Structural Anomalies**

prsb03-dataelement-10338

Id prsb03-dataelement-10338 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for fetal anomalies

Value
Domain

 **NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme**


prsb03-dataelement-10339

Id prsb03-dataelement-10339 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme which screens for Hepatitis B, HIV and Syphilis via a blood test

Chlamydia for under 25s and Hepatitis C can be recorded here as required

Value
Domain

 **NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme**

prsb03-dataelement-10340

Id prsb03-dataelement-10340 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme which screens to find out if the woman is a carrier of the sickle cell or thalassaemia gene and therefore likely to pass it on to the baby. This may also be applicable to the baby's father if the woman is identified as a carrier of a haemoglobin disease.

Value
Domain

 **NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme**

prsb03-dataelement-10341

Id prsb03-dataelement-10341 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme which is offered to women with diabetes in pregnancy

Value
Domain

  Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment

linkprsb03-dataelement-442

Id prsb03-dataelement-442 (2018-10-31)

Description Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10342

Id prsb03-dataelement-10342 (2018-10-31)

Description Date the comment was entered and shared

Value Domain


 Who

prsb03-dataelement-10343

Id prsb03-dataelement-10343 (2018-10-31)

Description Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the child

Value Domain


 Parent / guardian or personal comment

prsb03-dataelement-10344

Id prsb03-dataelement-10344 (2018-10-31)

Description Free text comment made by the parent / guardian of the child, or the child themselves

Value Domain

  Plan and requested actions

linkprsb03-dataelement-535

Id prsb03-dataelement-535 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Plan and requested actions record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10661

Id prsb03-dataelement-10661 (2018-11-13 13:38:58)

Description This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10445

Id prsb03-dataelement-10445 (2018-10-31)

Description	The date on which the plan and requested actions were prepared.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10446

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10446 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional making the plan and requested actions.
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12167

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12167 (2019-05-31 16:13:42)
Description	The professional who prepared the plan and requested actions.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12168

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12168 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p>
----------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12169 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12170

Id prsb03-dataelement-12170 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12171

Id prsb03-dataelement-12171 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12172

Id prsb03-dataelement-12172 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length


32




Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12173

Id prsb03-dataelement-12173 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11286](#) (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**

[prsb03-dataelement-12174](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12174](#) (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11287](#) (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  **Location**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10842](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-10842](#) (2019-03-27 16:46:10)

Description The location where the plan and requested actions were prepared.

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13684](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13684](#) (2020-09-09 13:11:31)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-13685](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13685](#) (2020-09-09 13:12:37)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13220](#) (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Actions


prsb03-dataelement-10435

Id prsb03-dataelement-10435 (2018-10-31)

Description Including planned investigations, procedures, Interventions and treatment for a patient's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: a) person responsible - name and designation / department / hospital / patient etc or role (eg GP) responsible for carrying out the proposed action, and where action should take place.b) status - requested, planned or completed. c) When action requested for - requested date, time, or period - as relevant. d) suggested strategies - suggested strategies for potential problems. e) outcome expectations, including patient's expectations.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Actions for professionals


prsb03-dataelement-10436

Id prsb03-dataelement-10436 (2018-10-31)

Description Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Used by** 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Actions for person or their carer


prsb03-dataelement-10437


Id prsb03-dataelement-10437 (2018-10-31)

Description For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Used by** 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative


prsb03-dataelement-10438

Id prsb03-dataelement-10438 (2018-10-31)

Description Indicates whether the person or their legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Outcome of plan and requested actions

prsb03-dataelement-10950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10950 (2019-05-16 17:36:54)
Description	The details of the outcome of the plan and requested actions.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12175

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12175 (2019-05-31 16:15:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12176

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12176 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

max length

70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12177


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12177 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.543 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12178


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12178 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12179

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12179 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.544 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12180

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12180 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12181

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12181 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.545 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-12182

Id prsb03-dataelement-12182 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12183

Id prsb03-dataelement-12183 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.546 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Care planning arrangements

prsb03-dataelement-10439

Id prsb03-dataelement-10439 (2018-10-31)

Description Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Special monitoring required

prsb03-dataelement-10440

Id prsb03-dataelement-10440 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Eg neuro-obs, O2 saturation etc

Value Domain

Aims and limitations of treatment and special instructions

prsb03-dataelement-10441

Id prsb03-dataelement-10441 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The current aim of treatment including limitations to treatment and communications issues, eg, not for ITU

Value Domain

Escalation plan

prsb03-dataelement-10442

Id prsb03-dataelement-10442 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/ name/ contact details of person to be called

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Investigations requested


prsb03-dataelement-10443

Id prsb03-dataelement-10443 (2018-10-31)

Description This includes a name or description of the investigation requested and the date requested.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Procedures requested


prsb03-dataelement-10444

Id prsb03-dataelement-10444 (2018-10-31)
Description These are the diagnostic or therapeutic procedures that have actually been requested (and the date requested).
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12605

Id prsb03-dataelement-12605 (2019-11-14 12:34:50)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12606

Id prsb03-dataelement-12606 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12607

Id prsb03-dataelement-12607 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.547 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12608

Id prsb03-dataelement-12608 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12609

Id prsb03-dataelement-12609 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.548 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12610

Id prsb03-dataelement-12610 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Professional identifier**


prsb03-dataelement-12611

Id prsb03-dataelement-12611 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.549 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-12612

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12612</i> (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12613

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12613</i> (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.550 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Senior Reviewing Clinician

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12614](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-12614 (2019-11-14 17:14:10)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-327](#) (2018-10-31)

Description Senior Reviewing Clinician

 Name

[prsb03-dataelement-12615](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-12615 (2019-11-14 17:14:36)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10227](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.


Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).

Value Domain

 Role

[prsb03-dataelement-14279](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14279 (2021-05-05 15:22:04)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12186](#) (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person.

Relationship Role ([prsb03-dataelement-11283](#) - 2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Professional identifier

[prsb03-dataelement-12616](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-12616 (2019-11-14 17:14:36) 0.1

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10228](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.


Operationalization The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).

Value Domain


  Mental health

linkprsb03-dataelement-10790

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10790 (2019-03-19 18:14:47) 0.1
Description	Details of information relating to a person's mental health and social care


 Care planning arrangements


prsb03-dataelement-10791

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10791 (2019-03-19 18:17:47) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10439 (2018-10-31)
Description	Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Escalation plan

prsb03-dataelement-10792

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10792 (2019-03-19 18:18:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10442 (2018-10-31)
Description	Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/name/ contact details of person to be called
Value Domain	


 Formulation

prsb03-dataelement-10793

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10793 (2019-03-19 18:19:23) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Mental health act or equivalent status

prsb03-dataelement-10794

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10794 (2019-03-19 18:20:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10427 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental health act record


  Mental capacity assessment

prsb03-dataelement-10795

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10795 (2019-03-19 18:21:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10424 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment


  **Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent**



prsb03-dataelement-10796

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10796 (2019-03-19 18:23:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10426 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent

 **Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.**

prsb03-dataelement-10826

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10826 (2019-03-21 14:22:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10149 (2018-10-31)
Description	The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  **Person and carer concerns expectations and wishes**

linkprsb03-dataelement-292

Id	prsb03-dataelement-292 (2018-10-31)
Description	Person and carer concerns, expectations and wishes

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10193

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10193 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the concerns, wishes or goals of the person were recorded
Value Domain	

 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10856

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10856 (2019-03-27 17:32:49)
Description	The location where the concerns, expectations and wishes were recorded.
Relationship	Location (prsb03-dataelement-10853 - 2019-03-27 17:22:18)
Value Domain	

 **Person and carer concerns, expectations and wishes**

prsb03-dataelement-10192

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10192 (2018-10-31)
Description	Description of the concerns, wishes or goals of the person in relation to their care, as expressed by the person, their representative or carer. Record who has expressed these (patient or carer/ representative on behalf of the patient).Where the person lacks capacity this may include their representative's concerns, expectations or wishes.

2.1.551 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject Observation.comment

Operationalization Free Text

Value Domain

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13740

Id prsb03-dataelement-13740 (2020-09-25 16:27:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13052 (2020-04-28 19:36:14)

Description
A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13741

Id prsb03-dataelement-13741 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13742

Id prsb03-dataelement-13742 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13054 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.552 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13743

Id prsb03-dataelement-13743 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13055 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13744

Id prsb03-dataelement-13744 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.553 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

<p>max length</p> <p>3</p>

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13745

Id prsb03-dataelement-13745 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-13746

Id prsb03-dataelement-13746 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13058</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.554 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-13747

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13747</i> (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13059</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13748

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13748</i> (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13060</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.555 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10857

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10857 (2019-03-27 17:34:07) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the concerns, wished and expectations.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details.
Operationalization	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

 Maternity Care Plan Type

prsb03-dataelement-10194

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10194 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The stage of maternity to which the care plan applies e.g. antenatal
Value Domain	

 Planned delivery setting


prsb03-dataelement-10195

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10195 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The planned delivery setting where the pregnant woman plans to have her baby as designated by the Care Professional in consultation with the woman
Value Domain	

 Reason for change of planned delivery setting

prsb03-dataelement-10196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10196 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The reason why the planned delivery setting has changed
Value Domain	


 Advance statement

prsb03-dataelement-10197

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10197 (2018-10-31)
Description	Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity. Include the location of the document if known.

Operationalization Coded text and/or text. A record of the presence of an advance statement using the following SNOMED CT concept from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580): SNOMED CT: 816281000000101. Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005). The content of the advance statement should also be included as text or attached as a document where available.

Value Domain


 Preferred place of care



prsb03-dataelement-10198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10198 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.
Operationalization	A record of the preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care. Free Text
Value Domain	

 Preferred place of death

prsb03-dataelement-10199


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10199 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103 Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference517131000000106 Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108 Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101 Preferred place of death: patient undecided
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Care and support plan

linkprsb03-dataelement-508

Id prsb03-dataelement-508 (2018-10-31)

Description This records the decisions reached during conversation between the individual and health and care professional about future plans and also records progress.


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Strengths

linkprsb03-dataelement-10419


Id prsb03-dataelement-10419 (2018-10-31)

Description Any strengths and assets the person has relating to their goals and hopes about their health and well-being.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value



prsb03-dataelement-14369

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14369 (2021-07-06 12:13:33)
Description	The coded value associated with the person's strengths. Could be derived from the assessment of the person e.g. 300738008 Able to participate in leisure activities (finding)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14370

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14370 (2021-07-06 12:21:31)
Description	Any supplementary or personalised information that relates to the person's strengths.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Needs, concerns or problems

linkprsb03-dataelement-10414

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10414 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person needs, concerns or problems
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14371

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14371 (2021-07-06 12:32:19)
Description	The coded value associated with the person's needs, concerns or problems.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14372



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14372 (2021-07-06 12:35:50)
----	------------------------------------------------

Description Any supplementary or personalised information that relates to the person's needs, concerns and problems.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Needs, concerns or problems

prsb03-dataelement-14281

Id prsb03-dataelement-14281 (2021-06-09 17:44:24) 0.1

Description Needs, concerns or problems the person has that relating to their health and well-being. May be linked to the problem list from the person's record to avoid duplication. May include biological, psychological and social needs, concerns or problems. May include e.g. financial concerns over debt. SNOMED CT Tag: - 225343006 | Assessment of needs (procedure) |

 Concerns


prsb03-dataelement-14312

Id prsb03-dataelement-14312 (2021-06-22 11:26:32) 0.1

Description Concerns relating to the person's health and well-being. May include biological, psychological, social concerns e.g. financial concerns over debt, dependants

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Problems


prsb03-dataelement-14313

Id prsb03-dataelement-14313 (2021-06-22 11:27:03) 0.1

Description Problems relating to their person's health and well-being.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

  Goals and hopes

linkprsb03-dataelement-10413

Id prsb03-dataelement-10413 (2018-10-31)

Description The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14373

Id prsb03-dataelement-14373 (2021-07-06 12:55:16)

Description The coded value associated with the person's goals, aim's and hopes. e.g. 999002111000000103 |Occupational therapy goals simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 413350009|Finding with explicit context|: 246090004|Associated finding|=300798006 |Able to participate in sporting activities (finding)|, 408729009|Finding context|=410518001|Goal|

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14374

Id prsb03-dataelement-14374 (2021-07-06 12:59:33)

Description Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's goals, aims and hopes.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Goal importance score

prsb03-dataelement-14399



Id prsb03-dataelement-14399 (2021-07-07 12:36:16)

Description Assessment of the person's motivations to achieve this goal, how important the goal is to the person on a scale of 1-10.

Operationalization Numeric scale 1 - 10

Value Domain



⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Goals and hopes

prsb03-dataelement-14282

Id prsb03-dataelement-14282 (2021-06-09 17:47:32) 0.1

Description The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.

  Actions and activities

linkprsb03-dataelement-10408

Id prsb03-dataelement-10408 (2018-10-31)

Description Actions or activities the person or others plan to take to achieve the person's goals and the resources required to do this.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  What

linkprsb03-dataelement-10675

Id prsb03-dataelement-10675 (2018-11-15 13:33:22)

Description What the action is and how it is to be carried out?
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14383

Id prsb03-dataelement-14383 (2021-07-06 15:03:18)
 Description The coded value for the action.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 |Procedure| OR <<129125009 |Procedure with explicit context|

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14384

Id prsb03-dataelement-14384 (2021-07-06 15:05:00)
 Description Any supplementary and personalised information for the action.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Who

linkprsb03-dataelement-10676

Id prsb03-dataelement-10676 (2018-11-15 13:34:04)
 Description Name and role (e.g. person, carer, GP, OT, etc.) of the person, or a team, carrying out the proposed action, and, if relevant where action should take place.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-14393

Id prsb03-dataelement-14393 (2021-07-06 16:25:18)
 Description The name of the professional or person carrying out the proposed action.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10352 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14394

Id prsb03-dataelement-14394 (2021-07-06 16:26:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10710 (2018-12-04 15:32:09)

Description The role of the person providing the service.

Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Team

prsb03-dataelement-14395

Id prsb03-dataelement-14395 (2021-07-06 16:28:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10355 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the team.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14396

Id prsb03-dataelement-14396 (2021-07-06 16:30:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person full name

prsb03-dataelement-14314

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14314 (2021-06-23 18:02:04) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13801</i> (2020-11-09 17:03:29)
Description	The full name of the person in text representation.
Rationale	Patient.name.text
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Relationship

prsb03-dataelement-14315

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14315 (2021-06-23 18:03:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10346</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Related person
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p>default</p> <p>10</p> </div>

 When


prsb03-dataelement-10677

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10677 (2018-11-15 13:34:38)
Description	Planned date, time, or interval, as relevant
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least month and year</p> </div>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Suggested strategies

prsb03-dataelement-10678

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10678 (2018-11-15 13:35:19)
Description	Suggested strategies for potential problems.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Status

linkprsb03-dataelement-10679

Id prsb03-dataelement-10679 (2018-11-15 13:35:57)
 Description The status of the action or activity e.g. in progress, done, refused
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14385

Id prsb03-dataelement-14385 (2021-07-06 15:23:49)
 Description The coded value for the person's activity status
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^999000081000000105 | Care planning action context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14386

Id prsb03-dataelement-14386 (2021-07-06 15:25:54)
 Description Any supplementary or personalised information for the person's activity status
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Confidence

prsb03-dataelement-10680

Id prsb03-dataelement-10680 (2018-11-15 13:54:04)
 Description How confident the person feels to carry out the action associated to the goal.
 Operationalization Numeric score 1 - 10
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10682

Id prsb03-dataelement-10682 (2018-11-15 13:55:05)
 Description Date when action/activity record was last updated
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Review date

prsb03-dataelement-10683

Id prsb03-dataelement-10683 (2018-11-15 13:55:47)

Description When the action evaluation needs to be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 | Review of care plan (procedure) |

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least month and year

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Stage goal

linkprsb03-dataelement-10674

Id prsb03-dataelement-10674 (2018-11-15 13:32:26)

Description Details of the person's stage goals

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Stage goal

linkprsb03-dataelement-14284

Id prsb03-dataelement-14284 (2021-06-10 20:14:27)

Description A specific sub-goal that is related to the overall goal as agreed by the person in collaboration with a professional.

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14375

Id prsb03-dataelement-14375 (2021-07-06 13:03:53)

Description The coded expression associated with the person's stage goal.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 413350009|Finding with explicit context|: 246090004|Associated finding|=300798006 |Able to participate in sporting activities (finding)|, 408729009|Finding context|=410518001|Goal|

Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14376

Id prsb03-dataelement-14376 (2021-07-06 13:07:11)
 Description Any supplementary or personalised information regarding the person's stage goal.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Outcome

linkprsb03-dataelement-10681

Id prsb03-dataelement-10681 (2018-11-15 13:54:34)
 Description The outcome of the stage goal
 Operationalization

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14378

Id prsb03-dataelement-14378 (2021-07-06 13:27:55)
 Description The coded value for the person's stage goal outcome.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127601000000107 |Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
 Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14379

Id prsb03-dataelement-14379 (2021-07-06 13:32:50)
 Description Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's outcome.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Goal status

prsb03-dataelement-14377


Id prsb03-dataelement-14377 (2021-07-06 13:21:38)

Description The status associated with the person's stage goal

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000091000000107 | Care planning goal context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Outcomes**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10416

Id prsb03-dataelement-10416 (2018-10-31)

Description Outcomes of each of the person's goals, aims and targets. Includes comments recorded by the person, date and status.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14380

Id prsb03-dataelement-14380 (2021-07-06 14:55:09)

Description The coded value associated with the person's overall goal outcome

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127601000000107 |Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



prsb03-dataelement-14381

Id prsb03-dataelement-14381 (2021-07-06 14:58:48) 0.1

Value Domain

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14382


Id prsb03-dataelement-14382 (2021-07-06 14:58:53)

Description Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's goal outcome.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Goal status**

prsb03-dataelement-14400

Id prsb03-dataelement-14400 (2021-07-07 13:14:58)



Description The status associated with the person's overall goal.

Relationship Goal status (*prsb03-dataelement-14377 - 2021-07-06 13:21:38*)

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000091000000107 | Care planning goal context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Agreed with person or legitimate representative

linkprsb03-dataelement-10409

Id prsb03-dataelement-10409 (2018-10-31)

Description Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person or legitimate representative

prsb03-dataelement-14322


Id prsb03-dataelement-14322 (2021-06-29 13:05:22)

Description Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative

Operationalization Person or legitimate representative


Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person full name

prsb03-dataelement-14323

Id prsb03-dataelement-14323 (2021-06-29 13:14:57)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13801* (2020-11-09 17:03:29)

Description The full name of the person in text representation.

Rationale Patient.name.text

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name

Value Domain

Property


max length
70


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14324


Id prsb03-dataelement-14324 (2021-06-29 13:16:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12186* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person.
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48</i>)
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Care funding source

linkprsb03-dataelement-10410

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10410 (2018-10-31)
Description	A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14391

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14391 (2021-07-06 16:12:05)
Description	The organisation code of the care funding source
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - organisation data service
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-14392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14392 (2021-07-06 16:14:07)
Description	Any further information for the person's care funding source e.g. self funded
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10411

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10411 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date when action/activity record was last updated
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	

 Date this plan was last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10412

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10412 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Other care planning documents

prsb03-dataelement-10415

Id prsb03-dataelement-10415 (2018-10-31)

Description Reference other care planning documents, including the type, location and date.

This may include condition-specific plans, advance care plans, end of life care plan, etc.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Planned review date/interval

prsb03-dataelement-10417



Id prsb03-dataelement-10417 (2018-10-31)

Description This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 | Review of care plan (procedure) |

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Responsibility for review

linkprsb03-dataelement-10418

Id prsb03-dataelement-10418 (2018-10-31)

Description This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14345

Id prsb03-dataelement-14345 (2021-07-01 20:40:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
70

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14346

Id prsb03-dataelement-14346 (2021-07-01 20:41:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole


Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14347

Id prsb03-dataelement-14347 (2021-07-01 20:42:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12044

Id prsb03-dataelement-12044 (2019-05-31 15:32:03)

Description The location where the care and support plan was prepared.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13665

Id prsb03-dataelement-13665 (2020-09-08 22:17:08)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13666



Id prsb03-dataelement-13666 (2020-09-08 22:18:17)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-12027

Id prsb03-dataelement-12027 (2019-05-31 15:30:22)
 Description The professional who prepared the care and support plan.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12028

Id prsb03-dataelement-12028 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-12029

Id prsb03-dataelement-12029 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12030

Id prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12031

Id prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12032

Id prsb03-dataelement-12032 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12033

Id prsb03-dataelement-12033 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12034

Id prsb03-dataelement-12034 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12035

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12035 (2019-05-31 15:31:01)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description

Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12036

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12036 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12037

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12037 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)

Concept inherits from


 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description

The organisational role of the person completing record.



2.1.556 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12038

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12038 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12039


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12039 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.557 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
----------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12040

Id prsb03-dataelement-12040 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12041

Id prsb03-dataelement-12041 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.558 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length


32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12042

Id prsb03-dataelement-12042 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12043

Id prsb03-dataelement-12043 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.559 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner:telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Person completing record**

prsb03-dataelement-10840

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10840 (2019-03-27 16:19:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10404 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  **Contingency/safety plans**

linkprsb03-dataelement-469

Id prsb03-dataelement-469 (2018-10-31)

Description These are the things to do and people to contact, should an individual's health or other circumstances get worse for safety.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Trigger factors

linkprsb03-dataelement-10375

Id prsb03-dataelement-10375 (2018-10-31)

Description Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances e.g. feeling agitated

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14389

Id prsb03-dataelement-14389 (2021-07-06 15:58:34)

Description The trigger that leads to instigation of a significant change in health or other circumstances.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 | Health issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14390

Id prsb03-dataelement-14390 (2021-07-06 16:01:56)

Description Any free text associated with the person's trigger factor

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Contingency plan name

linkprsb03-dataelement-10371

Id prsb03-dataelement-10371 (2018-10-31)


Description When the action evaluation needs to be reviewed.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14387



Id prsb03-dataelement-14387 (2021-07-06 15:50:58)

Description	The coded value for the type of care plan
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 999001471000000108 Care plan type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14388

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14388 (2021-07-06 15:53:06)
Description	Free text if no coded value is available.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  What should happen

linkprsb03-dataelement-10376

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10376 (2018-10-31)
Description	Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14403

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14403 (2021-07-07 13:47:54)
Description	The coded value for what should happen
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 Procedure OR <<129125009 Procedure with explicit context
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14404

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14404 (2021-07-07 13:49:20)
Description	Any supplementary or personalised information regarding what should happen
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Who should be contacted

linkprsb03-dataelement-10377


Id prsb03-dataelement-10377 (2018-10-31)
 Description Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. e.g. name, role and contact details.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14405



Id prsb03-dataelement-14405 (2021-07-07 13:56:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14406

Id prsb03-dataelement-14406 (2021-07-07 13:57:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-14407

Id prsb03-dataelement-14407 (2021-07-07 13:59:15)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10350 (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)
 Operationalization Free Text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
70

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Agreed with person or legitimate representative**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10369

Id prsb03-dataelement-10369 (2018-10-31)

Description Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Person or legitimate representative**

prsb03-dataelement-14339

Id prsb03-dataelement-14339 (2021-07-01 19:11:12)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14322* (2021-06-29 13:05:22)

Description Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative

Operationalization Person or legitimate representative


Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Person full name**

prsb03-dataelement-14340

Id prsb03-dataelement-14340 (2021-07-01 19:13:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13801* (2020-11-09 17:03:29)

Description The full name of the person in text representation.

Rationale Patient.name.text

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name

Value Domain

Property

max length
70


⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14341


Id prsb03-dataelement-14341 (2021-07-01 19:15:23)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12186* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person.
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48</i>)
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date this plan was last updated



prsb03-dataelement-10372

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10372 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date that this contingency plan was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Planned review date/interval

prsb03-dataelement-10373

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10373 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Responsibility for review

linkprsb03-dataelement-10374

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10374 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name


prsb03-dataelement-14342

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14342 (2021-07-01 19:38:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10352</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role



prsb03-dataelement-14343

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14343 (2021-07-01 19:39:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10353</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14344

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14344 (2021-07-01 19:40:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10357</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Coping strategies

linkprsb03-dataelement-13850

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13850 (2021-01-08 16:37:56)
Description	Details of coping strategies used

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coping strategy

prsb03-dataelement-13851

Id prsb03-dataelement-13851 (2021-01-08 16:45:37)

Description The coping strategies are defined as thoughts and behaviours that people use to manage the internal and external demands of situations that are appraised as stressful. This should also include a record of any tools used to carry out the coping strategy.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Start date

prsb03-dataelement-13852

Id prsb03-dataelement-13852 (2021-01-08 16:47:18)

Description The date when the coping strategy started

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

End date

prsb03-dataelement-13853

Id prsb03-dataelement-13853 (2021-01-08 16:48:58)

Description The date when the coping strategy ended

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Relapse indicators / early warning signs

linkprsb03-dataelement-13854

Id prsb03-dataelement-13854 (2021-01-08 16:49:59)

Description Details of the relapse indicators for the person. These may also be called 'early warning signs'

Operationalization

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14401

Id prsb03-dataelement-14401 (2021-07-07 13:38:10)

Description The coded value for relapse indicators/early warning signs

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14402

Id prsb03-dataelement-14402 (2021-07-07 13:42:46)

Description Any supplementary or personalised information regarding the relapse indicators/early warning signs

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Advance statement

linkprsb03-dataelement-10777

Id prsb03-dataelement-10777 (2019-03-19 17:12:20)

Description Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.

Relationship Advance statement (*prsb03-dataelement-10197 - 2018-10-31*)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12267

Id prsb03-dataelement-12267 (2019-05-31 16:39:20)

Description The date when the advanced statements was made.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-12268

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12268 (2019-05-31 16:39:59)

Description

The location where the advanced statement was made.

Relationship

Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13698

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13698 (2020-09-09 17:14:46)

Description

The coded value for location

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13699

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13699 (2020-09-09 17:16:21)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Advance statement

linkprsb03-dataelement-13695

Id prsb03-dataelement-13695 (2020-09-09 17:06:33)
 Description Does the person have an advance statement.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13696

Id prsb03-dataelement-13696 (2020-09-09 17:09:21)
 Description The coded value for advance statement
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 816281000000101 | Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) |
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13697

Id prsb03-dataelement-13697 (2020-09-09 17:10:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location of document

prsb03-dataelement-13760

Id prsb03-dataelement-13760 (2020-09-29 14:53:49)
 Description The location of where the advanced statement is held.
 Relationship Location of document (prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14)
 Operationalization Free text or URL
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12269

Id prsb03-dataelement-12269 (2019-05-31 16:40:44)
 Description The professional who made the advance statement.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12270

Id prsb03-dataelement-12270 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12271

Id prsb03-dataelement-12271 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12272

Id prsb03-dataelement-12272 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12273

Id prsb03-dataelement-12273 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12274

Id prsb03-dataelement-12274 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12275


Id prsb03-dataelement-12275 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12276

Id prsb03-dataelement-12276 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12277

Id prsb03-dataelement-12277 (2019-05-31 16:41:55)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12278


Id prsb03-dataelement-12278 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12279

Id prsb03-dataelement-12279 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.560 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12280

Id prsb03-dataelement-12280 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.


Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12281

Id prsb03-dataelement-12281 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.561 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length
3

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12282


Id prsb03-dataelement-12282 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12283

Id prsb03-dataelement-12283 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.562 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12284

Id prsb03-dataelement-12284 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12285

Id prsb03-dataelement-12285 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.563 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Anticipatory medicines/equipment

prsb03-dataelement-10370

Id prsb03-dataelement-10370 (2018-10-31)
Description Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment. SNOMED CT Tag : - 871021000000106 | Prescription of palliative care anticipatory medication (procedure) |


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Early warning signs

prsb03-dataelement-13855

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13855 (2021-01-08 16:56:37) Version 1.1 DCSP		
Description	Details of any early warning signs shown by the person		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-12079

Id prsb03-dataelement-12079 (2019-05-31 15:39:45)
Description The location where the contingency plan was prepared.
Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13667

Id prsb03-dataelement-13667 (2020-09-08 22:19:58)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13668

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13668 (2020-09-08 22:21:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10841

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10841 (2019-03-27 16:20:18)
Description	This is the person contributing to the contingency plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-12045

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12045 (2019-05-31 15:33:20)
Description	The professional who prepared the contingency plans.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12046

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12046 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-12047

Id prsb03-dataelement-12047 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12048

Id prsb03-dataelement-12048 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12049

Id prsb03-dataelement-12049 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12050

Id prsb03-dataelement-12050 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12051

Id prsb03-dataelement-12051 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12052

Id prsb03-dataelement-12052 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain



Property

max length

35

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12053

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12053 (2019-05-31 15:33:49)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description

Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12054

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12054 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12055

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12055 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description


The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.564 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record



Relationship

Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12056


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12056 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12057



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12057 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.565 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12058


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12058 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12059


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12059 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.566 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12060

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12060 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12061

Id prsb03-dataelement-12061 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.567 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 Outstanding Issues

linkprsb03-dataelement-478

Id prsb03-dataelement-478 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Outstanding Issues

⊗ Tasks which must be done

prsb03-dataelement-10378

Id prsb03-dataelement-10378 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Include timescales (appropriate seniority of staff for each task)

Value Domain



⊗ Tasks to be done if possible

prsb03-dataelement-10379

Id prsb03-dataelement-10379 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description E.g. test review, pre-discharge documents, criteria for discharge, including who may discharge the patient.

Value Domain

  Person handing over

linkprsb03-dataelement-480

Id	prsb03-dataelement-480 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Person handing over

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10380

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10380 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Value Domain	

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10381

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10381 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-10382

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10382 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Value Domain	

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10383

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10383 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
Value Domain	

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10384

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10384 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
Value Domain	

  Person receiving handover

linkprsb03-dataelement-485

Id	prsb03-dataelement-485 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Person receiving handover

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10385

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10385 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The name of the person receiving the handover, preferably in a structured format.

Value Domain		
 Role		prsb03-dataelement-10386
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10386 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time of handover.	
Value Domain		
 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-10387
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10387 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The grade of the person receiving the handover	
Value Domain		
 Specialty		prsb03-dataelement-10388
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10388 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The specialty of the person receiving the handover	
Value Domain		
 Contact details		prsb03-dataelement-10389
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10389 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Contact details of the person receiving the handover. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.	
Value Domain		
  Handover Details		linkprsb03-dataelement-490
Id	prsb03-dataelement-490 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Handover Details	
 Patient Location		prsb03-dataelement-10390
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10390 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	This is the physical location of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health centre, clinic. Resources centre, patient's home	
Value Domain		
 Planned patient location		prsb03-dataelement-10391
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10391 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	If patient is changing location	
Value Domain		
 Date of admission		

prsb03-dataelement-10392

Id prsb03-dataelement-10392 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description Date patient admitted to hospital
Value Domain

 **Expected date of discharge**

prsb03-dataelement-10393

Id prsb03-dataelement-10393 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description The date the patient is currently expected to be discharged from hospital
Value Domain

 **Responsible consultant**

prsb03-dataelement-10394

Id prsb03-dataelement-10394 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description The name and designation of the consultant, who has overall responsibility for the patient (may not actually see the patient)
Value Domain

 **Specialty**


prsb03-dataelement-10395

Id prsb03-dataelement-10395 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description Specialties designated by royal colleges and faculties. E.g. orthopedics, renal medicine, endocrinology, etc.
Value Domain

 **Service**

prsb03-dataelement-10396

Id prsb03-dataelement-10396 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description Subspecialties, treatment functions or services. E.g. hand surgery, back surgery, hand clinic, TIA clinic, falls clinic, speech and language therapy, dialysis, family therapy, pre-admission assessment clinic etc.
Value Domain

 **Date of decision to handover**

prsb03-dataelement-10397

Id prsb03-dataelement-10397 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description Date decision made to handover care.
Value Domain

 **New responsible consultant**

prsb03-dataelement-10398

Id prsb03-dataelement-10398 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description The name and designation of the consultant who is accepting responsibility for the patient's inpatient care.
Value Domain


 **Date handover accepted**

prsb03-dataelement-10399



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10399 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date decision made to accept handover of care
Value Domain	


 Reason for handover prsb03-dataelement-10400

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10400 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A clear statement of the reason for the temporary or permanent handover of care, e.g., low potassium, immediately post-op, unstable medical condition
Value Domain	


 Senior clinical contact prsb03-dataelement-10401

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10401 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	If there is a particular requirement to call a specific person, e.g., consultant, SpR or special intervention team
Value Domain	



  Additional support plans linkprsb03-dataelement-502

Id	prsb03-dataelement-502 (2018-10-31)
Description	Additional support plans
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Additional support plan name linkprsb03-dataelement-10402


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10402 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14397

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14397 (2021-07-06 16:40:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14387</i> (2021-07-06 15:50:58)
Description	The coded value for the type of care plan
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 999001471000000108 Care plan type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-14398

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14398 (2021-07-06 16:43:20)
Description	Free text if no coded value is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Additional support plan content

prsb03-dataelement-10403

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10403 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. May be structured in different ways, e.g. tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record



prsb03-dataelement-10404

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10404 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Planned review date/interval

prsb03-dataelement-10405

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10405 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Responsibility for review

linkprsb03-dataelement-10406


- Id** prsb03-dataelement-10406 (2018-10-31)
- Description** This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.
-  **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14348



- Id** prsb03-dataelement-14348 (2021-07-01 20:44:51)
- Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-10352* (2018-10-31)
- Description** The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
- Operationalization** Free text
- Value Domain**
- Property**

max length

70
-  **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14349

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-14349 (2021-07-01 20:46:07)
- Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-10353* (2018-10-31)
- Description** The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
- Operationalization** FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
- Value Domain**
-  **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14350


- Id** prsb03-dataelement-14350 (2021-07-01 20:49:37)
- Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-10357* (2018-10-31)
- Description** Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
- Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date this plan was last updated**

prsb03-dataelement-10407

Id prsb03-dataelement-10407 (2018-10-31)

Description This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12080

Id prsb03-dataelement-12080 (2019-05-31 15:40:38)

Description The location where the additional support plan was prepared.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

Operationalization ODS code or free text

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13722

Id prsb03-dataelement-13722 (2020-09-14 13:50:06)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service

Value Domain



Property


min length	max length
3	5

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13723

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13723 (2020-09-14 13:52:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12062

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12062 (2019-05-31 15:36:17)
Description	The professional who prepared the additional support plan.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12063 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12064

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12064 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12065

Id prsb03-dataelement-12065 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12066

Id prsb03-dataelement-12066 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain
 Property

max length
 3

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12067

Id prsb03-dataelement-12067 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length


32

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12068

Id prsb03-dataelement-12068 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12069

Id prsb03-dataelement-12069 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain

Property

max length


35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12070

Id prsb03-dataelement-12070 (2019-05-31 15:36:49)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12071

Id prsb03-dataelement-12071 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12072

Id prsb03-dataelement-12072 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.568 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12073

Id prsb03-dataelement-12073 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12074

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12074 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.569 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12075

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12075 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12076

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12076 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.570 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-12077

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12077 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12078

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12078 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.571 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  End of life care

linkprsb03-dataelement-10743

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10743 (2019-03-07 11:06:43)
Description	Information relating to end of life care.

N.B. This is not an end of life care plan but contains information that would be found in an end of life care plan.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10867

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10867 (2019-03-27 18:37:13) 0.1
Description	The date the end of life care information was recorded.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10755 - 2019-03-07 18:40:35</i>)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10866

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10866 (2019-03-27 18:36:09) 0.1
Description	The location where the end of life care information was recorded.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10853 - 2019-03-27 17:22:18</i>)
Value Domain	

 Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-10865

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10865 (2019-03-27 18:35:06) 0.1
----	----------------------------------------------------

Description	This is the person contributing to the end of life care information. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10841 - 2019-03-27 16:20:18</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 **Consent for creation of end of life care plan**

prsb03-dataelement-10769

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10769 (2019-03-19 13:33:24) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10431 (2018-10-31)</i>
Description	Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.
Value Domain	


 **Date plan was created**


prsb03-dataelement-10787

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10787 (2019-03-19 17:56:06) 0.1
Description	This is a record of the date that this end of life care plan was last updated.
Value Domain	

 **Planned review date**

prsb03-dataelement-10770

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10770 (2019-03-19 13:40:30) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10208 (2018-10-31)</i>
Description	Date the plan is due for review.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.
Value Domain	

  **Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10771

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10771 (2019-03-19 13:42:20)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Relationship	Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10207 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-12210



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12210 (2019-05-31 16:28:26)
Description	The date when the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-12211

Id prsb03-dataelement-12211 (2019-05-31 16:29:12)

Description The location where the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13689

Id prsb03-dataelement-13689 (2020-09-09 16:47:10)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13690

Id prsb03-dataelement-13690 (2020-09-09 16:48:20)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision

linkprsb03-dataelement-13686

Id prsb03-dataelement-13686 (2020-09-09 16:35:43)

Description The cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13687

Id prsb03-dataelement-13687 (2020-09-09 16:40:50)

Description The coded value for CPR decision or DNACPR


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 450475007 | For cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) |, 450476008 | Not for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) |

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13688

Id prsb03-dataelement-13688 (2020-09-09 16:45:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Awareness of decision

linkprsb03-dataelement-14361

Id prsb03-dataelement-14361 (2021-07-05 10:21:31)

Description Details of the person's awareness of the CPR decision

 Person's awareness of the decision



prsb03-dataelement-14362

Id prsb03-dataelement-14362 (2021-07-05 10:23:55)

Description The awareness of the person of the CPR decision. If the person is not aware, include the reason why.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Personal contact awareness of decision

linkprsb03-dataelement-14363

Id prsb03-dataelement-14363 (2021-07-05 10:25:04)

Description The legitimate representative, family member or carer awareness of the CPR decision.

 Awareness of decision

prsb03-dataelement-14365

Id prsb03-dataelement-14365 (2021-07-05 10:45:00)

Description The person, their legitimate representative, family member or carer awareness of the CPR decision

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14364


Id prsb03-dataelement-14364 (2021-07-05 10:35:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10710 (2018-12-04 15:32:09)

Description The role of the person providing the service.

Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Date for review

prsb03-dataelement-13705

Id prsb03-dataelement-13705 (2020-09-10 12:10:08)

Description The date for review of CPR decision.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location of document



prsb03-dataelement-13706

Id prsb03-dataelement-13706 (2020-09-10 12:30:14)

Description The location of the CPR decision document

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12212

Id prsb03-dataelement-12212 (2019-05-31 16:30:12)


Description The professional who made the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12213

Id prsb03-dataelement-12213 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12214


Id prsb03-dataelement-12214 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-12215

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12215 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 **Speciality**


prsb03-dataelement-12216

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12216 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 **Professional identifier**


prsb03-dataelement-12217

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12217 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
----------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12218

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12218 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-12219

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12219 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12220

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12220 (2019-05-31 16:30:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12221 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> </div>

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12222

Id prsb03-dataelement-12222 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11291** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.572 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12223

Id prsb03-dataelement-12223 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11292** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property **max length**
 150

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12224

Id prsb03-dataelement-12224 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11293** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.573 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12225

Id prsb03-dataelement-12225 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12226

Id prsb03-dataelement-12226 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.574 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12227

Id prsb03-dataelement-12227 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12228

Id prsb03-dataelement-12228 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.575 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  **Person has end of life care record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14351

Id prsb03-dataelement-14351 (2021-07-04 19:20:12)

Description Does the person have a end of life care record

 **Awareness of end of life care record**

prsb03-dataelement-14353

Id prsb03-dataelement-14353 (2021-07-04 19:23:09)

Description The person, their legitimate representative, family member or carer awareness of the CPR decision

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  **Person has end of life care record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14352

Id prsb03-dataelement-14352 (2021-07-04 19:21:42)

Description The awareness of the person of the CPR decision. If the person is not aware, include the reason why.

Operationalization Free text

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14355

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14355 (2021-07-04 20:26:14) 0.1
-----------	----------------------------------------------------

Value Domain


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14354

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14354 (2021-07-04 20:25:01) 0.1
Value Domain	

 Individual requirement

prsb03-dataelement-10772


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10772 (2019-03-19 17:03:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10060 (2018-10-31)
Description	Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.

2.1.576 Properties

FHIR	Patient.nhsCommunications
Operationalization	Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally.Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605. Accessible Information standard Accessible information - communications support refset ^999002121000000109 https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657 Accessible information - requires communications professional refset ^999002141000000102 https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660 Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset ^999002151000000104 https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658 Accessible information - requires specific information format refset ^999002131000000106 https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659
Value Domain	

 Relevant contacts

prsb03-dataelement-10773

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10773 (2019-03-19 17:07:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10029 (2018-10-31)
Description	Include the most important contacts including: * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc. * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc. Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.


2.1.577 Properties

FHIR	Patient.contact
Operationalization	Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.

Value Domain

 Estimated prognosis

prsb03-dataelement-10774

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10774 (2019-03-19 17:09:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10202 (2018-10-31)
Description	Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.
Value Domain	

  Estimated prognosis

linkprsb03-dataelement-10745

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10745 (2019-03-07 11:10:45)
Description	Details of the persons estimated prognosis
Relationship	Estimated prognosis (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10202 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12229

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12229 (2019-05-31 16:31:46)
Description	The date when the estimated prognosis was made.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location









linkprsb03-dataelement-12230


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12230 (2019-05-31 16:32:37)
Description	The location where the estimated prognosis was made.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
Operationalization	ODS code or free text

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13703

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13703 (2020-09-09 17:41:30)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	


Property	<table border="0" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
 Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13704				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13704 (2020-09-09 17:42:40)				
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)				
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="0" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150		
max length					
150					
 Estimated prognosis	prsb03-dataelement-13691				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13691 (2020-09-09 16:49:55)				
Description	Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death e.g. last days, weeks, months or year of life.				
Operationalization	Free text				
Value Domain					
  Performing professional	linkprsb03-dataelement-12231				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12231 (2019-05-31 16:33:17)				
Description	The professional who made the estimated prognosis.				
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)				
 Name	prsb03-dataelement-12232				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12232 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)				
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)				
Description	The name of the professional.				
Rationale	Practitioner.name				
Operationalization	Free text.				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="0" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>70</td> </tr> </table>	max length	70		
max length					
70					
 Role	prsb03-dataelement-12233				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12233 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)				

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Grade**

[prsb03-dataelement-12234](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12234 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-12235](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12235 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 **Professional identifier**

[prsb03-dataelement-12236](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12236 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12237

Id prsb03-dataelement-12237 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12238

Id prsb03-dataelement-12238 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12239

Id prsb03-dataelement-12239 (2019-05-31 16:33:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12240

Id prsb03-dataelement-12240 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
----------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-12241

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12241 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.578 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12242

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12242 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

● Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12243

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12243 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.579 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
--------------	---------------------------------------------------


Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3


 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12244

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12244 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12245

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12245 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.580 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--

max length

32

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-12246


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12246 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12247

Id prsb03-dataelement-12247 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.581 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Awareness of prognosis

linkprsb03-dataelement-10775

Id prsb03-dataelement-10775 (2019-03-19 17:09:45)

Description Details of the persons awareness of prognosis

Relationship Awareness of prognosis (*prsb03-dataelement-10203 - 2018-10-31*)

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12248

Id prsb03-dataelement-12248 (2019-05-31 16:35:21)

Description The date when the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-12249

Id prsb03-dataelement-12249 (2019-05-31 16:36:50)
 Description The location where the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
 Operationalization ODS code and free text

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13693


Id prsb03-dataelement-13693 (2020-09-09 16:57:59)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5


 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13694

Id prsb03-dataelement-13694 (2020-09-09 16:59:05)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 **Awareness of prognosis** prsb03-dataelement-13692

Id prsb03-dataelement-13692 (2020-09-09 16:53:36)
 Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  **Performing professional** linkprsb03-dataelement-12250

Id prsb03-dataelement-12250 (2019-05-31 16:37:30)
 Description The professional who made the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12251

Id prsb03-dataelement-12251 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-12252](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12252 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

[prsb03-dataelement-12253](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12253 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Speciality**


[prsb03-dataelement-12254](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12254 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12255

Id prsb03-dataelement-12255 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12256

Id prsb03-dataelement-12256 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12257

Id prsb03-dataelement-12257 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35



  Person completing record



linkprsb03-dataelement-12258

Id prsb03-dataelement-12258 (2019-05-31 16:38:00)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Name	prsb03-dataelement-12259
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12259 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

 Role	prsb03-dataelement-12260
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12260 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.582 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-12261
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12261 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12262

Id prsb03-dataelement-12262 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.583 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12263

Id prsb03-dataelement-12263 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12264

Id prsb03-dataelement-12264 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.584 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12265

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12265 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12266

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12266 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.585 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner:telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Services and care

prsb03-dataelement-10776

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10776 (2019-03-19 17:11:22) 0.1
Description	The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social wellbeing.
Relationship	Services and care (prsb03-dataelement-10044 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization	This is the free text record of services and care as provided by the person or their representative.
Value Domain	

 **Priorities of care**

prsb03-dataelement-10201

Id prsb03-dataelement-10201 (2018-10-31)

Description The priorities agreed between the person and their health/care team, where the person has capacity: To get better; please consider all treatment to prolong life. To achieve a balance between getting better and ensuring good quality of life; please consider selected treatments. Comfort; please consider all treatments aimed at symptom control.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  **Anticipatory actions**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10786

Id prsb03-dataelement-10786 (2019-03-19 17:23:36)

Description Details of the person's anticipatory actions

Relationship Anticipatory actions (*prsb03-dataelement-10204 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-12286

Id prsb03-dataelement-12286 (2019-05-31 16:48:34)

Description The date when the anticipatory actions were identified.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12287

Id prsb03-dataelement-12287 (2019-05-31 16:49:03)

Description The location where the anticipatory actions were identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13701

Id prsb03-dataelement-13701 (2020-09-09 17:23:10)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13702

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13702 (2020-09-09 17:24:16)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description

Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Anticipatory actions

prsb03-dataelement-13700

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13700 (2020-09-09 17:17:57)

Description



Guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12288

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12288 (2019-05-31 16:49:45)

Description

The professional who identified the anticipatory actions.

Relationship

Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12289

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12289 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description

The name of the professional.

Rationale

Practitioner.name

Operationalization

Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70


Role

prsb03-dataelement-12290

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12290 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12291

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12291 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12292

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12292 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12293

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12293 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12294

Id prsb03-dataelement-12294 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12295

Id prsb03-dataelement-12295 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12296

Id prsb03-dataelement-12296 (2019-05-31 16:50:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12297

Id prsb03-dataelement-12297 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12298

Id prsb03-dataelement-12298 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.586 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12299

Id prsb03-dataelement-12299 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12300

Id prsb03-dataelement-12300 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.587 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12301

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12301 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12302

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12302 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.588 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12303

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12303 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12304

Id prsb03-dataelement-12304 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.589 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain
 Property

max length

35

  **Anticipatory medicines/equipment**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10785

Id prsb03-dataelement-10785 (2019-03-19 17:21:30)
 Description Details of the persons availability or location regarding their anticipatory medicines/equipment.
 Relationship Anticipatory medicines/equipment (*prsb03-dataelement-10205 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-12305

Id prsb03-dataelement-12305 (2019-05-31 16:52:30)
 Description The date when the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12306

Id prsb03-dataelement-12306 (2019-05-31 16:53:01)
Description The location where the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13708


Id prsb03-dataelement-13708 (2020-09-10 15:57:43)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13709

Id prsb03-dataelement-13709 (2020-09-10 15:59:37)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain



Property

max length
150

 **Anticipatory medicines/equipment**

prsb03-dataelement-13707

Id prsb03-dataelement-13707 (2020-09-10 15:27:00)
Description A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain


  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12307

Id prsb03-dataelement-12307 (2019-05-31 16:53:39)
Description The professional who made the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12308

Id prsb03-dataelement-12308 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12309

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12309 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12310


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12310 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

max length

150


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12311

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12311 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12312

Id prsb03-dataelement-12312 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12313

Id prsb03-dataelement-12313 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12314

Id prsb03-dataelement-12314 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12315

Id prsb03-dataelement-12315 (2019-05-31 16:54:10)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

Name prsb03-dataelement-12316

Id prsb03-dataelement-12316 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

Role prsb03-dataelement-12317

Id prsb03-dataelement-12317 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.590 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Grade prsb03-dataelement-12318

Id prsb03-dataelement-12318 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12319

Id prsb03-dataelement-12319 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.591 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12320

Id prsb03-dataelement-12320 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12321

Id prsb03-dataelement-12321 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.592 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
----------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12322

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12322 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>
----------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-12323

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12323 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.593 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>
----------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

  Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)

prsb03-dataelement-10778

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10778 (2019-03-19 17:13:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10428 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's ADRT status.

  Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent) prsb03-dataelement-10779

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10779 (2019-03-19 17:13:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10425</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent

  Preferred place of death linkprsb03-dataelement-10780

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10780 (2019-03-19 17:14:33)
Description	Details of the person's preferred place of death
Relationship	Preferred place of death (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10199</i> - 2018-10-31)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12324

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12324 (2019-05-31 16:55:33)
Description	The date when the preferred place of death was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location linkprsb03-dataelement-12325

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12325 (2019-05-31 16:56:07)
Description	The location where the preferred place of death was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13713

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13713 (2020-09-10 16:24:26)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13714

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13714 (2020-09-10 16:25:48)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13220 \(2020-07-08 12:57:49\)](#)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

  Preferred place of death 1st

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13710](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13710 \(2020-09-10 16:01:29\)](#)

Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.

 Name of the place

[prsb03-dataelement-13711](#)


Id [prsb03-dataelement-13711 \(2020-09-10 16:04:08\)](#)

Description The name of the preferred place of death

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Type of place

[prsb03-dataelement-13712](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13712 \(2020-09-10 16:11:41\)](#)

Description The type of preferred place of death

Operationalization SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Preferred place of death 2nd

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13716](#)


Id [prsb03-dataelement-13716 \(2020-09-10 16:33:13\)](#)


Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.

Relationship Preferred place of death 1st ([prsb03-dataelement-13710 - 2020-09-10 16:01:29](#))


 Name of the place

[prsb03-dataelement-13717](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13717 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13711 (2020-09-10 16:04:08)
Description	The name of the preferred place of death
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 **Type of place**


[prsb03-dataelement-13718](#)



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13718 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13712 (2020-09-10 16:11:41)
Description	The type of preferred place of death
Operationalization	SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)51711100000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 51713100000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate76639100000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion51716100000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided

Value Domain

 **Preferred place of death**

[prsb03-dataelement-13715](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13715 (2020-09-10 16:30:08) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10199 (2018-10-31)
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCC11580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)51711100000103 Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference51713100000106 Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate76639100000108 Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion51716100000101 Preferred place of death: patient undecided
Value Domain	


  **Performing professional**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12326](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12326 (2019-05-31 16:56:54)
Description	The professional who identified the preferred place of death.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-12327](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12327 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12328

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12328 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12329

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12329 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12330


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12330 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12331

Id prsb03-dataelement-12331 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12332

Id prsb03-dataelement-12332 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12333

Id prsb03-dataelement-12333 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12334

Id prsb03-dataelement-12334 (2019-05-31 16:57:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12335

Id prsb03-dataelement-12335 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
 Concept inherits from **Name** *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12336

Id prsb03-dataelement-12336 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
 Concept inherits from **Name** *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.594 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12337

Id prsb03-dataelement-12337 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
 Concept inherits from **Name** *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12338

Id prsb03-dataelement-12338 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.595 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property


max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12339

Id prsb03-dataelement-12339 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12340

Id prsb03-dataelement-12340 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.596 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12341

Id prsb03-dataelement-12341 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12342

Id prsb03-dataelement-12342 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.597 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Agreed with person or legitimate person's representative

linkprsb03-dataelement-10784

Id prsb03-dataelement-10784 (2019-03-19 17:19:34) 0.1

Description Indicates whether the person or legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments.

Relationship	Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10438 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	A record of the agreement of the decisions made, Free text

Date

prsb03-dataelement-12343

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12343 (2019-05-31 16:58:33) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Location

prsb03-dataelement-12344

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12344 (2019-05-31 16:59:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12345

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12345 (2019-05-31 16:59:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.

Name


prsb03-dataelement-12346

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12346 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

Role


prsb03-dataelement-12347

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12347 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
----	----------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12348

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12348 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12349

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12349 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 **Professional identifier**


prsb03-dataelement-12350

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12350 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12351

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12351 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12352

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12352 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12353

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12353 (2019-05-31 17:00:18) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12354

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12354 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
----------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


✕ Role prsb03-dataelement-12355

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12355 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.598 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

✕ Grade prsb03-dataelement-12356

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12356 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

✕ Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12357

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12357 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.599 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12358

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12358 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12359

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12359 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.600 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12360

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12360 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #e0e0e0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12361

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12361 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.601 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #e0e0e0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>

  **Preferred place of care**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10781

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10781 (2019-03-19 17:15:36)
Description	Details of the persons preferred place of care
Relationship	Preferred place of care (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10198 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-12362

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12362 (2019-05-31 17:01:43)
Description	The date when the preferred place of care was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #e0e0e0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12363

Id prsb03-dataelement-12363 (2019-05-31 17:02:33)
 Description The location where the preferred place of care was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13720


Id prsb03-dataelement-13720 (2020-09-10 17:00:51)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13721

Id prsb03-dataelement-13721 (2020-09-10 17:02:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain



Property

max length
150

 Preferred place of care

prsb03-dataelement-13719

Id prsb03-dataelement-13719 (2020-09-10 16:56:48)
 Description The preferences that the person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12364

Id prsb03-dataelement-12364 (2019-05-31 17:03:08)
 Description The professional who identified the preferred place of care.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12365

Id prsb03-dataelement-12365 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12366

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12366 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12367


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12367 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

max length

150


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12368

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12368 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12369

Id prsb03-dataelement-12369 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property max length
32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12370

Id prsb03-dataelement-12370 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12371

Id prsb03-dataelement-12371 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)



Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property max length
35



  Person completing record



linkprsb03-dataelement-12372

Id prsb03-dataelement-12372 (2019-05-31 17:03:40)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Name	prsb03-dataelement-12373
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12373 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

 Role	prsb03-dataelement-12374
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12374 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.602 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-12375
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12375 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12376

Id prsb03-dataelement-12376 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.603 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12377

Id prsb03-dataelement-12377 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12378

Id prsb03-dataelement-12378 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.604 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12379

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12379 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12380

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12380 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.605 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner:telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length

35

 Actual place of death

prsb03-dataelement-10782

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10782 (2019-03-19 17:17:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10211</i> (2018-10-31)

Description	The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

Date of death

prsb03-dataelement-10783

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10783 (2019-03-19 17:17:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10213 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.

2.1.606 Properties

FHIR	PDS
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Date this plan was last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10788

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10788 (2019-03-19 18:00:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10412 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-10789

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10789 (2019-03-19 18:02:49) 0.1
Description	This is the person contributing to the end of life care plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision

prsb03-dataelement-10744

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10744 (2019-03-07 11:07:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10207 (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Operationalization	A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580):450475007 For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008 Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation
Value Domain	

  Palliative care identification tool

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14366](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14366 (2021-07-05 10:54:28)
----	------------------------------------------------

 Date

[prsb03-dataelement-14367](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14367 (2021-07-05 10:58:26)
----	------------------------------------------------

Value Domain

 Identification tool name

[prsb03-dataelement-14368](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14368 (2021-07-05 10:59:53)
----	------------------------------------------------


Value Domain

  After death

[linkprsb03-dataelement-309](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-309 (2018-10-31)
----	-------------------------------------

Description	End of Life
-------------	-------------

 Certification of death

[prsb03-dataelement-10209](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10209 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description	If person is in their last weeks of life, is there a doctor who has seen the person recently who could potentially sign a death certificate? Provide contact details.
-------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Operationalization	Free text or URL
--------------------	------------------

Value Domain	
--------------	--

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 Actions taken in anticipation of death

[prsb03-dataelement-10210](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10210 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------


Description	Plan or statement of intent that has been agreed to facilitate certification of death and/or funeral arrangements e.g. anticipatory discussions with coroner to arrange funeral within 24 hours etc.
-------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Actual place of death**

prsb03-dataelement-10211

Id prsb03-dataelement-10211 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Cause of death**

prsb03-dataelement-10212

Id prsb03-dataelement-10212 (2018-10-31)


Description The cause of death as recorded on the death certificate

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Date of death**

prsb03-dataelement-10213

Id prsb03-dataelement-10213 (2018-10-31)


Description The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.

2.1.607 Properties

FHIR PDS

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Crisis Care Plan**

linkprsb03-dataelement-300

Id prsb03-dataelement-300 (2018-10-31)

Description Crisis Care Plan

 Care funding details


prsb03-dataelement-10200

Id prsb03-dataelement-10200 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. Free text.

Value Domain

 Estimated prognosis


prsb03-dataelement-10202


Id prsb03-dataelement-10202 (2018-10-31)

Description Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Awareness of prognosis

prsb03-dataelement-10203

Id prsb03-dataelement-10203 (2018-10-31)

Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. The awareness statement made by a clinician.

Value Domain

 Anticipatory actions

prsb03-dataelement-10204

Id prsb03-dataelement-10204 (2018-10-31)

Description Please provide guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations.

Operationalization A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.

Value Domain

 Anticipatory medicines/equipment


prsb03-dataelement-10205

Id prsb03-dataelement-10205 (2018-10-31)

Description Medicines or equipment available in the event of a crisis and their location.

Operationalization A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.

Value Domain


 **Agreed with person or legitimate representative** prsb03-dataelement-10206

Id prsb03-dataelement-10206 (2018-10-31)

Description Indicates whether the crisis care plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. If agreement cannot be obtained the reason for this should be documented.

Operationalization A record of the agreement of the decisions made.

Value Domain

 **Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision** prsb03-dataelement-10207

Id prsb03-dataelement-10207 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.

Operationalization A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580):450475007

For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008

Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Planned review date** prsb03-dataelement-10208


Id prsb03-dataelement-10208 (2018-10-31)

Description Date the plan is due for review.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Personal comment/plan** linkprsb03-dataelement-581

Id prsb03-dataelement-581 (2018-10-31)

Description Personal comment/plan

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10481


Id prsb03-dataelement-10481 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the comment was entered and shared

Value Domain

 **Person Details** prsb03-dataelement-10482

Id prsb03-dataelement-10482 (2018-10-31)
 Description Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the woman
 Value Domain

 **Personal comment** prsb03-dataelement-10483

Id prsb03-dataelement-10483 (2018-10-31)
 Description Free text comment recorded by the woman or her representative
 Value Domain

 **Maternity Personalised Care Plan** prsb03-dataelement-10484

Id prsb03-dataelement-10484 (2018-10-31)
 Description Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details
 Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Pregnancy episode details** linkprsb03-dataelement-585

Id prsb03-dataelement-585 (2018-10-31)
 Description Pregnancy episode details

 **Pregnancy ID** prsb03-dataelement-10485

Id prsb03-dataelement-10485 (2018-10-31)
 Description Identifier used to tie together data relating to a specific pregnancy, allowing specific contacts and activities carried out (e.g. scans, tests, observations, findings, diagnoses) to be linked back to the booking appointment for that pregnancy
 Value Domain

 **Fetal Identifier** prsb03-dataelement-10486

Id prsb03-dataelement-10486 (2018-10-31)
 Description Identifier which allows woman babies to be identified in the event of multiple births, and in turn allow specific conditions to be attributed to specific babies and linked to labour/antenatal test details
 Value Domain

 **Maternity Episode Start Date** prsb03-dataelement-10487

Id prsb03-dataelement-10487 (2018-10-31)
 Description The start date of the maternity episode
 Value Domain

 **Maternity Episode End Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10488

Id prsb03-dataelement-10488 (2018-10-31)
Description The end date of the maternity episode
Value Domain

 **Maternity Episode End Reason**

prsb03-dataelement-10489

Id prsb03-dataelement-10489 (2018-10-31)
Description The reason that the woman was discharged from maternity services.
Value Domain

  **Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth**

linkprsb03-dataelement-590

Id prsb03-dataelement-590 (2018-10-31)
Description Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10490

Id prsb03-dataelement-10490 (2018-10-31)
Description The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded
Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10491

Id prsb03-dataelement-10491 (2018-10-31)
Description The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded
Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10492

Id prsb03-dataelement-10492 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Pregnancy Outcome**

prsb03-dataelement-10493

Id prsb03-dataelement-10493 (2018-10-31)

Description The pregnancy outcome of each fetus
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

•Birth

linkprsb03-dataelement-10494

Id prsb03-dataelement-10494 (2018-10-31)

•Labour onset method

prsb03-dataelement-10495

Id prsb03-dataelement-10495 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the method by which the process of labour began, or delivery by caesarean section occurred.

Value Domain

•Date and time of Established Labour

prsb03-dataelement-10496

Id prsb03-dataelement-10496 (2018-10-31)

Description The Date/time when established labour is confirmed - regular painful contractions and progressive cervical dilatation

Value Domain

•Date and time Fully Dilated

prsb03-dataelement-10497

Id prsb03-dataelement-10497 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time that the woman is deemed to be fully dilated

Value Domain

•Duration of 1st Stage

prsb03-dataelement-10498

Id prsb03-dataelement-10498 (2018-10-31)

Description A derived field based on the time of established labour to the time of full dilation

Value Domain

•Onset of 2nd Stage of Labour

prsb03-dataelement-10499

Id prsb03-dataelement-10499 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time that the second stage of labour was deemed to start

Value Domain

•Date and time pushing commenced

prsb03-dataelement-10500

Id prsb03-dataelement-10500 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time that pushing commenced

Value Domain

Location of birth

prsb03-dataelement-10501

Id prsb03-dataelement-10501 (2018-10-31)

Description The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).

Value Domain

Delivery place type

prsb03-dataelement-10502

Id prsb03-dataelement-10502 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc.)

Value Domain

Birth Attendants

prsb03-dataelement-10503

Id prsb03-dataelement-10503 (2018-10-31)

Description People present at the delivery

Value Domain

Ruptured Membranes Date/Time

prsb03-dataelement-10504

Id prsb03-dataelement-10504 (2018-10-31)

Description Date/time on which membranes ruptured if spontaneous

Value Domain

Duration of Rupture of Membranes

prsb03-dataelement-10505

Id prsb03-dataelement-10505 (2018-10-31)

Description The duration in hours and minutes as derived using the date of rupture versus current date time

Value Domain

Anaesthesia type

prsb03-dataelement-10506

Id prsb03-dataelement-10506 (2018-10-31)

Description The specific type of anaesthesia used to carry out the procedure (if applicable)

Value Domain

Pain Relief

prsb03-dataelement-10507

Id prsb03-dataelement-10507 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of pain relief used during labour and delivery where not anaesthetic or medication

Value Domain

Delivery Decision Date/Time

prsb03-dataelement-10508

Id prsb03-dataelement-10508 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time of the decision to deliver
 Value Domain

Delivery Decision Made by prsb03-dataelement-10509

Id prsb03-dataelement-10509 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details of the clinician making the decision to deliver
 Value Domain

Reason for delivery decision prsb03-dataelement-10510

Id prsb03-dataelement-10510 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details of the reason for the decision to deliver
 Value Domain

Date and Time of Delivery prsb03-dataelement-10511

Id prsb03-dataelement-10511 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time of the delivery of the baby
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Duration of second stage prsb03-dataelement-10512

Id prsb03-dataelement-10512 (2018-10-31)
 Description Derived field from the onset of the second stage to the date and time of delivery
 Value Domain

Types of delivery (attempted) prsb03-dataelement-10513

Id prsb03-dataelement-10513 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method
 Value Domain

Type of delivery prsb03-dataelement-10514

Id prsb03-dataelement-10514 (2018-10-31)
 Description Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Spontaneous vaginal, vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.
 Value Domain

Length of Labour prsb03-dataelement-10515

Id prsb03-dataelement-10515 (2018-10-31)
 Description The length of the stages of labour and duration of the rupture of membranes (derived field)
 Value Domain

Delayed Cord Clamping/duration prsb03-dataelement-10516

Id prsb03-dataelement-10516 (2018-10-31)
 Description Record the duration of which cord clamping occurred
 Value Domain

Placenta Delivery Method prsb03-dataelement-10517

Id prsb03-dataelement-10517 (2018-10-31)
 Description The method by which the placenta was removed through physiological, active or manual means. Where more than one method is used, the final method should be recorded.
 Value Domain

End of Third Stage prsb03-dataelement-10518

Id prsb03-dataelement-10518 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time of the end of the third stage of labour
 Value Domain

Third stage duration prsb03-dataelement-10519

Id prsb03-dataelement-10519 (2018-10-31)
 Description The duration of the third stage of labour derived between the start of the third stage and the delivery of the placenta
 Value Domain

Examination of Placenta prsb03-dataelement-10520

Id prsb03-dataelement-10520 (2018-10-31)
 Description A visual examination of the placenta to check completeness
 Value Domain

Placenta Disposal prsb03-dataelement-10521

Id prsb03-dataelement-10521 (2018-10-31)
 Description The method by which the placenta was disposed
 Value Domain

Placenta sent for histology prsb03-dataelement-10522

Id prsb03-dataelement-10522 (2018-10-31)

Description An indication as to whether the placenta was sent for histology

Value Domain

 Umbilical Cord Number of Vessels

prsb03-dataelement-10523

Id prsb03-dataelement-10523 (2018-10-31)

Description The number of umbilical cord vessels

Value Domain


 Total Blood Loss

prsb03-dataelement-10524

Id prsb03-dataelement-10524 (2018-10-31)

Description The total volume of blood loss in mls following delivery

Value Domain


 Comments

prsb03-dataelement-10525

Id prsb03-dataelement-10525 (2018-10-31)

Description Supporting text may be given covering regarding the outcome of the checks and actions taken.

Value Domain

  Scan details

linkprsb03-dataelement-626

Id prsb03-dataelement-626 (2018-10-31)

Description Scan details

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10526

Id prsb03-dataelement-10526 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the scan was performed

Value Domain

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10527

Id prsb03-dataelement-10527 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the scan (including name and role)

Value Domain

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10528

Id prsb03-dataelement-10528 (2018-10-31)


Description The location where the scan was recorded

Value Domain

 Scan


prsb03-dataelement-10529

Id prsb03-dataelement-10529 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type of scan performed
 Value Domain

 Scan finding

prsb03-dataelement-10530

Id prsb03-dataelement-10530 (2018-10-31)
 Description For each pregnancy scan, the finding of the scan (this includes the result value, with unit of observation and reference interval where applicable).
 Value Domain

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10531

Id prsb03-dataelement-10531 (2018-10-31)
 Description Supporting text may be given regarding the scan
 Value Domain

  Professional comment

linkprsb03-dataelement-632

Id prsb03-dataelement-632 (2018-10-31)
 Description Professional comment

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10532

Id prsb03-dataelement-10532 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the professional summary/comment was recorded
 Value Domain

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10533

Id prsb03-dataelement-10533 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the professional summary/comment was recorded.
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10534

Id prsb03-dataelement-10534 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional performing the professional summary/comment (including name and role)
 Value Domain

 Professional summary

prsb03-dataelement-10535

Id prsb03-dataelement-10535 (2018-10-31)
 Description Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'

Value
Domain

  Documents (including correspondence, audio and images)

linkprsb03-dataelement-10820

Id prsb03-dataelement-10820 (2019-03-20 19:07:55)
Description Details about documents related to the person.

  Documents

linkprsb03-dataelement-11259

Id prsb03-dataelement-11259 (2019-05-29 13:34:07)
Description This is the documents record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Author

prsb03-dataelement-10938

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10938 (2019-05-16 15:22:35)
Description	The author of the document.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Date



prsb03-dataelement-10943

Id prsb03-dataelement-10943 (2019-05-16 15:34:53)
Description The date and time the document was created.
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12422

Id prsb03-dataelement-12422 (2019-06-13 15:09:45)
Description The professional who authored the document.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
Operationalization Free text.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12423

Id prsb03-dataelement-12423 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description The name of the professional.
Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

● Role

prsb03-dataelement-12424

Id prsb03-dataelement-12424 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12425

Id prsb03-dataelement-12425 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12426

Id prsb03-dataelement-12426 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12427

Id prsb03-dataelement-12427 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12428

Id prsb03-dataelement-12428 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12429

Id prsb03-dataelement-12429 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 **Documentation location**

prsb03-dataelement-10946

Id prsb03-dataelement-10946 (2019-05-16 16:01:41)

Description The location of the document

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Confidentiality

prsb03-dataelement-10942

Id prsb03-dataelement-10942 (2019-05-16 15:32:23)
Description The code specifying the level of confidentiality of the document.
Operationalization FHIR value set : - Confidentiality

Value Domain

Class

prsb03-dataelement-10940

Id prsb03-dataelement-10940 (2019-05-16 15:29:15)
Description The document type e.g. report, summary, images, treatment plan, patient preferences, workflow
Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

Document title

prsb03-dataelement-10944

Id prsb03-dataelement-10944 (2019-05-16 15:58:49)
Description The title of the document.
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

Document name

prsb03-dataelement-10945

Id prsb03-dataelement-10945 (2019-05-16 16:00:44)
Description The name of the document. This should align to the PRSB document naming standard. Where the document is a KOS document this field (designated typeCode) is used to carry the DICOM Imaging procedure: This attribute shall be populated by the XDS-I Imaging Document Source from a code in the Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of the performed procedure with which the document is associated. Values may be found in a suitable DICOM browser
Operationalization SNOMED CT: - As per the https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards_NHS-Scotland.pdf

Value Domain

Document MIME type

prsb03-dataelement-10949


Id prsb03-dataelement-10949 (2019-05-16 16:57:32)
Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, audio, jpeg

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12430

Id prsb03-dataelement-12430 (2019-06-13 15:22:00)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12431

Id prsb03-dataelement-12431 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12432

Id prsb03-dataelement-12432 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.608 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12433


Id prsb03-dataelement-12433 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12434

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12434 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.609 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12435

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12435 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12436


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12436 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.610 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12437

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12437 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12438

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12438 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.611 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length

35

  Service

linkprsb03-dataelement-11163

Id prsb03-dataelement-11163 (2019-05-28 11:31:34)

Description The high level imaging speciality code e.g. (R-3027B, SRT, "Radiology")

Operationalization SNOMED CT or free text 999000381000000107 |Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13749

Id prsb03-dataelement-13749 (2020-09-25 16:30:31)

Description The coded value for service

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13750

Id prsb03-dataelement-13750 (2020-09-25 16:31:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Comments

prsb03-dataelement-10941

Id prsb03-dataelement-10941 (2019-05-16 15:31:26)

Description Comments associated with the document.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

  Additional information required for images.

linkprsb03-dataelement-12449

Id prsb03-dataelement-12449 (2019-06-19 15:45:51)

Description Additional information required for images.

 Image procedure

prsb03-dataelement-12450

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12450 (2019-06-19 15:48:03)
Description	The procedure used to capture the image
Operationalization	Free text Using DICOM code set https://dicom.innolitics.com/ciods
Value Domain	

 Image procedure date



prsb03-dataelement-12451

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12451 (2019-06-19 15:53:41)
Description	The date and time the image procedure was performed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12452

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12452 (2019-06-19 15:54:56)
Description	The professional who performed the image procedure.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12453

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12453 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

max length

70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12454

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12454 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12455

Id prsb03-dataelement-12455 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12456

Id prsb03-dataelement-12456 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12457

Id prsb03-dataelement-12457 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property


max length

32


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12458

Id prsb03-dataelement-12458 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12459

Id prsb03-dataelement-12459 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain



Property

max length
35


  Images

linkprsb03-dataelement-11158

Id prsb03-dataelement-11158 (2019-05-28 11:19:29)


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12439

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12439 (2019-06-13 16:21:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12440


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12440 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length
70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12441

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12441 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12442

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12442 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12443



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12443 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 **Professional identifier**


prsb03-dataelement-12444

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12444 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12445

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12445 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12446


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12446 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Image capture date

prsb03-dataelement-11159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11159 (2019-05-28 11:20:13)
Description	The date and time when the image was captured.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Image ID

prsb03-dataelement-12460

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12460 (2019-06-19 15:59:56)
Description	A unique image identifier generated by the system.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Image location

prsb03-dataelement-12461

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12461 (2019-06-19 16:02:10)
Description	The URL for the image
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

150

 mimeType

prsb03-dataelement-11162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11162 (2019-05-28 11:26:27)
Description	The type of image.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Imagine capture date

prsb03-dataelement-11164

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11164 (2019-05-28 16:35:28)
Description	The date and time when the image was captured.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Imagine procedure


prsb03-dataelement-11165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11165 (2019-05-28 16:39:02)
Description	The procedure used to capture the image.
Operationalization	DICOM code set or free text.
Value Domain	

 Unique id

prsb03-dataelement-11166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11166 (2019-05-28 16:53:10)
Description	Image generated id.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Format code

prsb03-dataelement-11161

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11161 (2019-05-28 11:25:19)
----	------------------------------------------------

Description The format code of the document which provides information on how to display the document.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 Event code list

prsb03-dataelement-11160

Id prsb03-dataelement-11160 (2019-05-28 11:21:24)
 Description The type of image (acquisition modality) and the anatomical site imaged.
 Operationalization DICOM code
 Value Domain


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12462

Id prsb03-dataelement-12462 (2019-06-19 16:08:39)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12463

Id prsb03-dataelement-12463 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12464

Id prsb03-dataelement-12464 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.612 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12465


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12465 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12466

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12466 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.613 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

<p>max length</p> <p>3</p>

  **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-12467

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12467 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12468

Id prsb03-dataelement-12468 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.614 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12469

Id prsb03-dataelement-12469 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12470

Id prsb03-dataelement-12470 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.615 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 **Comments**

prsb03-dataelement-12471

Id prsb03-dataelement-12471 (2019-06-19 16:09:28)

Description Comments associated with the imaging

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 **Publication author**

prsb03-dataelement-10947

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10947 (2019-05-16 16:02:55)
Description	The publication author of the document.
Operationalization	This attribute contains the sub- attributes: Institution, Person, Role, Specialty, Telecommunication.
Value Domain	

 **Date published**


prsb03-dataelement-10948

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10948 (2019-05-16 16:06:34)		
Description	The date the document is published.		
Operationalization	Date or time		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">Timestamp precision</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</td> </tr> </table>	Timestamp precision	at least day, month and year
Timestamp precision			
at least day, month and year			

 **Document status**


prsb03-dataelement-10939

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10939 (2019-05-16 15:25:04)
Description	The lifecycle status of the Document
Value Domain	

  **Property and equipment**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13095

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13095 (2020-06-22 15:07:43) 0.1
Description	Possessions the person is taking into hospital with them e.g. clothes, glasses, hearing aids etc.

 **Property or equipment**

prsb03-dataelement-13096

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13096 (2020-06-22 15:14:31) 0.2
Description	The list of property and equipment the person is taking into hospital with them.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  **Person completing record**


linkprsb03-dataelement-13100

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13100 (2020-06-24 15:58:27)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13</i>)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13101


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)</i>
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
----------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13102



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.616 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13103

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13103 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-13104

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13104 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.617 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length
3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13105

Id prsb03-dataelement-13105 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13106

Id prsb03-dataelement-13106 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.618 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property



max length
32


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-13107

Id prsb03-dataelement-13107 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13108

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.619 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  **End of life care plan summary**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13329

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13329 (2020-08-06 14:29:38) 0.1
Description	Record the current end of life care plans that are in place for the person e.g. End of Life Plan; Amber Care Bundle; Gold Standards Framework; Right Care Form

 Date	prsb03-dataelement-13330
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13330 (2020-08-06 14:36:20) 0.1
Description	The date the care plan was created.
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 **Review date**


prsb03-dataelement-13331

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13331 (2020-08-06 14:39:49) 0.1
Description	The date the care plan needs to be reviewed
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 **Assessment notice**


linkprsb03-dataelement-13401

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13401 (2020-08-11 12:18:35) 0.1
Description	Informs the social services team that an assessment will be required, with expected discharge date if known.

 **Issued date and time**

prsb03-dataelement-13404

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13404 (2020-08-11 12:24:59) 0.1
Description	The date and time on which the Assessment Notice was given.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 **Person consultation indicator**

prsb03-dataelement-13408

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13408 (2020-08-11 12:53:32) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.
Operationalization	Flag; N: No; Y: Yes
Value Domain	

 **Carer consultation indicator**


prsb03-dataelement-13407

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13407 (2020-08-11 12:46:33) 0.1
----	----------------------------------------------------

Description Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.

Operationalization N: No; Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer

Value Domain

 **Person consent indicator**


prsb03-dataelement-13406

Id prsb03-dataelement-13406 (2020-08-11 12:41:21) 0.1

Description Indicates whether or not the patient has consented to the Assessment Notice or lacks the mental capacity to do so.

Operationalization N: No; Y: Yes; L: Lacks Mental Capacity

Value Domain

 **Third party person consent source**

prsb03-dataelement-13405

Id prsb03-dataelement-13405 (2020-08-11 12:30:35) 0.1

Description A coded value specifying the source of consent where the patient lacks mental capacity and consent has been provided by a third party with the appropriate legal status.

Operationalization C: Legal Representative (Carer); O: Legal Representative (Other); B: Best Interest Decision; N/A: Not Applicable


Value Domain

  **NHS CHC Assessment**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13403

Id prsb03-dataelement-13403 (2020-08-11 12:24:26) 0.1

Description NHS Continuing Healthcare Assessment (checklist) entry

 **Assessment considered indicator**

prsb03-dataelement-13409

Id prsb03-dataelement-13409 (2020-08-11 13:06:02) 0.1

Description Indicates whether or not the NHS body has considered providing the patient with NHS Continuing Health Care.

Operationalization Flag: - yes/ no; N: No; Y: Yes

Value Domain

 **Assessment considered result**

prsb03-dataelement-13410

Id prsb03-dataelement-13410 (2020-08-11 13:09:09) 0.1

Description Used to record the result of a consideration to provide the patient with NHS Continuing Care.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  **Discharge notice**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13402

Id prsb03-dataelement-13402 (2020-08-11 12:23:57) 0.1

Description Confirms discharge date to social services

 Issued date and time

prsb03-dataelement-13411

Id prsb03-dataelement-13411 (2020-08-11 13:14:47) 0.1

Description The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.

Operationalization The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

  Withdrawal notice

linkprsb03-dataelement-13412

Id prsb03-dataelement-13412 (2020-08-11 13:23:00) 0.1

Description To withdraw either or both the assessment notice and/ or the discharge notice

 Issued date and time

prsb03-dataelement-13413

Id prsb03-dataelement-13413 (2020-08-11 13:25:02) 0.1

Description The date and time on which the Withdrawal Notice was issued.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Withdrawal type

prsb03-dataelement-13416

Id prsb03-dataelement-13416 (2020-08-11 13:34:37) 0.1

Description The type of notice that has been withdrawn.

Operationalization 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Assessment Notice and Discharge Notice

Value Domain

 Reason for withdrawal


prsb03-dataelement-13415

Id prsb03-dataelement-13415 (2020-08-11 13:30:35) 0.1

Description The reason why the notice has been withdrawn.

Operationalization 01: Patient is safe to discharge without a needs assessment; 02: Patient is eligible for NHS Continuing Health Care; 03: Proposed care package is inadequate;
04: Patient's proposed treatment has been cancelled or postponed; 05: Patient has refused a needs assessment; 06: Patient is resident in another local authority;
07: Patient's condition has deteriorated; 08: Patient has died; 09: Patient has transferred to intermediate care; 10: Patient has self- discharged; 11: Patient is making their own arrangements; 12: Notice sent in error; 13: Other

Value Domain

 Reason for withdrawal - other



prsb03-dataelement-13414

Id prsb03-dataelement-13414 (2020-08-11 13:28:20) 0.1

Description A free format description of the reason why the notice has been withdrawn. To be used when 'Reason For Withdrawal = 'Other'.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  Notice receipt

linkprsb03-dataelement-13417

Id prsb03-dataelement-13417 (2020-08-11 13:39:01) 0.1

Description Notice receipt, from social services, entry. A receipt notice is issued and sent to the referring organisation to acknowledge that a notice has been received e.g. assessment, discharge, withdrawal.

 Issued date and time

prsb03-dataelement-13421

Id prsb03-dataelement-13421 (2020-08-11 13:53:46) 0.1


Description The date and time on which the Notice Receipt was issued.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Notice type


prsb03-dataelement-13420

Id prsb03-dataelement-13420 (2020-08-11 13:48:36) 0.1

Description The type of notice that the Notice Receipt relates to.

Operationalization 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment); 4: Withdrawal Notice (Discharge); 5: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment and Discharge)

Value Domain

 Response type

prsb03-dataelement-13419

Id prsb03-dataelement-13419 (2020-08-11 13:45:56) 0.1

Description The Notice Receipt response type.

Operationalization 1: Accept ;2: Reject

Value Domain

 Response details

prsb03-dataelement-13418

Id prsb03-dataelement-13418 (2020-08-11 13:43:31) 0.1

Description Supporting information for the Notice Receipt, for example the reason why a notice was rejected

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Shared decision making

prsb03-dataelement-13875

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13875 (2021-02-01 16:10:46)
Description	The details of the shared decision making process undertaken.
Comment	Shared decision making (SDM) is a deliberative practice where individuals and clinicians faced with a decision collaborate to understand and select evidenced based options (such as tests, treatment, management, or support packages and including doing nothing), and where the person is supported to develop their informed preferences.



Shared decision making

linkprsb03-dataelement-13876



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13876 (2021-02-01 16:13:46)
Description	The details of the shared decision making process undertaken
Comment	Shared decision making (SDM) is a deliberative practice where individuals and clinicians faced with a decision collaborate to understand and select evidenced based options (such as tests, treatment, management, or support packages and including doing nothing), and where the person is supported to develop their informed preferences.



Shared decision point

linkprsb03-dataelement-13877

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13877 (2021-02-01 16:17:30)
Description	This is a shared decision point record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.



Problem(s) or issue(s)


linkprsb03-dataelement-14096

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14096 (2021-02-21 15:37:38)
Description	<p>Problem or issue to which the decision relates, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ A confirmed diagnosis. ▪ Examination findings. ▪ Outcomes from investigation results. ▪ Other problems or issues.
Comment	The problem or issue for which a shared decision was made. The problem will typically require an investigation, treatment, procedure or lifestyle intervention or a change to these e.g. starting, stopping, or switching a prescribed medication. Medical problems or issues would include signs, symptoms, a diagnosis, risk factors, examination findings or investigation results, or other issues.




Problem

linkprsb03-dataelement-14408

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14408 (2021-07-08 18:35:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10932</i> (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	<p>A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.</p> <p>Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues</p>
Relationship	Problem (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14409

Id prsb03-dataelement-14409 (2021-07-08 18:36:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13244 (2020-07-27 18:43:32)
 Description The coded value for the problem list.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
 Value Domain

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-14410

Id prsb03-dataelement-14410 (2021-07-08 18:36:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13245 (2020-07-27 18:46:30)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Examination finding



linkprsb03-dataelement-14097

Id prsb03-dataelement-14097 (2021-02-21 15:50:24)
 Description Examination finding relevant to the shared decision.

  Examination type

prsb03-dataelement-14098

Id prsb03-dataelement-14098 (2021-02-21 16:04:14)
 Description The examination type

  Problem(s) or issue(s)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14067

Id prsb03-dataelement-14067 (2021-02-17 12:14:59)
 Description The problem or issue for which a shared decision was made. The problem will typically require an investigation, treatment, procedure or lifestyle intervention or a change to these e.g. starting, stopping, or switching a prescribed medication. Medical problems or issues would include signs, symptoms, a diagnosis, risk factors, examination findings or investigation results, or other issues.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14068

Id prsb03-dataelement-14068 (2021-02-17 23:05:28)
 Description The coded value for the problem or issue.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT
 Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14069

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14069 (2021-02-17 23:09:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  **Diagnosis**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14070

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14070 (2021-02-17 23:13:19) 0.1
Description	Confirmed diagnosis relevant to the shared decision.


 **Coded value**



prsb03-dataelement-14071

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14071 (2021-02-17 23:22:39) 0.1
Description	The coded value for the confirmed diagnosis.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14072

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14072 (2021-02-17 23:28:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  **Encounter details**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14077

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14077 (2021-02-18 00:03:21)
Description	Details of the encounter where a shared decision was discussed including a record of:
	Location and location type
	Date and time
	Consultation method

- Speciality
- Professionals present
- Person accompanying patient
- Use of an interpreter
- Recording of the conversation

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14015

Id prsb03-dataelement-14015 (2021-02-15 11:07:47)
Description The specialty to which the shared decision relates e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

Date and time of encounter

prsb03-dataelement-13960

Id prsb03-dataelement-13960 (2021-02-03 15:40:11)
Description Date and time of the encounter where a shared decision was discussed.

2.1.620 Properties

FHIR Encounter:period
Relationship Date of contact (*prsb03-dataelement-10069 - 2018-10-31*)
Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Location type

prsb03-dataelement-14016

Id prsb03-dataelement-14016 (2021-02-15 11:19:12)
Description The type of location where the encounter in which a shared decision was discussed took place e.g. person's home
Comment The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making and consent states in section 27 (GMC, 2020) : "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: share it in a place and at a time when they are most likely to understand and retain it."
Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Location type

Value Domain

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-13961

Id prsb03-dataelement-13961 (2021-02-03 15:52:53)
Description The location of the encounter where the shared decision was discussed.
Relationship Location of contact (*prsb03-dataelement-10075 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13962

Id prsb03-dataelement-13962 (2021-02-03 15:54:29)
Description The coded value for location.
Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13513 - 2020-09-03 18:01:56*)
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13963

Id prsb03-dataelement-13963 (2021-02-03 15:54:29)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13514* (2020-09-03 18:04:13)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Consultation method

prsb03-dataelement-14014

Id prsb03-dataelement-14014 (2021-02-15 10:58:56)
Description Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone, video consultation
Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium

Value Domain

  Person accompanying patient

linkprsb03-dataelement-13964

Id prsb03-dataelement-13964 (2021-02-04 09:28:42)
Description Identify, where relevant to the shared decision, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).

2.1.621 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant

Relationship Person accompanying patient (*prsb03-dataelement-10079 - 2018-10-31*)

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) states in section 27 "accommodate a patient's wishes if they would like anyone else – a relative, partner, friend, carer or advocate – to be involved in discussions and/or help them make decisions."

The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.3:

"Ask the person if they want to involve family members, friends or advocates (being aware of safeguarding). If so, include them in discussions as a way to help the person:

- actively engage in the consultation
- explain what is important to them
- make decisions about their care
- remember information they have been given during discussions."

Name

prsb03-dataelement-14008

Id prsb03-dataelement-14008 (2021-02-15 10:23:49)

Description The name of the person accompanying the patient.

Value Domain

Relationship

prsb03-dataelement-14009

Id prsb03-dataelement-14009 (2021-02-15 10:28:38)

Description The relationship the person accompanying the patient has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person

Value Domain

Role

prsb03-dataelement-14010

Id prsb03-dataelement-14010 (2021-02-15 10:33:50)

Description Additional roles the person accompanying the patient performs on behalf of the patient (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Professionals present

linkprsb03-dataelement-14011

Id prsb03-dataelement-14011 (2021-02-15 10:43:47)

Description The name and role of the additional individuals or team members present when the shared decision was made. Including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s) etc.

Comment The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.5:


"If a person might find it difficult to share in decision making, for example if they have a mental health condition, English is not their first language or they have sensory difficulties, offer to arrange additional support for them if they do not have, or do not want, support from a partner, friend or carer. Support could come from a nurse, social worker, translator or volunteer (for example, an advocate) who can:

- help them to understand the resources provided
- encourage the person to take an active part in decision making
- reassure them that shared decision making will be supported by the healthcare professional they see."

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14012 (2021-02-15 10:46:55)
Description	The name of the professional present when the shared decision was made.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Relationship


prsb03-dataelement-14234

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14234 (2021-02-26 01:41:56)
Description	The relationship the professional present or accompanying the patient has to the person e.g. advocate, friend, etc.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Job title

prsb03-dataelement-14013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14013 (2021-02-15 10:49:05)
Description	The job title of the professional present when the shared decision was made.
Operationalization	FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	

 Use of an interpreter

prsb03-dataelement-13965

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13965 (2021-02-04 09:37:32)
Description	An indicator to record whether an interpreter was used at a care contact. If yes, records whether a professional interpreter, family member / friend, or other person was used for the purposes of communication. If no, records whether an interpreter was not required or did not attend.
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) says in section 27e: "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: use an interpreter or translation service if they have difficulty understanding spoken English."
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Interpreter present at care contact indication code
Value Domain	

  Audio or video recording of the conversation

linkprsb03-dataelement-13966

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13966 (2021-02-04 09:53:11)
Description	Audio or video recording of the conversation cluster.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent states in section 27c: "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: accommodate a patient's wishes if they would like to to record the discussion."

Audio or visual recording made

prsb03-dataelement-13967

Id prsb03-dataelement-13967 (2021-02-04 09:57:03)
 Description An indicator to record if an audio or video recording was made of the conversation.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 431315003 [Audio recording of patient interview (procedure)] or 282733006 [Video recording of patient interview (procedure)].
 Value Domain

Consent for audio or video recording of the conversation

prsb03-dataelement-13968

Id prsb03-dataelement-13968 (2021-02-04 10:25:25)
 Description This is a record of consent for audio or visual recording of the conversation.
 Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Making and using video recordings of patients guidance (GMC, 2011) states in section 8 the following:

- "make recordings only where you have appropriate consent or other valid authority for doing so."
- "ensure that patients are under no pressure to give their consent for the recording to be made."
- "And you must not: disclose or use recordings for purposes outside the scope of the original consent without obtaining further consent (except in the circumstances set out [elsewhere in that document]."

The GMC guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) makes clear that: 'While some interventions require a patient's signature on a form, for most healthcare decisions you can rely on a patient's verbal consent, as long as you are satisfied they've had the opportunity to consider any relevant information (see paragraph 10) and decided to go ahead. Although a patient can give consent verbally (or non-verbally) you should make sure this is recorded in their notes.'

 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Copy of video or audio recording

prsb03-dataelement-13969

Id prsb03-dataelement-13969 (2021-02-04 10:39:30)
 Description The conversation recording should be stored as a video/audio multimedia file or as a transcript (free text).
 Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) states the following in section 23:

- "If you make a recording as part of a patient's care you must follow our guidance on Making and using visual and audio recordings of patients. Such recordings form part of the medical record and should be treated in the same way as other records."
- "Recordings made by patients are owned by them and do not have to be stored with their medical records."


 Operationalization Free text or multimedia file.

Value Domain

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14078

Id prsb03-dataelement-14078 (2021-02-18 00:44:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14079

Id prsb03-dataelement-14079 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14080

Id prsb03-dataelement-14080 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.622 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14081

Id prsb03-dataelement-14081 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-14082


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14082 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.623 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			

  **Organisation** linkprsb03-dataelement-14083


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14083 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-14084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14084 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)
Description	The coded value for the organisation.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	8
min length	max length				
3	8				

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-14085

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14085 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14086

Id prsb03-dataelement-14086 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.624 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14087

Id prsb03-dataelement-14087 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14088

Id prsb03-dataelement-14088 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).



2.1.625 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Supporting the shared decision

linkprsb03-dataelement-14073

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14073 (2021-02-17 23:43:36)
Description	A record of the interventions that have supported a shared decision. This includes actions taken before, during and after (or in-between) appointments where a shared decision was discussed.
Comment	Other interventions that support shared decision making such as use of an interpreter, recording of the discussion, and person(s) accompanying the patient can be found under encounter details. The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.1: "Offer people interventions that support shared decision making at different stages, including before, during and after discussions with a healthcare professional, so that they are fully involved throughout their care."

 In-between appointment interventions

prsb03-dataelement-14075

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14075 (2021-02-17 23:57:10)
Description	xxx
Value Domain	

  Pre-appointment information shared

prsb03-dataelement-14066

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14066 (2021-02-17 11:43:19)
Description	A record of the actions taken to prepare the patient to make a shared decision before the encounter where a shared decision was made. This should include a summary of any resources the person was offered to prepare them for the decision making process.
Comment	The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.4: "Before an appointment where a decision will be discussed, offer the person access to resources in their preferred format (for example a booklet, flyer or app) to help them prepare for discussing options and making shared decisions. It should encourage them to think about what matters to them and what they hope to gain from the appointment (the 'preparation stage'). Resources could include links to relevant NICE guidance or NICE-endorsed information." In section 1.2.5: "If a person might find it difficult to share in decision making, for example if they have a mental health condition, English is not their first language or they have sensory difficulties, offer to arrange additional support for them if they do not have, or do not want, support from a partner, friend or

carer. Support could come from a nurse, social worker, translator or volunteer (for example, an advocate) who can:

- help them to understand the resources provided
- encourage the person to take an active part in decision making
- reassure them that shared decision making will be supported by the healthcare professional they see."

Operationalization Free text.

Appointment actions

linkprsb03-dataelement-14074

Id prsb03-dataelement-14074 (2021-02-17 23:54:32)

Description A record of the actions taken to support shared decision making during the encounter.

Shared decision cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-14095

Id prsb03-dataelement-14095 (2021-02-21 15:14:29)

Description A generic shared decision cluster.

Comment The following frameworks should be considered as alternative versions for recording the core shared decision making discussion:

- Shared decision cluster
- Ask 3 questions model cluster
- BRA(I)N model cluster
- Three talk model cluster

To avoid duplication in the record only one of the above needs to be recorded.

Decision dialogue (deliberation)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14099

Id prsb03-dataelement-14099 (2021-02-21 16:43:09)

Description A record of the dialogue preceding the decision including the information shared that a person wanted or needed to know in order to make a decision, such as:

- Diagnosis & prognosis
- Options for further investigation, treatment or management (including the option to take no action).
- The potential benefits and risks of each option

Comment The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:

- openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."

Establishing what matters to the person

linkprsb03-dataelement-14101

Id prsb03-dataelement-14101 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description	<p>Details of what was said about:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Setting the agenda for the discussion. ▪ Establishing shared understanding of the purpose of SDM. ▪ The person's goals, values, hopes, ideas, concerns, and expectations related to the shared decision. ▪ The person's understanding of their diagnosis.
Relationship	Team talk (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13919 - 2021-02-03 09:46:21</i>)

Comment

Agenda setting

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14089](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14089 (2021-02-18 01:44:37)
Description	<p>A record of the agenda setting process undertaken to support the shared decision. This may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Patient talk topic: Identifying what the patient wants to talk about in the encounter. ▪ Clinician talk topic: Identifying what the clinician wants to talk about in the encounter. ▪ Agreeing shared priorities and focus for conversation i.e. the topics that are going to be covered. ▪ Establishing collaboration and engagement: Introducing the nature/purpose of the SDM process. ▪ Declaring the alternative options: Listing of the possible options for treatment, investigation, procedure, or other action; including reasonable alternatives.
Comment	<p>The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:</p> <p>"Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."</p>

Patient agenda

[prsb03-dataelement-14091](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14091 (2021-02-18 01:58:28)
Description	A record of what the patient said was their agenda (talk topic(s)) for the appointment.
Comment	<p>This may have been elicited by encouraging the patient use the phrase 'My agenda for today is...'</p> <p>The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:</p> <p>"Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."</p>
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Clinician agenda

[prsb03-dataelement-14090](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14090 (2021-02-18 01:51:20)
Description	A record of the clinician's stated agenda (talk topic(s)) for the appointment.
Comment	<p>This may have been communicated to the patient with phrases such as 'My agenda for today is...'</p> <p>The NICE Shared Decision Making guideline (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:</p> <p>"Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."</p>
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

 Establishing the conversation

prsb03-dataelement-14103

Id prsb03-dataelement-14103 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Description A description of what was said to:

- Establish collaboration
- Declare the alternatives
- Purpose and reasons for the SDM conversation.

Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-13921 - 2021-02-03 09:53:58*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Person goals, values, hopes, ideas, concerns, expectations

prsb03-dataelement-14102

Id prsb03-dataelement-14102 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Description A record to establish what matters to the person in the context of the decision to be made, which may include as appropriate:

- **Person goals or hopes:** These are the overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.
- **Values:** The values that the person holds relating to the decision or otherwise.
- **Ideas:** Opinions, thoughts, or prior knowledge the person has about their diagnosis, prognosis, or options for treatment, investigations, procedures or other areas they feel are relevant.
- **Concerns:** Any worries or fears the person has about their diagnosis (or possible diagnosis) or other areas such as treatment, investigations or procedures that may influence their decision-making or they feel are relevant.
- **Expectations:** Any expectations or wants of the person relating to treatment, investigations, procedures or other courses of action or other areas they feel are relevant.

Relationship Goals and hopes (*prsb03-dataelement-13920 - 2021-02-03 09:51:28*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Person understanding of their condition or diagnosis



prsb03-dataelement-14304

Id prsb03-dataelement-14304 (2021-06-13 19:03:06)

Description A record of the person's understanding of their diagnosis (or possible diagnosis) or condition.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Options discussed

linkprsb03-dataelement-14285

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14285 (2021-06-13 17:21:28)
Description	Record of the options discussed. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Option entry ▪ Risks communicated about the option ▪ Benefits communicated about the option

  Option entry

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14105](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14105 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Record of the option discussed.
Relationship	Options entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13923 - 2021-02-03 10:05:52</i>)
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states that when discussing options for treating or managing a condition the clinician involved must include the option to take no action: <p style="margin-left: 20px;">"Doctors must try to find out what matters to patients so they can share relevant information about the benefits and harms of proposed options and reasonable alternatives, including the option to take no action (Principle 4)."</p>


 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-14106](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14106 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Coded value of the option discussed.
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13924 - 2021-02-03 10:11:10</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-14107](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14107 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13925 (2021-02-03 10:18:29)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Risks communication entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-14111

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14111 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Record of the risks discussed for each option.
Relationship	Risks communication entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13929 - 2021-02-03 10:39:01</i>)
Comment	<p>The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21 that when discussing benefits and harms a clinician should include the following: "Recognised risks of harm that [the clinician] believe[s] anyone in the patient's position would want to know... the effect of the patient's individual clinical circumstances on the probability of a benefit or harm occurring...risks of harm and potential benefits that the patient would consider significant for any reason...any risk of serious harm, however unlikely it is to occur...expected harms, including common side effects and what to do if they occur."</p> <p>"It wouldn't be reasonable to share every possible risk of harm, potential complication or side effect. Instead, you should tailor the discussion to each individual patient, guided by what matters to them, and share information in a way they can understand." (Section 22).</p>


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14113

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14113 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Coded value of the risk discussed.
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13930 - 2021-02-03 10:44:43</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14112

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14112 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13931</i> (2021-02-03 10:46:20)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

  Benefits entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-14108

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14108 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Record of the benefits discussed for each option.
Relationship	Benefits entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13926 - 2021-02-03 10:21:37</i>)
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21: "You must give patients clear, accurate and up-to-date information, based on the best available evidence, about the potential benefits and risks of harm of each option, including the option to take no action."


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14109

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14109 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Coded value of the benefit discussed.
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13927 - 2021-02-03 10:33:02</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14110

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14110 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13928</i> (2021-02-03 10:35:02)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property


max length

150

  Decision support tool item entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13955

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13955 (2021-02-03 13:43:54)
Description	Record of any decision support tools used.
Comment	<p>Examples of patient decision support tools include condition specific decision aids, issue cards, decision boxes, fact boxes, question prompt lists (e.g. BRAN) and generic communication frameworks. Where high-quality situation specific decision support tools do not exist the clinician may need to interpret evidence sources developed for health professionals. This may include decision support tools or materials brought by the patient.</p> <p>The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision making and consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 24: "You should consider using visual or other explanatory aids to support patients to understand their personalised risk, taking account of their individual clinical and personal circumstances, compared with population level risk."</p>

 Decision support tool identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14092

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14092 (2021-02-18 02:21:49)
Description	Any alphanumeric identifier associated with the decision support tool (if applicable).
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Decision support tool name

prsb03-dataelement-13956

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13956 (2021-02-03 13:53:18)
Description	The name of the decision support tool.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Decision support tool type

prsb03-dataelement-13957

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13957 (2021-02-03 13:59:31)
Description	The type of the decision support tool.
Comment	Examples of patient decision support tools include condition specific decision aids, issue cards, decision boxes, fact boxes, question prompt lists and generic communication frameworks.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Decision support tool location



prsb03-dataelement-13958

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13958 (2021-02-03 14:14:39)
Description	The URL for the decision support tool.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Decision support tool MIME type



prsb03-dataelement-13959

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13959 (2021-02-03 14:32:12)
Description	MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Recording the decision

linkprsb03-dataelement-14114

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14114 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Details of the decision made with person. This includes details of the decisions made and agreed timescales for review. <i>NB:</i> What the person said was important to them in coming to the decision is recorded in a separate cluster 'Evaluating the decision'.
Relationship	Decision talk (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13932 - 2021-02-03 11:11:58</i>)
Comment	<p>The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states:</p> <p>In section 1.2.13:</p> <p>"Make a joint decision or plan about treatment or care and agree when this will be reviewed (the 'decision' or 'planning' stage)."</p> <p>In section 1.2.14:</p> <p>"At the end of an appointment, state clearly what decisions have been made to make sure the person agrees with and understands what has been decided, what happens next, what the timescales are, and when it will be reviewed."</p> <p>In section 1.2.15:</p> <p>"When writing up the consultation, record any decisions made along with details of what the person said was important to them in making those decisions."</p>
Operationalization	Free text.

  Decision entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-14191

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14191 (2021-02-24 15:10:35)
Description	Record of the decision.
Relationship	Option entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14105 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02</i>)
Comment	GMC (DMC 50): "You should take a proportionate approach to the level of detail you record. Good medical practice states that you must include the decisions made and actions agreed - and who is making the decisions and agreeing the actions - in the patient's clinical records. This includes the decision to take no action."


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14192

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14192 (2021-02-24 15:12:01)
Description	Coded value of the decision agreed.
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14106 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14193

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14193 (2021-02-24 15:12:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14107 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)</i>
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

 Planned review date/interval



prsb03-dataelement-14190

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14190 (2021-02-24 15:03:16)
Description	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.
Comment	<p>GMC (DMC 56): "Unless treatment or care begins immediately after a patient has given consent, there will be opportunity for a decision to be reviewed."</p> <p>GMC (DMC 57): "You should review a patient's decision immediately before providing treatment or care and, if treatment is ongoing, make sure there are clear arrangements in place to review decisions regularly, allowing patients opportunity to ask questions and discuss any concerns. You should also consider regularly reviewing a decision to take no action."</p> <p>GMC (DMC 58): "Reviewing a decision is particularly important: if you haven't personally had a discussion with the patient because they were initially seen by a colleague, if significant time has passed since the decision was made, if the patient's condition has changed, if you have reason to believe the patient might have changed their mind, if any aspect of the chosen treatment or care has</p>

changed, if new information has become available about the potential benefits or risks of harm of any of the options that might make the patient choose differently."

Operationalization Date and time or free text.

Value Domain



  Evaluating the decision

linkprsb03-dataelement-14228

Id prsb03-dataelement-14228 (2021-02-26 00:41:18)

Description A record of the perception of the decision and collaborative process from the perspective of the clinician and the patient, including:

- A record of whether a mutual agreement reached.
- Did the clinician agree with the decision made? If not, what was the reason given to the person for this.
- Was the decision made the person's preferred option?
- A record of the person's reasons for the choice made.
- A record of the person's level of satisfaction with the decision made (including decisional regret).

  Decision related values and preferences

linkprsb03-dataelement-14295

Id prsb03-dataelement-14295 (2021-06-13 18:26:19)

Description A record of the clinician and person preferences and values that are relevant to the decision-made.

  Person decision related values and preferences

linkprsb03-dataelement-14297

Id prsb03-dataelement-14297 (2021-06-13 18:33:18)

Description A record of the person's values and preferences related to the decision-made.

 Decision made person preference indicator


prsb03-dataelement-14300

Id prsb03-dataelement-14300 (2021-06-13 18:40:42)

Description An indicator of whether the decision made was the person's first preference. (Yes or No)

Operationalization Code. (Yes or No)

Value Domain

 Reason given to person for preference not offered



prsb03-dataelement-14299

Id prsb03-dataelement-14299 (2021-06-13 18:39:37)

Description A description of the reasons for why a person's first preference could not be accommodated.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Person preferred option

linkprsb03-dataelement-14298

Id prsb03-dataelement-14298 (2021-06-13 18:38:07)

Description A record of the person's preferred option.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14307

Id prsb03-dataelement-14307 (2021-06-13 21:39:19)
 Description The coded value for the person's preferred option.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT
 Value Domain

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-14306

Id prsb03-dataelement-14306 (2021-06-13 21:36:42)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Person reasons given for preference


prsb03-dataelement-14296

Id prsb03-dataelement-14296 (2021-06-13 18:29:52)
 Description An account of the reason(s) the person has given for their preference(s).
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

  Clinician decision related values and preferences

linkprsb03-dataelement-14301

Id prsb03-dataelement-14301 (2021-06-13 18:42:00)
 Description A record of the clinician's relevant values and preferences that were disclosed during the conversation.
 Operationalization Free text.

 Clinician agreement with person decision indicator

prsb03-dataelement-14303

Id prsb03-dataelement-14303 (2021-06-13 18:45:08)
 Description An indicator of whether the clinician agreed with the decision made. (Yes or No).
 Operationalization Code. (Yes or No).
 Value Domain

 Reason given to person for disagreement

prsb03-dataelement-14302

Id prsb03-dataelement-14302 (2021-06-13 18:44:30)
 Description Reason(s) given to the person for the clinician's recommendation/preference(s) where they disagreed with the decision made.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Health literacy evaluation

prsb03-dataelement-14229

Id prsb03-dataelement-14229 (2021-02-26 00:54:20)

Description For further information Description of the clinician's assessment of the person's level of health literacy. This should include tools or techniques that were used during the conversation to support health literacy, such as:

- 'Teach back' or 'show me' method
- 'Chunking and checking'
- Readability tools used for any written materials shared
- SMOG test or calculator

Comment For further information see Health Education England's Health Literacy Toolkit (HEE, 2018).

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

  Decision satisfaction or regret

linkprsb03-dataelement-14231

Id prsb03-dataelement-14231 (2021-02-26 01:20:26)

Description A record of clinician and patient satisfaction (or regret) relating to the decision.

 Patient decision satisfaction

prsb03-dataelement-14232

Id prsb03-dataelement-14232 (2021-02-26 01:23:52)

Description A record of the person's level of satisfaction (or regret) with the decision made and the reasons for this.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Clinician decision satisfaction

prsb03-dataelement-14230

Id prsb03-dataelement-14230 (2021-02-26 01:15:05)

Description A record of whether the clinician agreed with the patient's chosen option and the reasons for this.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Information withheld or sharing delayed



linkprsb03-dataelement-14286

Id prsb03-dataelement-14286 (2021-06-13 17:55:21)

Description A structured record of the information that will be withheld or the sharing of delayed.

Comment


The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) tells of exceptional circumstances where sharing of certain relevant information with the patient withheld or delayed. Where it is delayed the guidance instructs practitioners to record ‘the information [they] still need to share, [their] reasons for not sharing it now, and when it can be shared.’ The guidance also clarifies that ‘in [the] very exceptional circumstances’ where information is withheld because it would cause the patient ‘very serious harm’ legal advice should be sought.

  Information withheld from person

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14288](#)



Id prsb03-dataelement-14288 (2021-06-13 18:04:33)
Description A record of the information withheld from the person.
Operationalization

The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) tells of ‘very exceptional circumstances’ where information is withheld because it would cause the patient ‘very serious harm’ legal advice should be sought.

 Information withheld indicator

[prsb03-dataelement-14305](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14305 (2021-06-13 21:08:56)
Description An indicator of whether information was withheld from the person. Yes or No.
Operationalization Code: Yes or No.
Value Domain

  Information withheld indicator

[prsb03-dataelement-14287](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14287 (2021-06-13 18:01:24)
Description An indicator to record that information was withheld from the person. (Yes or No)
Operationalization Code (Y/N)

 Reason information withheld

[prsb03-dataelement-14289](#)



Id prsb03-dataelement-14289 (2021-06-13 18:06:06)
Description A description of the reason the information has been withheld from the person.
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

 Legal advice sought

[prsb03-dataelement-14292](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14292 (2021-06-13 18:13:55)
Description Relevant details of any legal advice sought where information has been withheld from the person.
Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  Information sharing delayed

linkprsb03-dataelement-14290

Id prsb03-dataelement-14290 (2021-06-13 18:08:09)
Description Details of where information sharing with the person has been delayed.
Comment


The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) tells of exceptional circumstances where sharing of certain relevant information with the patient withheld or delayed. Where information sharing is delayed the guidance instructs practitioners to record ‘the information [they] still need to share, [their] reasons for not sharing it now, and when it can be shared.’

 Information still to share

prsb03-dataelement-14294

Id prsb03-dataelement-14294 (2021-06-13 18:16:32)
Description Details of the information that still needs to be shared.
Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Reasons for not sharing the information now

prsb03-dataelement-14293

Id prsb03-dataelement-14293 (2021-06-13 18:15:37)
Description An account of the professional's reason(s) for not sharing the information with the person during the encounter
Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 When the information can be shared

prsb03-dataelement-14291



Id prsb03-dataelement-14291 (2021-06-13 18:11:38)
Description A explanation of what needs to happens so that the information can be shared.
Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Motivational interviewing placeholder

prsb03-dataelement-14233

Id prsb03-dataelement-14233 (2021-02-26 01:29:18) 0.1

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-14115

Id prsb03-dataelement-14115 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13933 - 2021-02-03 11:17:05*)

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14116

Id prsb03-dataelement-14116 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13934 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14117

Id prsb03-dataelement-14117 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13935 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14118

Id prsb03-dataelement-14118 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13936 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14119

Id prsb03-dataelement-14119 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13937 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property


max length

150


 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14120 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13938</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)				
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.				
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	3
min length	max length				
3	3				


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14121 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13939</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)		
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td>32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14122

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14122 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13940</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14123

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14123 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13941</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)				
Description	The coded value for the organisation.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length		
min length	max length				

3	8
---	---

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-14124

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14124 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length
150

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-14125

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14125 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	Contact details of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14126

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14126 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13944 (2021-02-03 11:48:41)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14127

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14127 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13945 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Role

prsb03-dataelement-14128

Id prsb03-dataelement-14128 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13946** (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.626 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14129

Id prsb03-dataelement-14129 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13947** (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14130

Id prsb03-dataelement-14130 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13948** (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.627 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property

max length
3

 **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14131

Id prsb03-dataelement-14131 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13949 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14132

Id prsb03-dataelement-14132 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13950 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14133

Id prsb03-dataelement-14133 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13951 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-14134

Id prsb03-dataelement-14134 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13952 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.628 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14135

Id prsb03-dataelement-14135 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13953 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14136

Id prsb03-dataelement-14136 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13954 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.629 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Three talk model cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-14100

Id prsb03-dataelement-14100 (2021-02-21 17:01:11)

Description	A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the three talk model approach to shared decision making.
Relationship	Three-talk model cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13918 - 2021-02-03 09:38:31</i>)

  Option talk placeholder

prsb03-dataelement-14104

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14104 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Details of the option talk with the person (Three talk model).
Relationship	Option talk (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13922 - 2021-02-03 09:57:39</i>)
Comment	<p>Overview: The option talk includes a discussion of the options and alternatives and the harms and benefits of these using evidence based risk communication principles.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Let's compare the possible options." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the option talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Checking knowledge, listing options, describing options, exploring harms and benefits, providing patient decision support, summarising.</p> <p>The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."</p> <p>The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."

  Ask 3 questions model cluster


linkprsb03-dataelement-14019

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14019 (2021-02-15 12:25:33)
Description	<p>A structured entry in the record for use when a shared decision making conversation has been conducted using the 'Ask 3 questions' framework. This patient focused shared decision making tool encourages the patient to ask the following three questions when making decisions about their healthcare:</p> <p>What are my options?</p> <p>What are the pros and cons of each option for me?</p> <p>How do I get support to help me make a decision that is right for me?</p>
Comment	<p>Ask 3 questions is the patient focused part of the national Shared Decision Making programme. It has been adapted with permission for use in the NHS by the Advancing Quality Alliance (AQuA) from the Making Good Decisions in Collaboration (MAGIC) improvement programme. AQuA has developed films, posters and other materials for its Ask 3 questions campaign to be seen by patients in advance of clinical encounters, where a decision may need to be made.</p>

The framework is based on a set of questions originally tested by Shepherd *et al.* 2011 in a cross over trial. The questions tested were:

What are my options? What are the benefits and harms? How likely are these?

In the study, use of these questions was associated with improved scores in the Assessing Communication about Evidence and Patient Preferences (ACEPP) and OPTION (observing patient involvement) scales.

 Ask 3 questions item entry 1


prsb03-dataelement-14020

Id prsb03-dataelement-14020 (2021-02-15 16:13:27)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are my options?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Ask 3 questions item entry 2


prsb03-dataelement-14021

Id prsb03-dataelement-14021 (2021-02-15 16:31:13)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are the pros and cons of each option for me?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Ask 3 questions item entry 3



prsb03-dataelement-14022

Id prsb03-dataelement-14022 (2021-02-15 16:38:01)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are my options?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14024

Id prsb03-dataelement-14024 (2021-02-15 17:37:30)


Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (Ask 3 questions framework).

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14045

Id prsb03-dataelement-14045 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13902 (2021-02-02 18:16:27)*

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-14046

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14046 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13897 (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14047

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14047 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13898 (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-14048

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14048 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

max length
150

 **Specialty**


prsb03-dataelement-14049

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14049 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14050

Id prsb03-dataelement-14050 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14051

Id prsb03-dataelement-14051 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14052

Id prsb03-dataelement-14052 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13904 (2021-02-02 21:41:22)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14053

Id prsb03-dataelement-14053 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13905 (2021-02-02 21:45:00)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14054

Id prsb03-dataelement-14054 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14055

Id prsb03-dataelement-14055 (2021-02-17 11:34:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14056

Id prsb03-dataelement-14056 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14057

Id prsb03-dataelement-14057 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.630 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
5	5

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14058

Id prsb03-dataelement-14058 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14059

Id prsb03-dataelement-14059 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.631 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property


max length
3


  **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14060

Id prsb03-dataelement-14060 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13912](#) (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-14061


Id [prsb03-dataelement-14061](#) (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13913](#) (2021-02-02 22:58:31)


Description The coded value for the organisation.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-14062


Id [prsb03-dataelement-14062](#) (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13914](#) (2021-02-02 23:02:16)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-14063

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14063](#) (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13915](#) (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.632 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14064


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14064 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-14065

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14065 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.633 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	35

  BRA(I)N model Cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-13879

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13879 (2021-02-01 16:24:40)
Description	A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the BRAN or BRAIN approach to shared decision making. The BRAN mnemonic covers the following: B = Benefits R = Risks A = Alternatives N = doing Nothing

Alternatively, the BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:

B = Benefits

R = Risks

A = Alternatives

I = Intuition

N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)

Comment The acronym BRAN is a decision support tool endorsed by the Academy of Medical Royal Colleges (AoMRC) for the purpose of structuring shared decision making conversations (BMJ, 2019).

The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2015).

  **Benefits entry**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13880](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13880 (2021-02-01 16:40:31)

Description A record of the benefits discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13885](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13885 (2021-02-01 18:38:52)

Description Coded value of the benefits discussed.

Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-13886](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 13 times

  **Risks entry**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13881](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13881 (2021-02-01 16:44:09)

Description A record of the risks discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13887](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13887 (2021-02-01 18:47:38)


Description Coded value of the risks discussed.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.
 Value Domain

Choice list

Concept List	
Concept	Description

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-13888

Id prsb03-dataelement-13888 (2021-02-01 18:50:44)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Alternatives entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13882

Id prsb03-dataelement-13882 (2021-02-01 16:47:00)
 Description A record of the alternatives discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13889

Id prsb03-dataelement-13889 (2021-02-01 18:55:16)
 Description Coded value of the alternatives discussed.
 Relationship Coded value (prsb03-dataelement-13885 - 2021-02-01 18:38:52)
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13890

Id prsb03-dataelement-13890 (2021-02-01 18:59:37)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



Property

max length
150

 Intuition entry



prsb03-dataelement-13891

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13891 (2021-02-01 19:10:42)
Description	A record of the person's intuition (BRAIN framework).
Comment	<p>The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2015). This model involves the patient first asking the following questions:</p> <p>What is the decision I need to make?</p> <p>How much time do I have to make this decision?</p> <p>Who is involved in making this decision?</p> <p>What are my values that affect this decision?</p> <p>The BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:</p> <p>B = Benefits</p> <p>R = Risks</p> <p>A = Alternatives</p> <p>I = Intuition</p> <p>N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)</p> <p>At the intuition step the patient asks the following question:</p> <p>What do I feel and think about these options? The outcome should be entered into the record here.</p>
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Intuition entry

prsb03-dataelement-13883

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13883 (2021-02-01 16:50:05) 0.1
Description	A record of the person's intuition (BRAIN framework).
Comment	<p>The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2016). This model involves the patient first asking the following questions:</p> <p>What is the decision I need to make?</p> <p>How much time do I have to make this decision?</p> <p>Who is involved in making this decision?</p> <p>What are my values that affect this decision?</p> <p>The BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:</p> <p>B = Benefits</p> <p>R = Risks</p> <p>A = Alternatives</p> <p>I = Intuition</p> <p>N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)</p> <p>At the intuition step the patient asks the following question:</p> <p>What do I feel and think about these options? The outcome should be entered into the record here.</p>

  Nothing entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13884

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13884 (2021-02-01 18:34:45)
Description	An indicator showing whether the option to do nothing was discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN framework).

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13892

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13892 (2021-02-01 19:16:02)
----	------------------------------------------------

Description Coded value to indicate whether the option to do nothing was discussed.
 Operationalization Y = yes ; N = no
 Value Domain

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13893

Id prsb03-dataelement-13893 (2021-02-01 19:21:14)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13886** (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Next steps entry

prsb03-dataelement-13894

Id prsb03-dataelement-13894 (2021-02-01 19:23:55)
 Description A record of the next steps considered (BRAIN framework).
 Comment The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN:
 B = Benefits
 R = Risks
 A = Alternatives
 I = Intuition
 N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)
 Examples of questions that the patient may be encouraged to ask at the next steps stage include (CCMI,2015):
 Do I need to talk to my family?
 Do I need more time to think my decision through?
 Do I want more information?
 Would I like to wait on treatment?
 Do I want a second opinion?
 What would I like to do?

Value Domain

Decision entry

prsb03-dataelement-13895

Id prsb03-dataelement-13895 (2021-02-01 19:35:49)
 Description A record of the decision made (BRAN or BRAIN framework).
 Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision making and consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states: "You should take a proportionate approach to the level of detail you record. Good medical practice states that you must include the decisions made and actions agreed - and who is making the decisions and agreeing the actions - in the patient's clinical records. This includes decisions to take no action."
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13896

Id prsb03-dataelement-13896 (2021-02-01 19:50:38)
 Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13638 - 2020-09-08 20:13:16*)

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13902


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13902 (2021-02-02 18:16:27)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13897


Id prsb03-dataelement-13897 (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13898

Id prsb03-dataelement-13898 (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13899

Id prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)
 Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13900

Id prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13901

Id prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

📁 🟡 Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-13903

Id prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13904

Id prsb03-dataelement-13904 (2021-02-02 21:41:22)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13905

Id prsb03-dataelement-13905 (2021-02-02 21:45:00)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13886** (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13906

Id prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13907

Id prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13908

Id prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13909

Id prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.634 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13910

Id prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13911

Id prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.635 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-13912

Id prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13913

Id prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	8

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13914

Id prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13915

Id prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.636 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13916

Id prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🎯 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13917

Id prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.637 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

🎯 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

📁 🟡 Three-talk model cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-13918

Id prsb03-dataelement-13918 (2021-02-03 09:38:31)

Description A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the three talk model approach to shared decision making.

📁 🟡 Team talk

linkprsb03-dataelement-13919

Id prsb03-dataelement-13919 (2021-02-03 09:46:21)

Description Details of the team talk (previously choice talk) with the person (Three talk model).

Comment Overview: The team talk (previously choice talk) includes working together, describing choices, offering support and asking about the person's goals.
Suggested phrase: "Let's work as a team to make a decision that suits you best." (Elwyn, 2020)
A key purpose of the team talk is to make the the person, who by this point recognises that a health issue that requires a decision has been identified, aware that options exist. The team talk can be done face-to-face, by email or letter, telephone or other means and may include the use of patient decision support tools (Elwyn, 2016).

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.7: "Ensure the person understands they can take part as fully as they want in making choices about their treatment or care (the 'choice talk' stage of the three-talk model)."

Goals and hopes

prsb03-dataelement-13920

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13920 (2021-02-03 09:51:28)
Description	The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Information and advice given

prsb03-dataelement-13921

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13921 (2021-02-03 09:53:58)
Description	A description of pertinent aspects, including the information and advice given to the person as part of the team talk. This should include any decision support tools used and where a copy of these can be securely obtained.
Comment	According to Elwyn (2016) the team talk discussion may include the following aspects: Establishing collaboration, declaring alternatives, justifying deliberation, checking reaction, deferring closure. See references for further information.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Option talk

linkprsb03-dataelement-13922

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13922 (2021-02-03 09:57:39)
Description	Details of the option talk with the person (Three talk model).
Comment	<p>Overview: The option talk includes a discussion of the options and alternatives and the harms and benefits of these using evidence based risk communication principles.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Let's compare the possible options." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the option talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Checking knowledge, listing options, describing options, exploring harms and benefits, providing patient decision support, summarising.</p> <p>The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."</p> <p>The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."

Options entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13923

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13923 (2021-02-03 10:05:52)
Description	Record of the options discussed.
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states that when discussing options for treating or managing a condition the clinician involved must include the option to take

no action:

"Doctors must try to find out what matters to patients so they can share relevant information about the benefits and harms of proposed options and reasonable alternatives, including the option to take no action (Principle 4)."


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13924

Id prsb03-dataelement-13924 (2021-02-03 10:11:10)
Description Coded value of the option discussed.
Operationalization SNOMED CT.
Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13925

Id prsb03-dataelement-13925 (2021-02-03 10:18:29)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Benefits entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13926

Id prsb03-dataelement-13926 (2021-02-03 10:21:37)
Description Record of the benefits discussed for each option.
Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21: "You must give patients clear, accurate and up-to-date information, based on the best available evidence, about the potential benefits and risks of harm of each option, including the option to take no action."


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13927

Id prsb03-dataelement-13927 (2021-02-03 10:33:02)
Description Coded value of the benefit discussed.
Operationalization SNOMED CT.
Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13928

Id prsb03-dataelement-13928 (2021-02-03 10:35:02)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Risks communication entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13929

Id prsb03-dataelement-13929 (2021-02-03 10:39:01)

Description Record of the risks discussed for each option.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21 that when discussing benefits and harms a clinician should include the following: "Recognised risks of harm that [the clinician] believe[s] anyone in the patient's position would want to know... the effect of the patient's individual clinical circumstances on the probability of a benefit or harm occurring...risks of harm and potential benefits that the patient would consider significant for any reason...any risk of serious harm, however unlikely it is to occur...expected harms, including common side effects and what to do if they occur."

"It wouldn't be reasonable to share every possible risk of harm, potential complication or side effect. Instead, you should tailor the discussion to each individual patient, guided by what matters to them, and share information in a way they can understand." (Section 22).

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13930

Id prsb03-dataelement-13930 (2021-02-03 10:44:43)

Description Coded value of the risk discussed.


Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13931

Id prsb03-dataelement-13931 (2021-02-03 10:46:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Decision talk

prsb03-dataelement-13932



Id prsb03-dataelement-13932 (2021-02-03 11:11:58)

Description Details of the decision talk with the person. This includes details of the decisions made, what the person said was important to them in coming to the decision, and agreed timescales for review.

Comment Overview: The decision talk aims to establish a person's informed preferences and to make preference based decisions.
 Suggested phrase: "Tell me what matters most to you for this decision." (Elwyn, 2020)
 According to Elwyn (2016) the decision talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Focusing on preferences, eliciting and integrating preferences, moving to a decision, offering review.
 The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states:
 In section 1.2.13:
 "Make a joint decision or plan about treatment or care and agree when this will be reviewed (the 'decision' or 'planning' stage)."
 In section 1.2.14:
 "At the end of an appointment, state clearly what decisions have been made to make sure the person agrees with and understands what has been decided, what happens next, what the timescales are, and when it will be reviewed."
 In section 1.2.15:
 "When writing up the consultation, record any decisions made along with details of what the person said was important to them in making those decisions."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13933



Id prsb03-dataelement-13933 (2021-02-03 11:17:05)

Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (Three talk model).

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)

 **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-13934

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13934 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13902</i> (2021-02-02 18:16:27)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13935


Id prsb03-dataelement-13935 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13897* (2021-02-01 20:13:26)

Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


Role

prsb03-dataelement-13936

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13936 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13898 (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Grade



prsb03-dataelement-13937

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13937 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Specialty



prsb03-dataelement-13938

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13938 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
----	------------------------------------------------

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)				
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.				
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	3
min length	max length				
3	3				
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times				



 Professional identifier

[prsb03-dataelement-13939](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13939 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)		
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>32</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times		


  Organisation

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13940](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13940 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-13941](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13941 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13904 (2021-02-02 21:41:22)
Description	The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13942

Id prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13905 (2021-02-02 21:45:00)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13943

Id prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property



max length
35

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Person completing record



linkprsb03-dataelement-13944

Id prsb03-dataelement-13944 (2021-02-03 11:48:41)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13907</i> (2021-02-02 22:27:51)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13945

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13945 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13908</i> (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13946

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13946 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13909</i> (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.638 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	5	5
min length	max length				
5	5				

 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-13947

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13947 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13910</i> (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13948



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13948 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13911</i> (2021-02-02 22:47:46)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.639 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-13949

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13949 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13912</i> (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13950 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13913</i> (2021-02-02 22:58:31)
Description	The coded value for the organisation.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier
Value Domain	

Property


min length	max length
3	8

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13951

Id prsb03-dataelement-13951 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13952

Id prsb03-dataelement-13952 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.640 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property



max length
32

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-13953

Id prsb03-dataelement-13953 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13954 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.641 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Post-appointment actions**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14076

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14076 (2021-02-17 23:58:44)
Description	A record of the actions agreed to support the shared decision after the appointment. This should include:

Agreed actions for the professional such as those related to further information to be shared, planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities.

Actions for the person or their carer. For example, following clinician shared printouts summarising the options or decisions made and there may be action for patient to review . Following clinician signposting to relevant online or physical information resources there may be an agreed action for the person to access and review the materials.

Comment

Kings Fund (2011):

"There should be a formal system for documenting:

1. the decision
2. the agreed course of action
3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party
4. the risk-sharing agreement.."

The NICE Shared Decision Making guideline (in draft) states in section 1.2.16 that after appointments:

"Give people resources to help them understand what was discussed and decided in their appointment. This could be a printout summarising the options and decisions or plans made, and links to high-quality online resources (for example, relevant NICE guidelines). Ideally, give people this material to take away, or provide it very soon after the appointment."

In 1.2.17:

"In secondary or tertiary care, consider asking the person if they would like a letter detailing the information from their appointment to be sent to them and copied to their GP. Letters should be written in line with Academy of Medical Royal Colleges guidance on writing outpatient clinical letters to patients."

Operationalization Free text.

● Actions for professionals

prsb03-dataelement-14188

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14188 (2021-02-24 14:46:07)

Description

Agreed actions for the professional including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities.

Comment

A record of the agreed actions for the professional(s) . May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text.

Kings Fund (2011):

"There should be a formal system for documenting:

1. the decision
2. the agreed course of action
3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party
4. the risk-sharing agreement.."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

● Actions for person or their carer

prsb03-dataelement-14189

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14189 (2021-02-24 14:52:20)

Description

Agreed actions for the person or their carer. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations.

Comment

A record of the planned and requested actions for the person or their carer. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text.



Kings Fund (2011):

"There should be a formal system for documenting:

1. the decision
2. the agreed course of action
3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party
4. the risk-sharing agreement.."

Operationalization Free text.



Value Domain

  Performance measures

linkprsb03-dataelement-14093

Id prsb03-dataelement-14093 (2021-02-18 02:32:03)

Description A record of any performance measures used for measuring the effectiveness of shared decision making. e.g. CollaboRATE, Observer OPTION 5, Observer OPTION 12, SDM-Q-9 / SDM-Q-Doc etc.


  Performance measure item entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-14157

Id prsb03-dataelement-14157 (2021-02-23 23:46:10)

Description Generic record of any shared decision performance measuring tools used.

Relationship Decision support tool item entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13955 - 2021-02-03 13:43:54*)

 Performance measure identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14158


Id prsb03-dataelement-14158 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)

Description Any alphanumeric identifier associated with the performance measure (if applicable).

Relationship Decision support tool identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-14092 - 2021-02-18 02:21:49*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Performance measure name

prsb03-dataelement-14159

Id prsb03-dataelement-14159 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)


Description The name of the performance measure.

Relationship Decision support tool name (*prsb03-dataelement-13956 - 2021-02-03 13:53:18*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performance measure output

prsb03-dataelement-14160


Id prsb03-dataelement-14160 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)

Description The output of the performance measure e.g. score or free text.

Relationship Decision support tool type (*prsb03-dataelement-13957 - 2021-02-03 13:59:31*)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Performance measure location

[prsb03-dataelement-14161](#)


Id prsb03-dataelement-14161 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)

Description The URL for the performance measure.

Relationship Decision support tool location (*prsb03-dataelement-13958 - 2021-02-03 14:14:39*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Performance measure MIME type

[prsb03-dataelement-14162](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14162 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)

Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.

Relationship Decision support tool MIME type (*prsb03-dataelement-13959 - 2021-02-03 14:32:12*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



  CollaboRATE

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14137](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14137 (2021-02-22 13:24:45)

Description CollaboRATE is a patient-reported measure of shared decision making. The tool can be completed following a clinical encounter by patients, their parent(s) or guardian(s), or individuals representing the patient.

Comment CollaboRATE has been produced for use in research or as part of routine direct care. It can be used under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported license.


  CollaboRATE for patients (5 point scale)

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14149](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14149 (2021-02-22 16:44:34)

Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for patients score (5 point scale)

Relationship CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (*prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35*)

 Question 1 score

[prsb03-dataelement-14150](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14150 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)

Description Score (0 - 4) for CollaboRATE Q1:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your health issues?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score

prsb03-dataelement-14151

Id prsb03-dataelement-14151 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your health issues?

Relationship Question 2 score (prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score

prsb03-dataelement-14152

Id prsb03-dataelement-14152 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:



Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

Relationship Question 3 score (prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

  CollaboRATE for patients (10 point scale)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14142

Id prsb03-dataelement-14142 (2021-02-22 14:03:15)

Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for patients score (10 point scale)

Relationship CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35)

 Question 1 score

prsb03-dataelement-14146

Id prsb03-dataelement-14146 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your health issues?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score

prsb03-dataelement-14147

Id prsb03-dataelement-14147 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your health issues?

Relationship Question 2 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score

prsb03-dataelement-14148

Id prsb03-dataelement-14148 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:



Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

Relationship Question 3 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made


Value Domain

  CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14138

Id prsb03-dataelement-14138 (2021-02-22 13:29:35)

Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for parents or guardians score (10 point scale)

 Question 1 score

prsb03-dataelement-14139

Id prsb03-dataelement-14139 (2021-02-22 13:36:41)


Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your child's health issues?

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score

prsb03-dataelement-14141

Id prsb03-dataelement-14141 (2021-02-22 13:51:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your child's health issues?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score

prsb03-dataelement-14140

Id prsb03-dataelement-14140 (2021-02-22 13:49:39)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:



Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain


  CollaboRATE for individuals acting on behalf of patients (10 point scale)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14153

Id prsb03-dataelement-14153 (2021-02-23 23:13:48)

Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for individuals acting on behalf of patients (10 point scale)

Relationship CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (*prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35*)

 Question 1 score

prsb03-dataelement-14154

Id prsb03-dataelement-14154 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand the patient's health issues?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score

[prsb03-dataelement-14155](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14155 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about the patient's health issues?

Relationship Question 2 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score

[prsb03-dataelement-14156](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14156 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:



Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next for the patient?

Relationship Question 3 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

  9-item shared decision making questionnaire

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14163](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14163 (2021-02-24 00:11:44)

Description A digitised version of the 9-item shared decision making questionnaire, which is composed of the SDM-Q-9 (patient-reported) and SDM-Q-Doc (clinician reported) performance measures.

Comment The measures were developed for use in research and clinical practice and, according to the authors, should only be applied in the context of preference sensitive decisions *i.e.* where there are several treatment options for a particular disease.

  SDM-Q-9

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14164](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14164 (2021-02-24 00:18:07)

Description Digitised entry for the SDM-Q-9 performance measure.
 Comment The SDM-Q-9 is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License

Health complaint/problem/illness entry

prsb03-dataelement-14165

Id prsb03-dataelement-14165 (2021-02-24 00:21:08)
 Description Please indicate which health complaint/problem/illness the consultation was about:
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Decision entry

prsb03-dataelement-14166

Id prsb03-dataelement-14166 (2021-02-24 00:23:02)
 Description Please indicate which decision was made:
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Question 1 response

prsb03-dataelement-14175

Id prsb03-dataelement-14175 (2021-02-24 00:53:17)
 Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor made clear that a decision needs to be made.

Relationship Question 2 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14174 - 2021-02-24 00:49:22*)
 Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
 Value Domain

Question 2 response

prsb03-dataelement-14174


Id prsb03-dataelement-14174 (2021-02-24 00:49:22)
 Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor wanted to know exactly how I want to be involved in making the decision.

Relationship Question 3 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14173 - 2021-02-24 00:47:12*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 3 response

prsb03-dataelement-14173

Id prsb03-dataelement-14173 (2021-02-24 00:47:12)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor told me that there are different options for treating my medical condition.

Relationship Question 4 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14172 - 2021-02-24 00:44:57*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 4 response

prsb03-dataelement-14172

Id prsb03-dataelement-14172 (2021-02-24 00:44:57)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor precisely explained the advantages and disadvantages of the treatment options.

Relationship Question 5 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14171 - 2021-02-24 00:42:32*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 5 response

prsb03-dataelement-14171

Id prsb03-dataelement-14171 (2021-02-24 00:42:32)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor helped me understand all the information.

Relationship Question 6 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14170 - 2021-02-24 00:39:55*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 6 response

prsb03-dataelement-14170

Id prsb03-dataelement-14170 (2021-02-24 00:39:55)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor asked me which treatment option I prefer.

Relationship Question 7 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14169 - 2021-02-24 00:37:19*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 7 response

prsb03-dataelement-14169

Id prsb03-dataelement-14169 (2021-02-24 00:37:19)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I thoroughly weighed the different treatment options.

Relationship Question 8 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14168 - 2021-02-24 00:30:29*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 8 response

prsb03-dataelement-14168

Id prsb03-dataelement-14168 (2021-02-24 00:30:29)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I selected a treatment option together.

Relationship Question 9 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14167 - 2021-02-24 00:24:56*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

Question 9 response

prsb03-dataelement-14167

Id prsb03-dataelement-14167 (2021-02-24 00:24:56)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I reached an agreement on how to proceed.

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

SDM-Q-Doc

linkprsb03-dataelement-14176

Id prsb03-dataelement-14176 (2021-02-24 00:56:53)

Description Digitised entry for the SDM-Q-Doc performance measure (Physician version).

Relationship SDM-Q-9 (*prsb03-dataelement-14164 - 2021-02-24 00:18:07*)

Comment The SDM-Q-Doc is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License

Health complaint/problem/illness entry

prsb03-dataelement-14187

Id prsb03-dataelement-14187 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description Please indicate which health complaint/problem/illness the consultation was about:

Relationship Health complaint/problem/illness entry (*prsb03-dataelement-14165 - 2021-02-24 00:21:08*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Decision entry

prsb03-dataelement-14186


Id prsb03-dataelement-14186 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description Please indicate which decision was made:

Relationship Decision entry (*prsb03-dataelement-14166 - 2021-02-24 00:23:02*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Question 1 response

prsb03-dataelement-14177

Id prsb03-dataelement-14177 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I made clear to my patient that a decision needs to be made.

Relationship Question 1 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14175 - 2021-02-24 00:53:17*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 2 response

prsb03-dataelement-14178

Id prsb03-dataelement-14178 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I wanted to know exactly from my patient how he/she wants to be involved in making the decision.

Relationship Question 2 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14174 - 2021-02-24 00:49:22*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 3 response

prsb03-dataelement-14179

Id prsb03-dataelement-14179 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I told my patient that there are different options for treating his/her medical condition.

Relationship Question 3 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14173 - 2021-02-24 00:47:12*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

● Question 4 response

prsb03-dataelement-14180

Id prsb03-dataelement-14180 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I precisely explained the advantages and disadvantages of the treatment options to my patient.

Relationship Question 4 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14172 - 2021-02-24 00:44:57*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

● Question 5 response

prsb03-dataelement-14181

Id prsb03-dataelement-14181 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I helped my patient understand all the information.

Relationship Question 5 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14171 - 2021-02-24 00:42:32*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

● Question 6 response

prsb03-dataelement-14182

Id prsb03-dataelement-14182 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I asked my patient which treatment option he/she prefers.

Relationship Question 6 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14170 - 2021-02-24 00:39:55*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

● Question 7 response

prsb03-dataelement-14183

Id prsb03-dataelement-14183 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I thoroughly weighed the different treatment options.

Relationship Question 7 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14169 - 2021-02-24 00:37:19*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 8 response

prsb03-dataelement-14184

Id prsb03-dataelement-14184 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I selected a treatment option together.

Relationship Question 8 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14168 - 2021-02-24 00:30:29*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 9 response

prsb03-dataelement-14185

Id prsb03-dataelement-14185 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I reached an agreement on how to proceed.

Relationship Question 9 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14167 - 2021-02-24 00:24:56*)



Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

  Documenting consent

linkprsb03-dataelement-14194

Id prsb03-dataelement-14194 (2021-02-25 23:10:18)
Description A record of documents recording consent for an intervention.


  **Consent for procedure record entry**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14195](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14195 (2021-02-25 23:14:06)
Description This is a consent for procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 **Performance measure name**

[prsb03-dataelement-14205](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14205 (2021-02-25 23:53:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14159 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	The name of the performance measure.
Relationship	Decision support tool name (prsb03-dataelement-13956 - 2021-02-03 13:53:18)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **date**

[prsb03-dataelement-14196](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14196 (2021-02-25 23:18:47)
Description The date when consent was taken.
Operationalization Date and time.
Value Domain
Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

  **Location**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14197](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14197 (2021-02-25 23:22:58)
Description The location where consent was taken.


 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-14198](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14198 (2021-02-25 23:24:04)
Description The coded value for location.
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-14199](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14199 (2021-02-25 23:26:22)
Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13886](#) (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Consent form type

linkprsb03-dataelement-14200

Id prsb03-dataelement-14200 (2021-02-25 23:33:46)

Description Record of consent form used.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14201

Id prsb03-dataelement-14201 (2021-02-25 23:37:05)

Description The coded value for the consent form used.


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - SNOMED CT: - : 849771000000105 |Obtaining consent using form 1 (patient agreement to investigation or treatment) (procedure)| OR 849781000000107 |Obtaining consent using form 2 (parental agreement to investigation or treatment for a child or young person) (procedure)| OR 849791000000109 |Obtaining consent using form 3 (patient or parental agreement to investigation or treatment) (procedure)| OR 849801000000108 |Obtaining consent using form 4 (adults who are unable to consent to investigation or treatment) (procedure)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14202

Id prsb03-dataelement-14202 (2021-02-25 23:41:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Consent form location

prsb03-dataelement-14203

Id prsb03-dataelement-14203 (2021-02-25 23:44:55)

Description The URL for the consent form.



Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Consent form MIME type

prsb03-dataelement-14204

Id prsb03-dataelement-14204 (2021-02-25 23:50:13)
 Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14206

Id prsb03-dataelement-14206 (2021-02-25 23:56:44)
 Description The professional who completed the consent form.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13933 - 2021-02-03 11:17:05*)


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14207

Id prsb03-dataelement-14207 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13934* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Value Domain

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14208


Id prsb03-dataelement-14208 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13935* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14209

Id prsb03-dataelement-14209 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13936* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
 Value Domain


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-14210

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14210 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13937 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)		
Description	The grade of the professional.		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			


 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14211

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14211 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)				
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13938 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)				
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.				
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">min length</td> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	3
min length	max length				
3	3				


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14212


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14212 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13939 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)		
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			

  Organisation


linkprsb03-dataelement-14213

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14213 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13940 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14214

Id prsb03-dataelement-14214 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13941 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14215

Id prsb03-dataelement-14215 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14216

Id prsb03-dataelement-14216 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


max length
35

  Person completing record linkprsb03-dataelement-14217

Id prsb03-dataelement-14217 (2021-02-26 00:07:31)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13907* (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-14218

Id prsb03-dataelement-14218 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13908* (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14219

Id prsb03-dataelement-14219 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13909* (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.642 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
5	5

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14220

Id prsb03-dataelement-14220 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13910* (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14221

Id prsb03-dataelement-14221 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.643 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property

max length
3


  **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14222

Id prsb03-dataelement-14222 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14223


Id prsb03-dataelement-14223 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)
 Description The coded value for the organisation.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	8

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14224


Id prsb03-dataelement-14224 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14225


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14225 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.644 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-14226

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14226 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14227

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14227 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.645 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

  Agenda Setting

prsb03-dataelement-14017

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14017 (2021-02-15 11:52:12)
Description	xxxxx

  Generic item to be developed

prsb03-dataelement-13878

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13878 (2021-02-01 16:21:59)
----	------------------------------------------------


 Test

prsb03-dataelement-12478

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12478 (2019-06-27 14:43:45) 1
Description	Test
Value Domain	

 Attachments

prsb03-dataelement-10915

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10915 (2019-04-02 15:49:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10012</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items: * number of attachments * type of attachments * attached documents.
Operationalization	Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing. Supporting narrative: text for each attachment Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB. Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.
Value Domain	

3 Scenarios

3.1 Community Pharmacy Standard 2021-01-26 11:38:36

□

Community Pharmacy Standard

[prsb03-scenario-32](#)

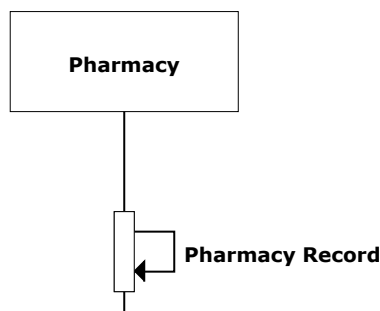
Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-01-26 11:38:36

Single Community Pharmacy Standard

[prsb03-transaction-213 link](#)

Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-01-26 11:38:36

Single Community Pharmacy Standard



Pharmacy Record

[prsb03-transaction-214 link](#)


















Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-01-26 11:38:36















Actor stationary (organization) Pharmacy










Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

















Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
Person first name	1 ... 1 Mandatory The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.NHS data dictionary :- Person given name	prsb03-dataelement-13799 link
Person family name	1 ... 1 Mandatory The family name or surname of the personNHS data dictionary : - Person family name	prsb03-dataelement-13800 link
Person preferred name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10870 link

 Title	The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.NHS data dictionary: - Person full name 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13089 link
 Person full name	Person's titleNHS data dictionary: - Person title 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
 Date of birth	The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
 Gender	The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
 Ethnicity	The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10874 link
 Sex	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link
 NHS number	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary: - person phenotypic sex 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
 Other identifier	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
 Person's address	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only) 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
 Address line 1	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses. 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
 Address line 2	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
 Address line 3	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
 Address line 4	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
 Address line 5	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
 Postcode	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 5 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
 Person's contact details	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
 Preferred contact method	Details of the person's contact information. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10886 link


















	Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method	
 Person's telephone number details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
	The person's telephone number details	
 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
	The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
	The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
	The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
 Person's email address details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13807 link
	Details of the person's email address	
 Person's email address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10882 link
	Email address of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address	
 Person's email address type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13811 link
	The type of email address, home, workFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
 Preference of email address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13810 link
	The preferred order of use of email addressPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
 Place of birth	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10884 link
	The country of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)	
 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10003 link
	The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.Free text	
 GP practice details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10002 link
	Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Person Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.Free text	
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)	


















 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
		The legal information relating to the person.
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
		Details of the person's consent for treatment.
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
		The date the consent was takenDate
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
		The location of where the consent was taken.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link
		Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13777 link
		The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13462 link
		The professional who took the consent for treatment.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13465 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13469 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link

	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13471 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13472 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13473 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13474 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13476 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13477 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13478 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
	Details of the person's consent for information sharing	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
	The date when the consent was givenDate and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
	The location where the consent was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link
	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text	
 Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13778 link
	Reason not given for consentFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11715 link

















	The professional who took the consent for information sharing	
📁 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11716 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
📁 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
📁 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11721 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11722 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11723 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11724 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11725 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11726 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11727 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11728 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11729 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link

	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
↳ Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10422 link
	Details of the person's consent relating to child	
🕒 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11732 link
	The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time	
↳ Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11733 link
	The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.	
🕒 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13674 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
🕒 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13675 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
🕒 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13576 link
	The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text	
↳ Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11734 link
	The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.	
🕒 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11735 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
🕒 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11736 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
🕒 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11737 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
🕒 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11738 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
🕒 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11739 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
↳ Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11740 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🕒 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11741 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
↳ Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11742 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
🕒 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11743 link



















 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11744 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link
 Specialty	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link
 Organisation	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link
 Professional identifier	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link
 Date completed	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link
 Contact details	Contact details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
 Safeguarding	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
 Safeguarding concerns	The safeguarding details of the person.	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
 Safeguarding indicator	Details of safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link
 Safeguarding concerns	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
 Coded value	Identified safeguarding concerns.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
 Free text	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - ^99900238100000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
 Comment	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
 Eligibility Criteria	Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10700 link
 Eligibility criteria	Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.Free text	1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10701 link
 Referral details		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link



















 Referral details record entry	The details of the referral. 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
 Date	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items. The date of referralDate and time 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10006 link
 Referrer details	The details of the referrer that is making the referral or the transfer.	prsb03-dataelement-10005 link
 Name	This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team, care home etc. The name of the referrer.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10971 link
 Role	Role of the referrer.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10972 link
 Grade	The grade of the referrer.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10973 link
 Team	The team or department of the referrer.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12409 link
 Specialty	The specialty of the referrer.NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12410 link
 Service	The service of the referrer.	prsb03-dataelement-12411 link
 Coded value	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13397 link
 Free text	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13398 link
 Organisation	The organisation of the referrer.	prsb03-dataelement-10974 link
 Coded value	The coded value for organisation codeNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13399 link
 Free text	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13400 link
 Contact details	The contact details of the referrer.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10975 link
 Reason for referral	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link














	The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link
	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
	The details of the clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
	Details of where the referral is to be sent.		
	If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
	Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
	The service of where the referral is sent to.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
	The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
	The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		

 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
 Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 Mandatory The details of the person's contact with a professional.	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
 Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... * Mandatory This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
 Date of contact	1 ... 1 Mandatory Date and time of the contact.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
 Location of contact	0 ... 1 The location where the contact took place.	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
 Reason for service	0 ... 1 The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
 Contact type	0 ... 1 Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendanceFree text	prsb03-dataelement-10070 link
 Consultation method	0 ... 1 Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
 Service	1 ... 1 Mandatory The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
 Person accompanying patient	0 ... * Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
 Organisation name	1 ... 1 Mandatory The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
 Organisation address	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link












		The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text	
Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
		The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text	
Clinician name	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
		The name of the person providing the service.Free text	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
		The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole	
Chaperone	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10712 link
		The name of any chaperone(s).Free text	
Person collecting the medicine	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13783 link
		Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details	
		Free text	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
		Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier	
Vaccinations	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10685 link
		Details of vaccinations.	
Vaccinations record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10686 link
		This is the vaccinations record entry.	
		There may be 0 to many record entries under a section.	
		Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10695 link
		The date on which the vaccination was administered or the reported/partial date on which it was reported.Date and time	
Vaccine product	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10687 link
		The vaccine product administered.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13237 link
		The coded value for vaccine product.dm+d (SNOMED) Concept ID AMP (preferred) or VMP term for the vaccine product	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13238 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Manufacturer	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10698 link
		Name of vaccine manufacturer.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13239 link
		The coded value of the manufacturer.SNOMED CT: - DM+D or GS1	









 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13240 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Vaccine procedure	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10688 link
		The procedure which was used to administer the vaccine.
 Coded value	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13219 link
		The coded value for vaccine procedureSNOMED CT :- < 127785005 Administration of substance to produce immunity, either active or passive (procedure) or << 1066171000000108 Seasonal influenza vaccination given by midwife or << 713404003 Vaccination given (code and all its descendants)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13220 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Batch number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10697 link
		The batch number of the product.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13233 link
		The coded value for the batch numberFMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13234 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Expiry date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10696 link
		The date on which the vaccine will expire.Date/time
 Serialisation code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10690 link
		A code that separately identifies two identical vaccines (i.e. same product, same batch).
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13235 link
		The coded value for serialisation code.FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13236 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Body site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10691 link
		Body site vaccine was administered.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13222 link
		The coded value for body siteSNOMED CT : - ^1127941000000100 Vaccine body site of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13223 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10692 link
		How the vaccine entered the body.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13224 link
		The coded value for vaccination routeSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13225 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10693 link










	Coded value	0 ... 1	The clinical indication or reason for administering the vaccine. prsb03-dataelement-13226 link
	Free text	0 ... 1	The coded value for Indication.SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) prsb03-dataelement-13227 link
	Dose amount	0 ... 1	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text prsb03-dataelement-10694 link
	Value	0 ... 1	Amount of vaccine administered. prsb03-dataelement-13838 link
	Units of measure	0 ... 1	The amount of vaccine administeredFree text prsb03-dataelement-13839 link
	Dose sequence	0 ... 1	The units of measure for the dose amountUCUM code prsb03-dataelement-10824 link
	Appliances	0 ... 1	Nominal position in a series of vaccines.Numeric value prsb03-dataelement-13762 link
	Appliance records entry	0 ... *	Details of appliances prsb03-dataelement-13763 link
	Appliance name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	This is the appliance records entry. prsb03-dataelement-13764 link
	Product order number	0 ... 1	May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate).As per dm+d (AMP) prsb03-dataelement-13765 link
	Manufacturer	0 ... 1	The product order number for the appliance. prsb03-dataelement-13766 link
	Batch number	0 ... 1	Name of appliance manufacturerFree text prsb03-dataelement-13767 link
	Size	0 ... 1	The batch number of the appliance.Free text prsb03-dataelement-13768 link
	Weight	0 ... 1	The size of the appliance.UCUM prsb03-dataelement-13769 link
	Colour	0 ... 1	The weight of the appliance.UCUM prsb03-dataelement-13770 link
	Route	0 ... 1	The colour of the applianceFree text prsb03-dataelement-13771 link
	Coded Value	0 ... 1	Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion). SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) prsb03-dataelement-14268 link
	Free text	0 ... 1	Coded value for appliance route SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) prsb03-dataelement-14267 link

		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Site	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13772 link
		The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.	
 Coded Value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14269 link
		Coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14270 link
		Free text where no coded value is available	
 Quantity	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13773 link
		The quantity of the appliance (including the units). UCUM	
 Indication	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13774 link
		Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known.	
 Matters identified during the discussion	1 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13775 link
		Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.	
 Date/time	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13802 link
 Presenting complaints or issues	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-210 link
		Presenting complaints or issues	
 Presenting complaint or issue	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13784 link
		The health problem or issue experienced by the person resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. e.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13785 link
		The coded value for presenting complaint or issue SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 [Health issues simple reference set]	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13786 link
		Free text	
 History	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-226 link
		History	
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
		The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)	
		A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.	

 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link
		The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Clinical Summary	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-247 link
		Clinical Summary
 Clinical narrative	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link
		A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text
 Social context	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-136 link
		The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.
 Smoking status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10040 link
		Details of the person's smoking status.
 Smoking status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13283 link
		Record of any smoking use by the person.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13284 link
		The smoking status of the person.SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13285 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Smoking status - details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13286 link
		Further details recorded about the smoking status of the personFree text
 Smoking record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13995 link
		Details of the person's smoking record
 Nicotine Replacement Therapy used	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14000 link
		A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment NRT not currently used NRT currently used NRT prescribed at this appointment
 Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14001 link
		Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment. Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment
 e-cigarettes used	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14002 link
		Record of current use of e-cigarettes Coded - SNOMED CT: 722499006 Electronic cigarette user (finding)
 Set quit date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14007 link
		Date set to quit smokingDate




 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13992 link
The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13993 link
The coded value for treatment and interventions.SNOMED CT		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13994 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Date stopped smoking	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13287 link
The date the person stopped smoking (if known)		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13288 link
The coded value for date stopped smoking.SNOMED CT:- 160625004 Date ceased smoking (observable entity)		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13289 link
The date the person stopped smoking.Date and time		
 Alcohol record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12498 link
Details of a person's alcohol record		
 Audit questionnaire	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12499 link
Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire SNOMED-CT coded. Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819 Assessment using Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test Consumption [SNOMED-CT::1084571000000109] Alcohol use disorder identification test consumption questionnaire [SNOMED-CT::335811000000106] Alcohol consumption screening test declined [SNOMED-CT::428073005] Alcohol assessment declined [SNOMED-CT::361731000000101]		
 Date	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-12524 link
Date of person's AUDIT questionnaire.		
Date and time		
 AUDIT-C cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12500 link
AUDIT-C questions: <i>Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption, Binge drinking.</i>		
 Frequency of consumption	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-12501 link
How often did you have a drink containing alcohol in the past year? 0: Never [No drinking of alcohol in the past year.] 1: Monthly or Less [Drinking alcohol monthly or less frequently during the past year.] 2: 2 to 4 Times a Month [Drinking alcohol two to four times a month during the past year.] 3: 2 to 3 Times a Week [Drinking alcohol two to three times a week during the past year.] 4: 4 or More Times a Week [Drinking alcohol four or more times a week during the past year.]		









 Typical consumption cluster	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-12502 link
Details of the person's typical consumption		
 Absolute value	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-12503 link
How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year?		
Integer (0 to n)		
 Categorical value	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-12504 link
How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year? This item is generated from Typical consumption (absolute value).		
0: 0 to 2 [Zero to two drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 1: 3 or 4 [Three or four drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 2: 5 or 6 [Five or six drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 3: 7 to 9 [Seven, eight or nine drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 4: 10 or More [Ten or more drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]		
 Binge drinking	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-12505 link
How often did you have six or more drinks on one occasion in the past year?		
0: Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]		
 AUDIT-C total score	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-12525 link
<i>AUDIT-C total score calculated from the 3 questions only: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption (categorical value), Binge drinking.</i> SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the first 3 questions only. Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819 [SNOMED-CT::1084581000000106] (Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test - Consumption score) And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows: Current non-drinker (AUDIT-C score = 0) Low risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score 1-4) High risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score >=5)		
 if AUDIT-C score >=5	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12507 link
Populate this section if the AUDIT-C score is >=5.		
 Inability to stop	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12511 link
How often during the last year have you found that you were not able to stop drinking once you had started?		
0: Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]		
 Failed expectations	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12512 link
How often during the last year have you failed to do what was normally expected of you because of drinking?		


















 Morning drinking	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12513 link
<p>How often during the last year have you needed a first drink in the morning to get yourself going after a heavy drinking session?</p>		
<p>0: Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]</p>		
 Guilt/remorse	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12514 link
<p>How often during the last year have you had a feeling of guilt or remorse after drinking?</p>		
<p>0: Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]</p>		
 Loss of memory	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12515 link
<p>How often during the last year have you been unable to remember what happened the night before because of your drinking?</p>		
<p>0: Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]</p>		
 Injuries	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12516 link
<p>Have you or someone else been injured because of your drinking?</p>		
<p>0: No [No occurrence.] 2: Yes, but not in the last year. [Yes, this has occurred, but not in the last year.] 4: Yes, during the last year. [Yes this has occurred during the last year.]</p>		
 External concern	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12517 link
<p>Has a relative, friend, doctor, or other health care worker been concerned about your drinking or suggested you cut down?</p>		
 AUDIT total score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12518 link
<p>AUDIT total score calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.</p>		
<p>SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions. Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819 Alcohol use disorders identification test score [SNOMED-CT::443280005] And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows: • 0–7 indicates sensible or lower risk drinking • 8–15 indicates increasing risk drinking • 16–19 indicates higher risk drinking • 20 and over indicates possible alcohol dependence</p>		
 Family history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-251 link
<p>Family history</p>		
 Family history record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10653 link
<p>This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
 Family history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10151 link










		The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.	
📌 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13678 link
		The coded value for family historySNOMED CT:- <404684003 [Clinical finding (finding)] OR <243796009 [Situation with explicit context (situation)]	
📌 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13679 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
📁 Investigation results	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-257 link
		Investigation results	
📌 Investigation results record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10654 link
		This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
📌 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10157 link
		The date and time when the investigation was performedDate and time	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12099 link
		The professional who performed the investigation.	
📌 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12100 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
📌 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12101 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📌 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12102 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
📌 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12103 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📌 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12104 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12105 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
📌 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12106 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Investigation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10160 link
		The investigation performed.	
📌 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13525 link
		The coded value for investigationSNOMED CT: - <71388002 [Procedure (procedure)]	
📌 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13526 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Investigation result	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10161 link













		For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13527 link
		The coded value for investigation resultsSNOMED CT:- <404684003 Clinical finding (finding) OR <243796009 Situation with explicit context (situation)	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13528 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Investigation Method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14094 link
		Method used in carrying out investigationCoded entry - Point of care test, Laboratory test	
	Structured investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12415 link
		A structured set of information for each investigation result.	
	Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12416 link
		The value of the investigation result.Numeric	
	Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12417 link
		The units of the investigation result.UCUM code	
	Reference ranges	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12418 link
		The reference range for the investigation result.Free text	
	Abnormal indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12419 link
		Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.Abnormal or Normal	
	Signpost details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13973 link
		Details of signpost	
	Signpost details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13974 link
		This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13975 link
		Date of signpost	
	Signpost to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13976 link
		Details of where the signpost is to.	
		If not an individual, this could be a service	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13977 link
		Name of person signposted toFree Text	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13978 link
		Role of person been signposted to.Free Text	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13979 link
		The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text	
	Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13980 link















		The team or department of the person been signposted to. Free text	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13981 link
		The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
 Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13982 link
		The service of where been signposted to.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13983 link
		The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13984 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13985 link
		Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13987 link
		The contact details of where been signposted to Free text	
 Reason for signpost	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13988 link
		Reason for signposting	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13990 link
		Free text Free text	
 Clinical urgency for signpost	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13991 link
		The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text	
 Examination findings	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-557 link
		Examination findings	
 Examination findings record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10662 link
		This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10462 link
		The date the examination was performed. Date and time	
 Observations	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10464 link
		The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.	
 Height/length	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13761 link
		The person's height and length measurement	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13812 link
		The coded value for height/lengthSNOMED CT: - 50373000 Body height measure (observable entity) OR 248334005 Length of body (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13813 link
		The value of the observation. Numeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13817 link
		The units of measure for height/length UCUM code	
 Weight	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13814 link










	The person's weight in kgs		
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13815 link
	The coded value of weightSNOMED CT : - 27113001 Body weight (observable entity)		
 Value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13816 link
	The value of the person's weightNumeric		
 Units of measure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13818 link
	The units of measure for weightUCUM code		
 BMI	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13819 link
	The person's BMI calculation		
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13820 link
	The coded value of BMISNOMED CT: - 60621009 Body mass index (observable entity)		
 Value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13821 link
	The value of the person's BMINumeric		
 Units of measure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13822 link
	The units of measure for BMIUCUM code		
 Blood pressure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13823 link
	The person's blood pressure measurement		
 Systolic blood pressure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13824 link
	Details of the person's systolic blood pressure		
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13825 link
	The coded value for systolic blood pressureSNOMED CT : - <<271649006 Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)		
 Value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13826 link
	The value of the systolic blood pressure readingNumeric		
 Units of measure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13827 link
	The units of measure for systolic blood pressureUCUM code		
 Site	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13829 link
	The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken		
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13830 link
	The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: - <<442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)		
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13831 link
	Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text		
 Diastolic blood pressure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13867 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13868 link
	The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.SNOMED CT :- <<271650006 Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)		


















 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13869 link
	The value of the diastolic blood pressure readingNumeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13870 link
	The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressureUCUM code	
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13871 link
	The anatomical site at where the blood pressure is taken	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13872 link
	The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13873 link
	Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text	
 Heart rate	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13859 link
	The beat of the heart as felt through the walls of a peripheral artery measured in bpm	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13970 link
	The coded value for heart rateSNOMED CT : - 364075005 Heart rate (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13971 link
	The numeric value of heart rateNumeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13972 link
	The units of measure for heart rateUCUM code	
 Temperature	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14235 link
	The measurement of the person's temperature in Celsius (OC)	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14236 link
	The coded value for tempretureSNOMED CT : -<<386725007 Body temperature (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14237 link
	The value of the person tempretureNumeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14238 link
	The units of measure for the persons tempretureUCUM code	
 Oxygen saturation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14239 link
	The measurement of oxygen within the blood (expressed as a percentage of 100)	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14240 link
	The coded value for Oxygen saturationSNOMED CT: - 431314004 Peripheral oxygen saturation (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14241 link
	The value for the persons oxygen saturationNumeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14242 link
	The units of measure for oxygen saturationUCUM code	








 Pain score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14243 link
	The pain score for the person	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14244 link
	The coded value for pain scoreSNOMED CT : - 225908003 Pain score (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14245 link
	The value for the pain scoreNumeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14246 link
	The units of measure for pain scoreUCUM	
 Level of consciousness	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14247 link
	Person's level of arousal and awareness	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14249 link
	Coded value for level of consciousness	
	SNOMED CT : - 1104441000000107 Alert Confusion Voice Pain Unresponsive scale score (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14251 link
	Value of the level of consciousnessNumeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14252 link
	Unit of measure for level of consciousnessUCUM	
 Respiratory rate	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14248 link
	Number of breaths you take per minute	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14254 link
	Coded value for respiratory rate SNOMED CT : - 86290005 Respiratory rate (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14255 link
	Value for respiratory rateNumeric	
 Unit of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14256 link
	Unit of measure of respiratory rate UCUM code	
 Air or Oxygen	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14257 link
	If the person requires Air or Oxygen	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14258 link
	The coded value for Air or OxygenSNOMED CT: - 722742002 Breathing room air OR 371825009 Patient on oxygen OR 315041000 High concentration oxygen therapy (procedure) OR 9999016 High flow oxygen therapy (procedure)	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14259 link
	The value for air or oxygenFree text	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14260 link












	The unit of measure for the air or oxygen value	UCUM	
 National early warning score (NEWS 2)	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13861 link
	The NEWS is based on a simple aggregate scoring system in which a score is allocated to physiological measurements, already recorded in routine practice, when patients present to, or are being monitored in hospital		
 Coded value total score	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13862 link
	The coded value for NEWS 2 total score		
 Value for total score	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13863 link
	The actual NEWS 2 score.		
 Coded value subscore	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13864 link
	Coded value for the subscore		
	SNOMED CT : - 1104301000000104 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - respiration rate score (observable entity) 1104351000000103 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - pulse score (observable entity) 1104311000000102 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - oxygen saturation scale 1 score (observable entity) 1104331000000105 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - air or oxygen score (observable entity) 1104371000000107 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - temperature score (observable entity) 1104341000000101 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - systolic blood pressure score (observable entity) 1104361000000100 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - consciousness score (observable entity)		
 Subscore	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13865 link
	Subscore from each NEWS2 observation		
 Assessments	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-262 link
	Details of the person's assessments		
 Assessments record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-11664 link
	This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Assessment scale	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12962 link
	Assessment scale used, e.g. New York Heart Failure, Activities of Daily Living (ADL)		
	Free Text. Content could include scale name, date and time of assessment and values recorded, including overall score. Format of assessment would be determined locally and may be tabular.		
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10763 link
	The date the assessment was done.		
 Assessment type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10822 link
	The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.		
 Assessment summary	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10754 link
	The summary of the assessment		
 Structured assessment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10655 link







	Details of the structured assessment.	
 Structured assessment name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11751 link
	Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT	
 Assessment score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10162 link
	The structured assessment score.Free text.	
 Assessment value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10163 link
	The structured assessment value.Numeric	
 Global score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10166 link
	The total global score from the assessment.Free text	
 Subscale score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10169 link
	The subscale score of the structured assessment.Free text.	
 Subscale value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10170 link
	The subscale value of the structured assessment.Numeric	
 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
	Allergies and adverse reactions	
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance	
 Causative agent	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”	
 Coded value	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
	The coded value for causative agent dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP, AMPP and ingredient concept classes SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <<716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
 Free text	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
	Details of the reaction.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
	The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time	



 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183	link
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556	link
	The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 [Health issues simple reference set]		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557	link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184	link
	A description of the severity of the reaction.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558	link
	The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559	link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185	link
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560	link
	The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561	link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189	link
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text		
 Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187	link
	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text		
 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188	link
	When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)Date and time		
 Allergy end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14253	link
	The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time		
 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636	link
	Medications and medical devices		
 Medication item entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663	link
	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.		
 Medication item cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10664	link
	Medication item cluster		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10843	link
	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time		

 Medication name	1 ... 1 Mandatory May be generic name or brand name.	prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for medication namedm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes	prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
 Form	0 ... 1 The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - ^999000781000001107 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices dose form simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
 Quantity supplied	1 ... 1 Mandatory The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unitFree text	prsb03-dataelement-10539 link
 Value	0 ... 1 The value of the quantity suppliedEnumerated value	prsb03-dataelement-14271 link
 Unit of measure	0 ... 1 Unit of measure of quantity suppliedUCUM code	prsb03-dataelement-14272 link
 Date supplied	0 ... 1 The date/time the medication was supplied.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-13792 link
 Route	0 ... * The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	prsb03-dataelement-13655 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
 Site	0 ... 1 The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.	prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
 Supply type	0 ... 1 A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)	prsb03-dataelement-13754 link

 Batch number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13789 link
	The batch number of the product.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13790 link
	The coded value for the batch numberFMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13791 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Dose directions description	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text	
 Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link
	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.	
 Structured dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link
	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home	
 Structured dose timing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link
	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home	
 Dose direction duration	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10548 link
	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home	
 Additional instructions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link
	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction	
 Matters identified during discussion	1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13753 link
	Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about	

 Course details cluster	<p>remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/formulation i. other - free text option</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10561 link</p>
 Indication	<p>Details of the overall course of medication.</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10546 link</p>
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	<p>Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text</p>	<p>0 ... *</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-14023 link</p>
 Information and advice given	<p>Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment. SNOMED CT Tag : - 871021000000106 Prescription of palliative care anticipatory medication (procedure) Free text</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-315 link</p>
 Information and advice given	<p>Information and advice given</p>	<p>0 ... *</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10215 link</p>
 Distribution list	<p>The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-330 link</p>
 Distribution list record entry	<p>Free text</p>	<p>0 ... *</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10660 link</p>
 Name	<p>Distribution list</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10230 link</p>
 Role	<p>This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10231 link</p>
 Grade	<p>The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10232 link</p>
 Organisation name	<p>If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10233 link</p>
	<p>Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole</p>		
	<p>The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text</p>		
	<p>The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.</p>		

	An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.	
 Team	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link
	Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.Free text	
 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13793 link
	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parentFHIR value set : - Related person	
 Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
	The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.	
 Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
	This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Actions for professionals	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
	Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text	
 Actions for person or their carer	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link
	For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text	

  Medication Review prsb03-transaction-215 link

Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-01-26 12:11:03



  Medication Review (GP) prsb03-transaction-216 link

















Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-01-26 12:11:03
















Actor Sender (organization) Pharmacy
 Receiver (organization) General practitioner
















Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)















Contained concepts

















Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
	The person's details and contact information.	
 Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
	Details of the person's name	











 Person full name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
	The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
	The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	
 Gender	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
	The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code	
 NHS number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	
 Other identifier	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	
 Person's address	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	
 Address line 1	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	
 Address line 2	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
 Address line 3	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	
 Address line 4	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	
 Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 5	
 Postcode	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	
 Person's contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
	Details of the person's contact information.	
 Person's telephone number details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
	The person's telephone number details	
 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
	The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	
 Person's telephone	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link


	number type		The contact type e.g. home, mobile FHIR value set: - Contact point use	
	 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1	The preferred order of use for the telephone number Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
	 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory	Details of the person's GP practice.	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
	 GP practice record entry	1 ... *	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
	 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
	 Legal information	0 ... 1	The legal information relating to the person.	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
	 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	Details of the person's consent for treatment.	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
	 Date	0 ... 1	The date the consent was taken Date	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
	 Location	0 ... 1	The location of where the consent was taken.	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
	 Coded value	0 ... 1	The coded value for location. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
	 Free text	0 ... 1	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
	 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment. Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link
	 Location of document	0 ... 1	The location of the consent for treatment record. Free text or URL	prsb03-dataelement-13777 link
	 Performing professional	0 ... 1	The professional who took the consent for treatment.	prsb03-dataelement-13462 link
	 Name	0 ... 1	The name of the professional. Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link
	 Role	0 ... 1	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link

















 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13465 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13469 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13471 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13472 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13473 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13474 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13476 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13477 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13478 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
	Details of the person's consent for information sharing	
















 Date	0 ... 1 The date when the consent was givenDate and time	prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
 Location	0 ... 1 The location where the consent was taken.	prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1 This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link
 Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1 Reason not given for consentFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13778 link
 Performing professional	0 ... 1 The professional who took the consent for information sharing	prsb03-dataelement-11715 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11716 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11721 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-11722 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11723 link













 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11724 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11725 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11726 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11727 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11728 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11729 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link
Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10422 link
Details of the person's consent relating to child		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11732 link
The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11733 link
The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13674 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13675 link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13576 link
The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11734 link
The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11735 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		

















 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11736 link
<p>The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11737 link
<p>The grade of the professional. Free text</p>		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11738 link
<p>The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code</p>		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11739 link
<p>Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier</p>		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11740 link
<p>The name of the organisation the professional works for.</p>		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11741 link
<p>Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number</p>		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11742 link
<p>Details of the person completing the record.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11743 link
<p>The name of the person completing the record. Free text.</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11744 link
<p>The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link
<p>The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.</p>		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link
<p>The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code</p>		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link
<p>The organisation the person completing the record works for.</p>		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link
<p>Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier</p>		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link
<p>The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.</p>		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
<p>Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number</p>		















 Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271	link
The safeguarding details of the person.			
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821	link
Details of safeguarding concerns			
 Safeguarding indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428	link
Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y			
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171	link
Identified safeguarding concerns.			
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756	link
The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - ^99900238100000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)			
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757	link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text			
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175	link
Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text			
 Eligibility Criteria	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10700	link
 Eligibility criteria	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10701	link
Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.Free text			
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105	link
The details of the referral.			
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917	link
This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.			
 Reason for referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10011	link
The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text			
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455	link
The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^112758100000103 Health issues simple reference set			
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456	link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text			
 Expectation of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10699	link
A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text			

 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
	The details of the clinical urgency of referral	
 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text	
 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
	Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
	If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
	Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
	The service of where the referral is sent to.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
	The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
	The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
	The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	
 Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
















 Contacts with professionals record entry	<p>The details of the person's contact with a professional.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10718 link</p>
	<p>1 ... * Mandatory</p>	
	<p>This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>	
 Date of contact	<p>1 ... 1 Mandatory</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10069 link</p>
	<p>Date and time of the contact.Date and time.</p>	
 Location of contact	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10075 link</p>
	<p>The location where the contact took place.</p>	
 Coded value	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13513 link</p>
	<p>The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code</p>	
 Free text	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13514 link</p>
	<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>	
 Seen by	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10077 link</p>
	<p>The professional that saw the person.</p>	
 Name	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13515 link</p>
	<p>The name of the professional that saw the personFree text</p>	
 Role	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13758 link</p>
	<p>The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole</p>	
 Reason for service	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13751 link</p>
	<p>The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text</p>	
 Contact type	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10070 link</p>
	<p>Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendanceFree text</p>	
 Consultation method	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10071 link</p>
	<p>Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium</p>	
 Service	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10074 link</p>
	<p>The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]</p>	
 Person accompanying patient	<p>0 ... *</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10079 link</p>
	<p>Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name</p>	
 Organisation name	<p>1 ... 1 Mandatory</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10706 link</p>
	<p>The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name</p>	
 Organisation address	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10713 link</p>
	<p>The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address</p>	
















 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
<p>The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text</p>		
 Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
<p>The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text</p>		
 Chaperone	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link
<p>The name of any chaperone(s).Free text</p>		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
<p>Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier</p>		
 Presenting complaints or issues	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-210 link
<p>Presenting complaints or issues</p>		
 Presenting complaint or issue	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13784 link
<p>The health problem or issue experienced by the person resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. e.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13785 link
<p>The coded value for presenting complaint or issueSNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set </p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13786 link
<p>Free text</p>		
 History	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226 link
<p>History</p>		
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
<p>The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)</p>		
<p>A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link
<p>The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set </p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		

 Clinical Summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-247 link
	Clinical Summary	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13308 link
	The date the clinical summary was written.Date	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13309 link
	The location the clinical summary was written.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13310 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13311 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Clinical summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10147 link
	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13312 link
	The professional who wrote the clinical summary	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13313 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13314 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13315 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13316 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13317 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13318 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13319 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13320 link
	A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which it was entered.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13321 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	










 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13322 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13323 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13324 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13325 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13326 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13327 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13328 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Formulation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10148 link
		An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.Free text
 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10149 link
		The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.Free text
 Clinical narrative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link
		A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text
 Signpost details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13973 link
		Details of signpost
 Signpost details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13974 link
		This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13975 link
		Date of signpost
 Signpost to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13976 link











	Details of where the signpost is to.	
 Name	<p>If not an individual, this could be a service</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13977 link</p>
 Role	<p>Name of person signposted to Free Text</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13978 link</p>
 Grade	<p>Role of person been signposted to. Free Text</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13979 link</p>
 Team	<p>The grade of the person been signposted to. Free text</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13980 link</p>
 Specialty	<p>The team or department of the person been signposted to. Free text</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13981 link</p>
 Service	<p>The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13982 link</p>
 Coded value	<p>The service of where been signposted to.</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13983 link</p>
 Free text	<p>The coded value for service SNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13984 link</p>
 Organisation	<p>Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13985 link</p>
 Contact details	<p>Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13987 link</p>
 Reason for signpost	<p>The contact details of where been signposted to Free text</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13988 link</p>
 Free text	<p>Reason for signposting</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13990 link</p>
 Clinical urgency for signpost	<p>Free text Free text</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13991 link</p>
 Allergies and adverse reactions	<p>The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-282 link</p>
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	<p>Allergies and adverse reactions</p> <p>0 ... *</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10657 link</p>
	<p>This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.</p>	



	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance	
 Causative agent	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
	The coded value for causative agent dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP, AMPP and ingredient concept classes SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <<716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
	Details of the reaction.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
	The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time	
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
	The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
	A description of the severity of the reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
	The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
	The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link



	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
 Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.	Free text	
 Evidence	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests	Free text	
 Date first experienced	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
	When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)	Date and time	
 Allergy end date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14253 link
	The date the allergy was diagnosed as ended	Date and time	
 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-636 link
	Medications and medical devices		
 Medication item entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.		
 Medication item cluster	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
	Medication item cluster		
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.	Date and time	
 Medication name	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
	May be generic name or brand name.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
	The coded value for medication namedm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes		
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
 Form	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
	The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - ^999000781000001107 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices dose form simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
 Quantity supplied	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10539 link

		The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unitFree text	
 Value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14271 link
		The value of the quantity suppliedEnumerated value	
 Unit of measure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14272 link
		Unit of measure of quantity suppliedUCUM code	
 Route	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
		The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13655 link
		The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Site	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
		The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
		The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
		Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text	
 Supply type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13754 link
		A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)	
 Batch number	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13789 link
		The batch number of the product.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13790 link
		The coded value for the batch numberFMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13791 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Dose directions description	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
		Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text	
 Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11639 link
		A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.	

 Structured dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link
<p>A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home</p>		
 Structured dose timing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link
<p>A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home</p>		
 Dose direction duration	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10548 link
<p>Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home</p>		
 Additional instructions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link
<p>Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction</p>		
 Matters identified during discussion	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13753 link
<p>Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/formulation i. other - free text option</p>		
 Course details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10561 link
<p>Details of the overall course of medication.</p>		
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10546 link
<p>Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text</p>		
 Information and advice given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
<p>Information and advice given</p>		
 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link

		The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.	
		Free text	
	Distribution list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 link
		Distribution list	
	Distribution list record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10660 link
		This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
		The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional. Free text	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 link
		If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
		Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code). FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
	Organisation name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
		The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted. Free text	
	Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link
		The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.	
		An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.	
		NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	
	Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13793 link
		Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient. Free text	
		The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent FHIR value set : - Related person	
	Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
		The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.	
	Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
		This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	

 Actions for professionals	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text		
 Actions for person or their carer	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link
For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text		

  New Medicine Service prsb03-transaction-218 [link](#)

Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-01-26 12:14:39









  New Medicine Service (GP) prsb03-transaction-219 [link](#)

Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-01-26 12:14:39

Actor Sender (organization) Pharmacy
Receiver (organization) General practitioner
















Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

Contained concepts

















Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
The person's details and contact information.		
 Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
Details of the person's name		
 Person full name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name		
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date		
 Gender	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code		
 NHS number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number		
 Other identifier	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)		
 Person's address	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.		
















 Address line 1	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	
 Address line 2	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
 Address line 3	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	
 Address line 4	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	
 Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 5	
 Postcode	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	
 Person's contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
	Details of the person's contact information.	
 Person's telephone number details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
	The person's telephone number details	
 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
	The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	
 Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
	The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
	The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary :- General medical practice code (patient registration)	
 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
















	The legal information relating to the person.	
↳ Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
	Details of the person's consent for treatment.	
🟡 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
	The date the consent was takenDate	
↳ Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
	The location of where the consent was taken.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
🟡 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link
	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text	
🟡 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13777 link
	The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL	
↳ Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13462 link
	The professional who took the consent for treatment.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13465 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
🟡 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
↳ Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13469 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
↳ Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link

	Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13471 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13472 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13473 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13474 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13476 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13477 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13478 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.		
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
	Details of the person's consent for information sharing		
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
	The date when the consent was givenDate and time		
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
	The location where the consent was taken.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13575 link
	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text		
 Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13778 link














	Reason not given for consent	Free text	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11715 link
	The professional who took the consent for information sharing		
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11716 link
	The name of the professional.		
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc		
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11718 link
	The grade of the professional.		
🟡 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11719 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11721 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11722 link
	Contact details of the professional		
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11723 link
	Details of the person completing the record.		
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11724 link
	The name of the person completing the record.		
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11725 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.		
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11726 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.		
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11727 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.		
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11728 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11729 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
















 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10422 link
		Details of the person's consent relating to child
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11732 link
		The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11733 link
		The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13674 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13675 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13576 link
		The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11734 link
		The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11735 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11736 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11737 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11738 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11739 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11740 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11741 link














	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11742 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11743 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11744 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
 Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
	The safeguarding details of the person.	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
	Details of safeguarding concerns	
 Safeguarding indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link
	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
	Identified safeguarding concerns.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - ^99900238100000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	

















 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
	Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text	
 Eligibility Criteria	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10700 link
 Eligibility criteria	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10701 link
	Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.Free text	
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Reason for referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
	The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link
	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text	
 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
	The details of the clinical urgency of referral	
 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text	
 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
	Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
	If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
	Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link















		The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	
Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
		The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
		The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
		The service of where the referral is sent to.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
		The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
		The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
		The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
		The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	
Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-169 link
		The details of the person's contact with a professional.	
Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
		This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
Date of contact	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
		Date and time of the contact.Date and time.	
Location of contact	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
		The location where the contact took place.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Reason for service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
		The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text	

















 Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
		Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
		The service that was provided. SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
		Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer). NHS data dictionary : - Person full name
 Organisation name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
		The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the service NHS data dictionary : - Organisation name
 Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
		The name of the organisation, including the identifier. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address
 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
		The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry. Free text
 Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
		The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc. Free text
 Clinician name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
		The name of the person providing the service. Free text
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
		The role of the person providing the service. FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole
 Chaperone	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link
		The name of any chaperone(s). Free text
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
		Professional identifier of the person providing the service. NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier
 History	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226 link
		History
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
		The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)
















	A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link
	The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Clinical Summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-247 link
	Clinical Summary	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13308 link
	The date the clinical summary was written.Date	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13309 link
	The location the clinical summary was written.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13310 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13311 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Clinical summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10147 link
	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13312 link
	The professional who wrote the clinical summary	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13313 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13314 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13315 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13316 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13317 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13318 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	









 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13319 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13320 link
		A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which is was entered.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13321 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13322 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13323 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13324 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13325 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13326 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13327 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13328 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Formulation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10148 link
		An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.Free text
 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10149 link
		The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.Free text
 Clinical narrative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link
		A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text













 Signpost details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13973 link
	Details of signpost	
 Signpost details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13974 link
	This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13975 link
	Date of signpost	
 Signpost to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13976 link
	Details of where the signpost is to.	
	If not an individual, this could be a service	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13977 link
	Name of person signposted toFree Text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13978 link
	Role of person been signposted to.Free Text	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13979 link
	The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13980 link
	The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13981 link
	The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13982 link
	The service of where been signposted to.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13983 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13984 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13985 link
	Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13987 link
	The contact details of where been signposted toFree text	
 Reason for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13988 link
	Reason for signposting	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13990 link
	Free textFree text	




 Clinical urgency for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13991 link
	The details of the clinical urgency of signpost	Free text
 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
	Allergies and adverse reactions	
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)	FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance
 Causative agent	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
	The coded value for causative agent dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP, AMPP and ingredient concept classes SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <<716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
	Details of the reaction.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
	The date that the reaction was identified.	Date and time
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
	The coded value for description of reaction.	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
	A description of the severity of the reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link

	The coded value for severity.FHIR value set : - Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
	The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
	When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14253 link
	The date the allergy was diagnosed as ended		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 link
	Medications and medical devices		
		0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.		
		0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
	Medication item cluster		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.		
		1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
	May be generic name or brand name.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
	The coded value for medication namedm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link

 Coded value	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
	The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - ^999000781000001107 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices dose form simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
 Quantity supplied	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unitFree text	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10539 link
 Value	The value of the quantity suppliedEnumerated value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14271 link
 Unit of measure	Unit of measure of quantity suppliedUCUM code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14272 link
 Route	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
 Coded value	The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13655 link
 Free text	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
 Site	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
 Coded value	The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
 Free text	Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
 Supply type	A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13754 link
 Batch number	The batch number of the product.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13789 link
 Coded value	The coded value for the batch numberFMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13790 link
 Free text	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13791 link

 Dose directions description	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
<p>Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text</p>		
 Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link
<p>A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.</p>		
 Structured dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link
<p>A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home</p>		
 Structured dose timing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link
<p>A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home</p>		
 Dose direction duration	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10548 link
<p>Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home</p>		
 Additional instructions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link
<p>Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction</p>		
 Matters identified during discussion	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13753 link
<p>Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/formulation i. other - free text option</p>		
 Course details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10561 link
<p>Details of the overall course of medication.</p>		

 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10546 link
	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text	
 Information and advice given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
	Information and advice given	
 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link
	The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.	
	Free text	
 Distribution list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 link
	Distribution list	
 Distribution list record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10660 link
	This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
	The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 link
	If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.	
	Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
	The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text	
 Organisation name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
	The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.	
	An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.	
	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link
	Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.Free text	
 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13793 link
	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parentFHIR value set : - Related person	
 Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 link

 Plan and requested actions record entry	<p>The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10661 link</p>
<p>0 ... *</p>	<p>This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10436 link</p>
 Actions for professionals	<p>Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10437 link</p>
 Actions for person or their carer	<p>For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text</p>	

  Appliance Use Review prsb03-transaction-220 [link](#)

Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-01-26 12:18:11







  Appliance Use Review (GP) prsb03-transaction-221 [link](#)

Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-01-26 12:18:11

Actor Sender (organization) Pharmacy
Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)
















Contained concepts

















Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	<p>1 ... 1 Mandatory</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10868 link</p>
	<p>The person's details and contact information.</p>	
 Person name	<p>1 ... 1 Mandatory</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10869 link</p>
	<p>Details of the person's name</p>	
 Person full name	<p>1 ... 1 Mandatory</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13801 link</p>
	<p>The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name</p>	
 Date of birth	<p>1 ... 1 Mandatory</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10871 link</p>
	<p>The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date</p>	
 Gender	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10872 link</p>
	<p>The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code</p>	
 NHS number	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10879 link</p>















	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	
Other identifier	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	
Person's address	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	
Address line 1	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	
Address line 2	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
Address line 3	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	
Address line 4	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	
Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 5	
Postcode	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	
Person's contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
	Details of the person's contact information.	
Person's telephone number details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
	The person's telephone number details	
Person's telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
	The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	
Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
	The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
	The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
	Details of the person's GP practice.	














 GP practice record entry	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)	
 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
	The legal information relating to the person.	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
	Details of the person's consent for treatment.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
	The date the consent was takenDate	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
	The location of where the consent was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link
	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text	
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13777 link
	The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13462 link
	The professional who took the consent for treatment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13465 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link

		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13469 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13470 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13471 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13472 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13473 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13474 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13476 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13477 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13478 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
		Details of the person's consent for information sharing	
🟡 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
		The date when the consent was givenDate and time	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
		The location where the consent was taken.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13451 link















 Free text	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link
	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text	
 Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13778 link
	Reason not given for consentFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11715 link
	The professional who took the consent for information sharing	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11716 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11721 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11722 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11723 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11724 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11725 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11726 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	



 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11727 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11728 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11729 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10422 link
Details of the person's consent relating to child		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11732 link
The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11733 link
The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13674 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13675 link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13576 link
The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11734 link
The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11735 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11736 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11737 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11738 link

		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11739 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11740 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11741 link
		Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11742 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11743 link
		The name of the person completing the record. Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11744 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11745 link
		The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11746 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11747 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11748 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11749 link
		The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
 Safeguarding	0 ... 1	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
		The safeguarding details of the person.	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
		Details of safeguarding concerns	
 Safeguarding indicator	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13428 link
















 Safeguarding concerns	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient. Flag: No = N: Yes = Y 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
 Coded value	Identified safeguarding concerns. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
 Free text	The coded value for safeguarding concerns SNOMED CT : - ^999002381000000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
 Comment	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
 Referral details	Further details on safeguarding concerns. Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
 Referral details record entry	The details of the referral. 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
 Reason for referral	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
 Coded value	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns. Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
 Free text	The coded value for reason for referral SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
 Expectation of referral	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link
 Clinical urgency of referral	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation. Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
 Reason for urgency of referral	The details of the clinical urgency of referral 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
 Referral to	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine. Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
	Details of where the referral is to be sent. If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	

 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
The service of where the referral is sent to.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.		
 Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
The details of the person's contact with a professional.		
 Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date of contact	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
Date and time of the contact.Date and time.		
 Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
The location where the contact took place.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link














	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
	The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
	The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
		0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name		
		1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
	The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
	The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address		
		0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
	The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
	The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text		
		1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
	The name of the person providing the service.Free text		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
	The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole		
		0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link
	The name of any chaperone(s).Free text		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
	Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13762 link
	Details of appliances		














 Appliance records entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13763	link
This is the appliance records entry.			
 Appliance name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13764	link
May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate).As per dm+d (AMP)			
 Product order number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13765	link
The product order number for the appliance.			
 Manufacturer	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13766	link
Name of appliance manufacturerFree text			
 Batch number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13767	link
The batch number of the appliance.Free text			
 Size	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13768	link
The size of the appliance.UCUM			
 Weight	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13769	link
The weight of the appliance.UCUM			
 Colour	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13770	link
The colour of the applianceFree text			
 Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13771	link
Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion). SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 [ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]			
 Coded Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14268	link
Coded value for appliance route SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 [ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]			
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14267	link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available			
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13772	link
The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.			
 Coded Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14269	link
Coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)			
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14270	link
Free text where no coded value is availableFree text			
 Quantity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13773	link
The quantity of the appliance (including the units).UCUM			
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13774	link
Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known.Free text			
 Matters identified	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13775	link












	during the discussion		Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.Free text	
	Date/time	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-13802 link
	History	0 ... 1	History	prsb03-dataelement-226 link
	Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1	The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
			A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13787 link
			The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 [Health issues simple reference set]	
	Free text	0 ... 1	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link
	Clinical Summary	0 ... 1	Clinical Summary	prsb03-dataelement-247 link
	Date	0 ... 1	The date the clinical summary was written.Date	prsb03-dataelement-13308 link
	Location	0 ... 1	The location the clinical summary was written.	prsb03-dataelement-13309 link
	Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13310 link
			The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
	Free text	0 ... 1	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13311 link
	Clinical summary	0 ... 1	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10147 link
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	The professional who wrote the clinical summary	prsb03-dataelement-13312 link
	Name	0 ... 1	The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13313 link



 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13314 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13315 link
		The grade of the professional. Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13316 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13317 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13318 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13319 link
		Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13320 link
		A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which it was entered.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13321 link
		The name of the person completing the record. Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13322 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13323 link
		The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13324 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13325 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13326 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13327 link
		The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13328 link



	Contact details of the person completing the record.		
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
● Formulation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10148 link
	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.Free text		
● Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10149 link
	The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.Free text		
● Clinical narrative	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10150 link
	A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text		
■ Signpost details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13973 link
	Details of signpost		
■ Signpost details record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13974 link
	This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
● Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13975 link
	Date of signpost		
■ Signpost to	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13976 link
	Details of where the signpost is to.		
	If not an individual, this could be a service		
● Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13977 link
	Name of person signposted toFree Text		
● Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13978 link
	Role of person been signposted to.Free Text		
● Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13979 link
	The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text		
● Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13980 link
	The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text		
● Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13981 link
	The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
■ Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13982 link
	The service of where been signposted to.		

 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13983 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13984 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13985 link
	Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13987 link
	The contact details of where been signposted toFree text	
 Reason for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13988 link
	Reason for signposting	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13990 link
	Free textFree text	
 Clinical urgency for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13991 link
	The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text	
 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
	Allergies and adverse reactions	
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance	
 Causative agent	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
	The coded value for causative agent dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP, AMPP and ingredient concept classes SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <<716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	

 Reaction details cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10658	link
	Details of the reaction.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190	link
	The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time		
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183	link
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556	link
	The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557	link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184	link
	A description of the severity of the reaction.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558	link
	The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559	link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185	link
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560	link
	The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561	link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189	link
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text		
 Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187	link
	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text		
 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188	link
	When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)Date and time		
 Allergy end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14253	link
	The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time		
 Information and advice given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-315	link
	Information and advice given		

 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link
<p>The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.</p>		
<p>Free text</p>		
 Distribution list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 link
<p>Distribution list</p>		
 Distribution list record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10660 link
<p>This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
<p>The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional. Free text</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 link
<p>If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.</p>		
<p>Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code). FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
<p>The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted. Free text</p>		
 Organisation name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
<p>The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.</p>		
<p>An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.</p>		
<p>NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code</p>		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link
<p>Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient. Free text</p>		
 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13793 link
<p>The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent FHIR value set : - Related person</p>		
 Plan and requested actions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
<p>The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.</p>		
 Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link

 Actions for professionals	0 ... *	This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
 Actions for person or their carer	0 ... *	Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link

  Vaccination Administration [prsb03-transaction-222 link](#)

Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-01-26 12:21:51








  Vaccination Administration (GP) [prsb03-transaction-223 link](#)

Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-01-26 12:21:51

Actor Sender (organization) Pharmacy
Receiver (organization) General practitioner










Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf		Id
 Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory	The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
 Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
 Person full name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory	The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
 Gender	0 ... 1	The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
 NHS number	0 ... 1	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
 Other identifier	0 ... *	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link

 Person's address	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.		
 Address line 1	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1		
 Address line 2	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2		
 Address line 3	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3		
 Address line 4	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4		
 Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 5		
 Postcode	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address		
 Person's contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
Details of the person's contact information.		
 Person's telephone number details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
The person's telephone number details		
 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number		
 Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use		
 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.		
 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
Details of the person's GP practice.		
 GP practice record entry	1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items		
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link















		The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)	
Legal information	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-520 link
		The legal information relating to the person.	
Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
		Details of the person's consent for treatment.	
Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
		The date the consent was takenDate	
Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
		The location of where the consent was taken.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13574 link
		Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text	
Location of document	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13777 link
		The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL	
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13462 link
		The professional who took the consent for treatment.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13463 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13464 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13465 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13466 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13467 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13469 link

 Person completing record	Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13471 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record. Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13472 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13473 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13474 link
 Professional identifier	The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
 Organisation	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13476 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13477 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13478 link
 Consent for information sharing	Contact details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13478 link
 Date	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
 Location	Details of the person's consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
 Coded value	The date when the consent was given Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
 Free text	The location where the consent was taken.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
 Consent for information sharing	The coded value for location. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link















		This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published. Free text	
Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13778 link
		Reason not given for consent	
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11715 link
		The professional who took the consent for information sharing	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11716 link
		The name of the professional. Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11718 link
		The grade of the professional. Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11719 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11721 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11722 link
		Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11723 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11724 link
		The name of the person completing the record. Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11725 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11726 link
		The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11727 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11728 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	










 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11729 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10422 link
	Details of the person's consent relating to child	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11732 link
	The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11733 link
	The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13674 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13675 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13576 link
	The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11734 link
	The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11735 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11736 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11737 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11738 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11739 link

		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11740 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11741 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11742 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11743 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11744 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11745 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11746 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11747 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11748 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11749 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Safeguarding	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-271 link
		The safeguarding details of the person.	
📁 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
		Details of safeguarding concerns	
🟡 Safeguarding indicator	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13428 link
		Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y	
📁 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10171 link

















	Identified safeguarding concerns.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - ^999002381000000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
	Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text	
 Eligibility Criteria	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10700 link
 Eligibility criteria	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10701 link
	Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.Free text	
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Reason for referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
	The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link
	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text	
 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
	The details of the clinical urgency of referral	
 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text	
 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
	Details of where the referral is to be sent.	















		If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
		Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	
📁 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
		Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
		The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	
📁 Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
		The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	
📁 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
		The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁 Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
		The service of where the referral is sent to.	
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
		The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
📁 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
		The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
		The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
📁 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
		The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	
📁 Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-169 link
		The details of the person's contact with a professional.	
📁 Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... * Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
		This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
📁 Date of contact	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
		Date and time of the contact.Date and time.	
📁 Location of contact	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
		The location where the contact took place.	

 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reason for service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
	The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text	
 Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
	The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name	
 Organisation name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
	The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name	
 Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
	The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address	
 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
	The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text	
 Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
	The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text	
 Clinician name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
	The name of the person providing the service.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
	The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole	
 Chaperone	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link
	The name of any chaperone(s).Free text	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
	Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier	















 Vaccinations	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10685 link
	Details of vaccinations.	
 Vaccinations record entry	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10686 link
	This is the vaccinations record entry.	
	There may be 0 to many record entries under a section.	
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10695 link
	The date on which the vaccination was administered or the reported/partial date on which it was reported.Date and time	
 Vaccine product	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10687 link
	The vaccine product administered.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13237 link
	The coded value for vaccine product.dm+d (SNOMED) Concept ID AMP (preferred) or VMP term for the vaccine product	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13238 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Manufacturer	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10698 link
	Name of vaccine manufacturer.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13239 link
	The coded value of the manufacturer.SNOMED CT: - DM+D or GS1	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13240 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Vaccine procedure	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10688 link
	The procedure which was used to administer the vaccine.	
 Serialisation code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10690 link
	A code that separately identifies two identical vaccines (i.e. same product, same batch).	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13235 link
	The coded value for serialisation code.FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13236 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Body site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10691 link
	Body site vaccine was administered.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13222 link
	The coded value for body siteSNOMED CT : - ^1127941000000100 Vaccine body site of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	













Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13223	link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available			
Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10692	link
How the vaccine entered the body.			
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13224	link
The coded value for vaccination routeSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)			
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13225	link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available			
Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10693	link
The clinical indication or reason for administering the vaccine.			
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13226	link
The coded value for Indication.SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)			
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13227	link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text			
Dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10694	link
Amount of vaccine administered.			
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13228	link
Amount of vaccine administered.SNOMED CT : - dm+d			
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13229	link
Amount of vaccine administered.Free text			
Dose sequence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10824	link
Nominal position in a series of vaccines.Numeric value			
History	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226	link
History			
Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10130	link
The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)			
A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.			
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13787	link
The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set			
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13788	link








	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
 Clinical Summary	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-247 link
	Clinical Summary		
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13308 link
	The date the clinical summary was written.	Date	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13309 link
	The location the clinical summary was written.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13310 link
	The coded value for location.	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13311 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
 Clinical summary	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10147 link
	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.	Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13312 link
	The professional who wrote the clinical summary		
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13313 link
	The name of the professional.	Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13314 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13315 link
	The grade of the professional.	Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13316 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13317 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13318 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13319 link
	Contact details of the professional	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13320 link
	A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which it was entered.		
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13321 link



 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13322 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13323 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13324 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13325 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13326 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13327 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13328 link
 Formulation	Contact details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10148 link
 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10149 link
 Clinical narrative	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link
 Signpost details	The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13973 link
 Signpost details record entry	A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13974 link
 Date	This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13975 link
 Signpost to	Date of signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13976 link

	Details of where the signpost is to.	
	<p>If not an individual, this could be a service</p> <p>Name 0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13977 link</p>
	<p>Name of person signposted to Free Text</p> <p>Role 0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13978 link</p>
	<p>Role of person been signposted to. Free Text</p> <p>Grade 0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13979 link</p>
	<p>The grade of the person been signposted to. Free text</p> <p>Team 0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13980 link</p>
	<p>The team or department of the person been signposted to. Free text</p> <p>Specialty 0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13981 link</p>
	<p>The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc</p> <p>Service 0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13982 link</p>
	<p>The service of where been signposted to.</p> <p>Coded value 0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13983 link</p>
	<p>The coded value for service SNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) </p> <p>Free text 0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13984 link</p>
	<p>Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text</p> <p>Organisation 0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13985 link</p>
	<p>Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text</p> <p>Contact details 0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13987 link</p>
	<p>The contact details of where been signposted to Free text</p> <p>Reason for signpost 0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13988 link</p>
	<p>Reason for signposting</p> <p>Free text 0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13990 link</p>
	<p>Free text Free text</p> <p>Clinical urgency for signpost 0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13991 link</p>
	<p>The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text</p> <p>Allergies and adverse reactions 0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-282 link</p>
	<p>Allergies and adverse reactions</p> <p>Allergies and adverse reactions record entry 0 ... *</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10657 link</p>
	<p>This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.</p>	

	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance) FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance	
 Causative agent	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
	The coded value for causative agent dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP, AMPP and ingredient concept classes SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <<716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
	Details of the reaction.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
	The date that the reaction was identified. Date and time	
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
	The coded value for description of reaction. SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
	A description of the severity of the reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
	The coded value for severity FHIR value set : - Severity	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link

	The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.	
 Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests	
 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
	When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)	
 Allergy end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14253 link
	The date the allergy was diagnosed as ended	
 Information and advice given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
	Information and advice given	
 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link
	The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.	
	Free text	
 Distribution list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 link
	Distribution list	
 Distribution list record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10660 link
	This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
	The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 link
	If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.	
	Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
	The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.	

 Organisation name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
<p>The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.</p> <p>An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.</p> <p>NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code</p>		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link
<p>Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient. Free text</p>		
 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13793 link
<p>The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent FHIR value set : - Related person</p>		
 Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
<p>The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.</p>		
 Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
<p>This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
 Actions for professionals	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
<p>Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text</p>		
 Actions for person or their carer	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link
<p>For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text</p>		

  CPCS - Emergency Supply prsb03-transaction-224 [link](#)

Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-01-26 13:22:53

  CPCS - Emergency Supply (GP) prsb03-transaction-225 [link](#)

















Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-01-26 13:22:53

Actor Sender (organization) Pharmacy
 Receiver (organization) General practitioner
















Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

Contained concepts

















Concept	Card/Conf	Id
---------	-----------	----

 Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
	The person's details and contact information.	
 Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
	Details of the person's name	
 Person full name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
	The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
	The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	
 Gender	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
	The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code	
 NHS number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	
 Other identifier	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	
 Person's address	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	
 Address line 1	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	
 Address line 2	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
 Address line 3	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	
 Address line 4	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	
 Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 5	
 Postcode	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	
 Person's contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
	Details of the person's contact information.	
 Person's telephone number details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
	The person's telephone number details	
















 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
The person's telephone number NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
The contact type e.g. home, mobile FHIR value set: - Contact point use		
 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
The preferred order of use for the telephone number Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.		
 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
Details of the person's GP practice.		
 GP practice record entry	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items		
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)		
 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
The legal information relating to the person.		
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
Details of the person's consent for treatment.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
The date the consent was taken Date		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
The location of where the consent was taken.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
The coded value for location. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text		
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link
Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment. Free text		
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13777 link
The location of the consent for treatment record. Free text or URL		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13462 link
The professional who took the consent for treatment.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link

 Role	The name of the professional.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link
 Grade	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13465 link
 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link
 Professional identifier	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13469 link
 Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13471 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13472 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13473 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13474 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13476 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13477 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13478 link















	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
	Details of the person's consent for information sharing	
Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
	The date when the consent was givenDate and time	
Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
	The location where the consent was taken.	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link
	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text	
Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13778 link
	Reason not given for consentFree text	
Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11715 link
	The professional who took the consent for information sharing	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11716 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11721 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	

 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11722 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11723 link
		Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11724 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11725 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11726 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11727 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11728 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11729 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10422 link
		Details of the person's consent relating to child
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11732 link
		The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11733 link
		The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13674 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13675 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13576 link
















	The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text	
Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11734 link
	The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11735 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11736 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11737 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11738 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11739 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11740 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11741 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11742 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11743 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11744 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
















 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
	The safeguarding details of the person.	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
	Details of safeguarding concerns	
 Safeguarding indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link
	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
	Identified safeguarding concerns.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - ^999002381000000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
	Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text	
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Reason for referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
	The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link














		A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text	
📁 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
		The details of the clinical urgency of referral	
🟡 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
		The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text	
📁 Referral to	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
		Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
		If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
		Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
		Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
		The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	
🟡 Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
		The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
		The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁 Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
		The service of where the referral is sent to.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
		The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
		The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
		The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10981 link

















 Contacts with professionals	<p>The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.</p> <p>1 ... 1 Mandatory</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-169 link</p>
 Contacts with professionals record entry	<p>The details of the person’s contact with a professional.</p> <p>1 ... * Mandatory</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10718 link</p>
 Date of contact	<p>This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p> <p>1 ... 1 Mandatory</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10069 link</p>
 Location of contact	<p>Date and time of the contact.Date and time.</p> <p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The location where the contact took place.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10075 link</p>
 Coded value	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13513 link</p>
 Free text	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13514 link</p>
 Reason for service	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13751 link</p>
 Consultation method	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10071 link</p>
 Service	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10074 link</p>
 Person accompanying patient	<p>0 ... *</p> <p>Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10079 link</p>
 Organisation name	<p>1 ... 1 Mandatory</p> <p>The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10706 link</p>
 Organisation address	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10713 link</p>
 Organisation contact details	<p>0 ... *</p> <p>The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10707 link</p>
 Reason for non-provision of service	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10708 link</p>















	The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text		
👤 Clinician name	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
	The name of the person providing the service.Free text		
👤 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
	The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole		
👤 Chaperone	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10712 link
	The name of any chaperone(s).Free text		
👤 Person collecting the medicine	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13783 link
	Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details		
	Free text		
👤 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
	Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier		
📁 Appliances	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13762 link
	Details of appliances		
📁 Appliance records entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13763 link
	This is the appliance records entry.		
👤 Appliance name	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-13764 link
	May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate).As per dm+d (AMP)		
👤 Product order number	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13765 link
	The product order number for the appliance.		
👤 Manufacturer	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13766 link
	Name of appliance manufacturerFree text		
👤 Batch number	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13767 link
	The batch number of the appliance.Free text		
👤 Size	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13768 link
	The size of the appliance.UCUM		
👤 Weight	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13769 link
	The weight of the appliance.UCUM		
👤 Colour	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13770 link
	The colour of the applianceFree text		
📁 Route	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13771 link
	Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion). SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		

















 Coded Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14268 link
	Coded value for appliance route SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14267 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13795 link
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13794 link
	Free text field to be used if no code availableFree text	
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13772 link
	The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.	
 Coded Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14269 link
	Coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14270 link
	Free text where no coded value is availableFree text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13797 link
	Coded value for site The following value set may be applicable, but would need validating for appliances: • Coded text – constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset=SiteOfMedicationAdministration	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13796 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Quantity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13773 link
	The quantity of the appliance (including the units).UCUM	
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13774 link
	Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known.Free text	
 Matters identified during the discussion	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13775 link
	Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.Free text	
 Date/time	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13802 link
 History	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226 link
	History	
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
	The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)	
















		A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link
		The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Clinical Summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-247 link
		Clinical Summary	
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13308 link
		The date the clinical summary was written.Date	
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13309 link
		The location the clinical summary was written.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13310 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13311 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Clinical summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10147 link
		Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.Free text	
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13312 link
		The professional who wrote the clinical summary	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13313 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13314 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13315 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13316 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13317 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13318 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	








 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13319 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13320 link
		A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which is was entered.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13321 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13322 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13323 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13324 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13325 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13326 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13327 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13328 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Formulation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10148 link
		An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.Free text
 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10149 link
		The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.Free text
 Clinical narrative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link
		A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text













 Signpost details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13973 link
	Details of signpost	
 Signpost details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13974 link
	This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13975 link
	Date of signpost	
 Signpost to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13976 link
	Details of where the signpost is to.	
	If not an individual, this could be a service	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13977 link
	Name of person signposted toFree Text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13978 link
	Role of person been signposted to.Free Text	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13979 link
	The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13980 link
	The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13981 link
	The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13982 link
	The service of where been signposted to.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13983 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13984 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13985 link
	Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13987 link
	The contact details of where been signposted toFree text	
 Reason for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13988 link
	Reason for signposting	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13990 link
	Free textFree text	




 Clinical urgency for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13991 link
	The details of the clinical urgency of signpost	Free text
 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
	Allergies and adverse reactions	
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)	FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance
 Causative agent	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
	The coded value for causative agent dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP, AMPP and ingredient concept classes SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <<716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
	Details of the reaction.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
	The date that the reaction was identified.	Date and time
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
	The coded value for description of reaction.	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
	A description of the severity of the reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link


	The coded value for severity.FHIR value set : - Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
	The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
	When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14253 link
	The date the allergy was diagnosed as ended		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 link
	Medications and medical devices		
		0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.		
		0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
	Medication item cluster		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.		
		1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
	May be generic name or brand name.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
	The coded value for medication namedm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link

 Coded value	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
	The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - ^999000781000001107 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices dose form simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Quantity supplied	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10539 link
	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unitFree text	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14271 link
	The value of the quantity suppliedEnumerated value	
 Unit of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14272 link
	Unit of measure of quantity suppliedUCUM code	
 Route	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13655 link
	The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
	The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
	Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text	
 Supply type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13754 link
	A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)	
 Batch number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13789 link
	The batch number of the product.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13790 link
	The coded value for the batch numberFMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13791 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	


 Dose directions description	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
<p>Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text</p>		
 Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link
<p>A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.</p>		
 Structured dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link
<p>A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home</p>		
 Structured dose timing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link
<p>A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home</p>		
 Dose direction duration	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10548 link
<p>Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home</p>		
 Additional instructions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link
<p>Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction</p>		
 Matters identified during discussion	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13753 link
<p>Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/formulation i. other - free text option</p>		
 Course details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10561 link
<p>Details of the overall course of medication.</p>		

 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10546 link
	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text	
 Information and advice given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
	Information and advice given	
 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link
	The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.	
	Free text	
 Distribution list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 link
	Distribution list	
 Distribution list record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10660 link
	This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
	The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 link
	If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.	
	Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
	The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text	
 Organisation name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
	The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.	
	An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.	
	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link
	Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.Free text	
 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13793 link
	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parentFHIR value set : - Related person	
 Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 link

 Plan and requested actions record entry	<p>The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10661 link</p>
<p>0 ... *</p>	<p>This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10436 link</p>
 Actions for professionals	<p>Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10437 link</p>
 Actions for person or their carer	<p>For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text</p>	

  CPCS - Minor Illness prsb03-transaction-226 [link](#)

Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-01-26 13:24:56







  CPCS - Minor Illness (GP) prsb03-transaction-227 [link](#)

Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-01-26 13:24:56








Actor Sender (organization) Pharmacy
Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)
















Contained concepts

















Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	<p>1 ... 1 Mandatory</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10868 link</p>
	<p>The person's details and contact information.</p>	
 Person name	<p>1 ... 1 Mandatory</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10869 link</p>
	<p>Details of the person's name</p>	
 Person full name	<p>1 ... 1 Mandatory</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13801 link</p>
	<p>The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name</p>	
 Date of birth	<p>1 ... 1 Mandatory</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10871 link</p>
	<p>The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date</p>	
 Gender	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10872 link</p>
	<p>The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code</p>	
 NHS number	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10879 link</p>














	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number		
Other identifier	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10880	link
	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)		
Person's address	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10881	link
	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.		
Address line 1	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13082	link
	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1		
Address line 2	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083	link
	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2		
Address line 3	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084	link
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3		
Address line 4	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085	link
	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4		
Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086	link
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 5		
Postcode	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087	link
	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address		
Person's contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13804	link
	Details of the person's contact information.		
Person's telephone number details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883	link
	The person's telephone number details		
Person's telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13808	link
	The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number		
Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13805	link
	The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use		
Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13809	link
	The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.		
GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-101	link
	Details of the person's GP practice.		

 GP practice record entry	1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10643	link
This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items			
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001	link
The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)			
 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520	link
The legal information relating to the person.			
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10420	link
Details of the person's consent for treatment.			
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13457	link
The date the consent was takenDate			
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13459	link
The location of where the consent was taken.			
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13460	link
The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code			
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13461	link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text			
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13574	link
Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text			
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13777	link
The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL			
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13462	link
The professional who took the consent for treatment.			
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13463	link
The name of the professional.Free text.			
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13464	link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype			
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13465	link
The grade of the professional.Free text			
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13466	link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code			
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467	link

		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13469 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13470 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13471 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13472 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13473 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13474 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13476 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13477 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13478 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
		Details of the person's consent for information sharing	
🟡 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
		The date when the consent was givenDate and time	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
		The location where the consent was taken.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	














 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link
This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text		
 Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13778 link
Reason not given for consentFree text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11715 link
The professional who took the consent for information sharing		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11716 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11721 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11722 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11723 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11724 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11725 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11726 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		














	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11727 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11728 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11729 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
	Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10422 link
	Details of the person's consent relating to child		
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11732 link
	The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time		
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11733 link
	The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13674 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13675 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
	Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13576 link
	The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text		
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11734 link
	The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.		
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11735 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11736 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11737 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11738 link













		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11739 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11740 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11741 link
		Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11742 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11743 link
		The name of the person completing the record. Free text.	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11744 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link
		The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	
	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link
		The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
		The safeguarding details of the person.	
	Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
		Details of safeguarding concerns	
	Safeguarding indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link

	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y	
📁 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
	Identified safeguarding concerns.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT :- ^999002381000000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
🟡 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
	Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text	
📁 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
📁 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
📁 Reason for referral	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
	The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
🟡 Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link
	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text	
📁 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
	The details of the clinical urgency of referral	
🟡 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text	
📁 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
	Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
	If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link



	Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	
📁 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	
📁 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	
📁 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
	The service of where the referral is sent to.	
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
📁 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
	The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
	The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
📁 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
	The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	
📁 Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
	The details of the person's contact with a professional.	
📁 Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
📁 Date of contact	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
	Date and time of the contact.Date and time.	
📁 Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
	The location where the contact took place.	
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
Free text field to be used if no code is available		
 Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
The service that was provided. SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
 Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).		
NHS data dictionary : - Person full name		
 Organisation name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the service		
NHS data dictionary : - Organisation name		
 Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
The name of the organisation, including the identifier.		
NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address		
 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc.		
Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.		
Free text		
 Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.		
Free text		
 Clinician name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
The name of the person providing the service.		
Free text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
The role of the person providing the service.		
FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole		
 Chaperone	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link
The name of any chaperone(s).		
Free text		
 Person collecting the medicine	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13783 link
Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details		
Free text		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
Professional identifier of the person providing the service.		
NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier		

 Presenting complaints or issues	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-210 link
	Presenting complaints or issues	
 Presenting complaint or issue	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13784 link
	The health problem or issue experienced by the person resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. e.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13785 link
	The coded value for presenting complaint or issueSNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13786 link
	Free text	
 History	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226 link
	History	
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
	The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)	
	A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link
	The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Clinical Summary	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-247 link
	Clinical Summary	
 Clinical narrative	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link
	A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text	
 Signpost details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13973 link
	Details of signpost	
 Signpost details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13974 link
	This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13975 link
	Date of signpost	












 Signpost to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13976 link
	Details of where the signpost is to.	
	If not an individual, this could be a service	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13977 link
	Name of person signposted toFree Text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13978 link
	Role of person been signposted to.Free Text	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13979 link
	The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13980 link
	The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13981 link
	The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13982 link
	The service of where been signposted to.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13983 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13984 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13985 link
	Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13987 link
	The contact details of where been signposted toFree text	
 Reason for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13988 link
	Reason for signposting	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13990 link
	Free textFree text	
 Clinical urgency for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13991 link
	The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text	
 Observations	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12475 link
	The record of essential physiological observations	
 Observations	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12474 link
	The record of essential physiological observations e.g pulse, blood pressure, oxygen saturation/ capnography, temperature, pain score, respiration rate, level of consciousness or new confusion. Use of National Early Warning Score (NEWS2) where appropriate.FHIR NEWS2 specification	

















		produced by NHS Digital and the associated observations. See implementation guidance for restriction of the use of NEWS2 by age.	
 Examination findings	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-557 link
		Examination findings	
 Examination findings record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10662 link
		This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10462 link
		The date the examination was performed.Date and time	
 Observations	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10464 link
		The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.	
 Height/length	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13761 link
		The person's height and length measurement	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13812 link
		The coded value for height/lengthSNOMED CT: - 50373000 Body height measure (observable entity) OR 248334005 Length of body (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13813 link
		The value of the observation.Numeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13817 link
		The units of measure for height/lengthUCUM code	
 Weight	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13814 link
		The person's weight in kgs	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13815 link
		The coded value of weightSNOMED CT : - 27113001 Body weight (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13816 link
		The value of the person's weightNumeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13818 link
		The units of measure for weightUCUM code	
 BMI	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13819 link
		The person's BMI calculation	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13820 link
		The coded value of BMISNOMED CT: - 60621009 Body mass index (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13821 link
		The value of the person's BMINumeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13822 link
















 Blood pressure	The units of measure for BMIUCUM code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13823 link
 Systolic blood pressure	The person's blood pressure measurement 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13824 link
 Coded value	Details of the person's systolic blood pressure 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13825 link
 Value	The coded value for systolic blood pressureSNOMED CT : - <<271649006 Systolic blood pressure (observable entity) 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13826 link
 Units of measure	The value of the systolic blood pressure readingNumeric 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13827 link
 Site	The units of measure for systolic blood pressureUCUM code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13829 link
 Coded value	The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13830 link
 Free text	The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: - <<442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13831 link
 Diastolic blood pressure	Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13867 link
 Coded value	The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.SNOMED CT :- <<271650006 Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity) 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13868 link
 Value	The value of the diastolic blood pressure readingNumeric 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13869 link
 Units of measure	The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressureUCUM code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13870 link
 Site	The anatomical site at where the blood pressure is taken 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13871 link
 Coded value	The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: - <<442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13872 link
 Free text	Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13873 link









 Heart rate	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13859 link
	The beat of the heart as felt through the walls of a peripheral artery measured in bpm	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13970 link
	The coded value for heart rateSNOMED CT : - 364075005 Heart rate (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13971 link
	The numeric value of heart rateNumeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13972 link
	The units of measure for heart rateUCUM code	
 Temperature	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14235 link
	The measurement of the person's temperature in Celsius (OC)	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14236 link
	The coded value for tempreatureSNOMED CT : -<<386725007 Body temperature (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14237 link
	The value of the person tempreatureNumeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14238 link
	The units of measure for the persons tempreatureUCUM code	
 Oxygen saturation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14239 link
	The measurement of oxygen within the blood (expressed as a percentage of 100)	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14240 link
	The coded value for Oxygen saturationSNOMED CT: - 431314004 Peripheral oxygen saturation (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14241 link
	The value for the persons oxygen saturationNumeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14242 link
	The units of measure for oxygen saturationUCUM code	
 Pain score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14243 link
	The pain score for the person	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14244 link
	The coded value for pain scoreSNOMED CT : - 225908003 Pain score (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14245 link
	The value for the pain scoreNumeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14246 link
	The units of measure for pain scoreUCUM	











 Level of consciousness	0 ... 1 Person's level of arousal and awareness	prsb03-dataelement-14247 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 Coded value for level of consciousness SNOMED CT : - 1104441000000107 Alert Confusion Voice Pain Unresponsive scale score (observable entity)	prsb03-dataelement-14249 link
 Value	0 ... 1 Value of the level of consciousnessNumeric	prsb03-dataelement-14251 link
 Units of measure	0 ... 1 Unit of measure for level of consciousnessUCUM	prsb03-dataelement-14252 link
 Respiratory rate	0 ... 1 Number of breaths you take per minute	prsb03-dataelement-14248 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 Coded value for respiratory rate SNOMED CT : - 86290005 Respiratory rate (observable entity)	prsb03-dataelement-14254 link
 Value	0 ... 1 Value for respiratory rateNumeric	prsb03-dataelement-14255 link
 Unit of measure	0 ... 1 Unit of measure of respiratory rate UCUM code	prsb03-dataelement-14256 link
 Air or Oxygen	0 ... 1 If the person requires Air or Oxygen	prsb03-dataelement-14257 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for Air or OxygenSNOMED CT: - 722742002 Breathing room air OR 371825009 Patient on oxygen OR 315041000 High concentration oxygen therapy (procedure) OR 9999016 High flow oxygen therapy (procedure)	prsb03-dataelement-14258 link
 Value	0 ... 1 The value for air or oxygenFree text	prsb03-dataelement-14259 link
 Units of measure	0 ... 1 The unit of measure for the air or oxygen valueUCUM	prsb03-dataelement-14260 link
 National early warning score (NEWS 2)	0 ... 1 The NEWS is based on a simple aggregate scoring system in which a score is allocated to physiological measurements, already recorded in routine practice, when patients present to, or are being monitored in hospital	prsb03-dataelement-13861 link

 Coded value total score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13862 link
The coded value for NEWS 2 total scoreSNOMED CT : - 1104051000000101 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 total score (observable entity)		
 Value for total score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13863 link
The actual NEWS 2 score.Numeric		
 Coded value subscore	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13864 link
Coded value for the subscoreSNOMED CT : - 1104301000000104 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - respiration rate score (observable entity) 1104351000000103 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - pulse score (observable entity) 1104311000000102 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - oxygen saturation scale 1 score (observable entity) 1104331000000105 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - air or oxygen score (observable entity) 1104371000000107 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - temperature score (observable entity) 1104341000000101 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - systolic blood pressure score (observable entity) 1104361000000100 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - consciousness score (observable entity)		
 Subscore	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13865 link
Subscore from each NEWS2 observationNumeric		
 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
Allergies and adverse reactions		
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.		
Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance		
 Causative agent	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
The coded value for causative agent dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP, AMPP and ingredient concept classes SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <<716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link

	Details of the reaction.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
	The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time	
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
	The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
	A description of the severity of the reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
	The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
	The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text	
 Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text	
 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
	When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)Date and time	
 Allergy end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14253 link
	The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time	
 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 link
	Medications and medical devices	
 Medication item entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link

		All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.	
 Medication item cluster	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
		Medication item cluster	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
		The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed. Date and time	
 Medication name	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
		May be generic name or brand name.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
		The coded value for medication namedm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Form	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
		The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
		The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - ^999000781000001107 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices dose form simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Quantity supplied	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10539 link
		The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unitFree text	
 Value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14271 link
		The value of the quantity suppliedEnumerated value	
 Unit of measure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14272 link
		Unit of measure of quantity suppliedUCUM code	
 Route	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
		The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13655 link
		The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Site	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
		The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.	

 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
		The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
		Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text
 Supply type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13754 link
		A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)
 Batch number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13789 link
		The batch number of the product.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13790 link
		The coded value for the batch numberFMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13791 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Dose directions description	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
		Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text
 Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link
		A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
 Structured dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link
		A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
 Structured dose timing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link
		A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
 Dose direction duration	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10548 link
		Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

 Additional instructions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link
<p>Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction</p>		
 Matters identified during discussion	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13753 link
<p>Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/formulation i. other - free text option</p>		
 Course details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10561 link
<p>Details of the overall course of medication.</p>		
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10546 link
<p>Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text</p>		
 Information and advice given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
<p>Information and advice given</p>		
 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link
<p>The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer; other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.</p>		
<p>Free text</p>		
 Distribution list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 link
<p>Distribution list</p>		
 Distribution list record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10660 link
<p>This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
<p>The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 link
<p>If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.</p>		
<p>Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system.</p>		

		This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
		The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text	
	Organisation name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
		The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.	
		An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.	
		NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	
	Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link
		Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.Free text	
	Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13793 link
		The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parentFHIR value set : - Related person	
	Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
		The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.	
	Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
		This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
	Actions for professionals	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
		Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text	
	Actions for person or their carer	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link
		For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text	

Smoking Cessation prsb03-transaction-231 link

Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-02-08 11:02:21

















Smoking Cessation (GP) prsb03-transaction-233 link















Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-02-08 11:02:21

















Actor Sender (organization) Pharmacy
 Receiver (organization) General practitioner

















Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)


















Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
 Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
 Person full name	1 ... 1 Mandatory The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
 Gender	0 ... 1 The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
 NHS number	0 ... 1 The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
 Other identifier	0 ... * Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
 Person's address	1 ... 1 Mandatory Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
 Address line 1	1 ... 1 Mandatory Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
 Address line 2	0 ... 1 Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
 Address line 3	0 ... 1 Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
 Address line 4	0 ... 1 Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
 Address line 5	0 ... 1 Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 5	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
 Postcode	0 ... 1 The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
 Person's contact details	0 ... * Details of the person's contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
 Person's telephone number details	0 ... * The person's telephone number details	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link













 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
		The person's telephone number NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
		The contact type e.g. home, mobile FHIR value set: - Contact point use
 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
		The preferred order of use for the telephone number Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
		Details of the person's GP practice.
 GP practice record entry	1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
		This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
		The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)
 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
		The legal information relating to the person.
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
		Details of the person's consent for treatment.
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
		The date the consent was taken Date
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
		The location of where the consent was taken.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
		The coded value for location. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link
		Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment. Free text
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13777 link
		The location of the consent for treatment record. Free text or URL
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13462 link
		The professional who took the consent for treatment.



















 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13465 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-13469 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13471 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-13472 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13473 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-13474 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The organisation the person completing the record works for.	prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-13476 link
 Date completed	0 ... 1 The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-13477 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-13478 link

 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1 Details of the person's consent for information sharing	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
 Date	0 ... 1 The date when the consent was givenDate and time	prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
 Location	0 ... 1 The location where the consent was taken.	prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1 This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link
 Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1 Reason not given for consentFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13778 link
 Performing professional	0 ... 1 The professional who took the consent for information sharing	prsb03-dataelement-11715 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11716 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11721 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-11722 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11723 link















 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11724 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11725 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11726 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11727 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11728 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11729 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10422 link
Details of the person's consent relating to child		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11732 link
The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11733 link
The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13674 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13675 link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13576 link
The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11734 link
The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11735 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11736 link















		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11737 link
		The grade of the professional. Free text	
📁 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11738 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11739 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11740 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11741 link
		Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11742 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11743 link
		The name of the person completing the record. Free text.	
📁 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11744 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11745 link
		The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	
📁 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11746 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11747 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11748 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11749 link
		The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	
📁 Safeguarding	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-271 link
		The safeguarding details of the person.	
📁 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
		Details of safeguarding concerns	

















 Safeguarding indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link
	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
	Identified safeguarding concerns.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - ^999002381000000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
	Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text	
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Reason for referral	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
	The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link
	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text	
 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
	The details of the clinical urgency of referral	
 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text	
 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
	Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
	If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	

 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
	Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
	The service of where the referral is sent to.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
	The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
	The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
	The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	
 Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
	The details of the person's contact with a professional.	
 Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date of contact	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
	Date and time of the contact.Date and time.	
 Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
	The location where the contact took place.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	

















Reason for service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751	link
		The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text	
Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071	link
		Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium	
Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074	link
		The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079	link
		Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name	
Organisation name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10706	link
		The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name	
Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713	link
		The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address	
Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707	link
		The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text	
Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708	link
		The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text	
Clinician name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10709	link
		The name of the person providing the service.Free text	
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710	link
		The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole	
Chaperone	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10712	link
		The name of any chaperone(s).Free text	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711	link
		Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier	
Presenting complaints or issues	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-210	link
		Presenting complaints or issues	
Presenting complaint or issue	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13784	link
		The health problem or issue experienced by the person resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. e.g.,	

















	blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13785 link
	The coded value for presenting complaint or issueSNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13786 link
	Free text	
 History	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226 link
	History	
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
	The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)	
	A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link
	The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Clinical Summary	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-247 link
	Clinical Summary	
 Clinical narrative	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link
	A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text	
 Social context	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-136 link
	The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.	
 Smoking status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10040 link
	Details of the person's smoking status.	
 Smoking status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13283 link
	Record of any smoking use by the person.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13284 link
	The smoking status of the person.SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13285 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Smoking status - details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13286 link
	Further details recorded about the smoking status of the personFree text	

 Smoking record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13995 link
	Details of the person's smoking record	
 Nicotine Replacement Therapy used	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14000 link
	A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment NRT not currently used NRT currently used NRT prescribed at this appointment	
 Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14001 link
	Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment. Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment	
 e-cigarettes used	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14002 link
	Record of current use of e-cigarettes Coded - SNOMED CT: 722499006 Electronic cigarette user (finding)	
 Set quit date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14007 link
	Date set to quit smokingDate	
 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13992 link
	The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13993 link
	The coded value for treatment and interventions.SNOMED CT	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13994 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Date stopped smoking	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13287 link
	The date the person stopped smoking (if known)	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13288 link
	The coded value for date stopped smoking.SNOMED CT:- 160625004 Date ceased smoking (observable entity)	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13289 link
	The date the person stopped smoking.Date and time	
 Investigation results	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-257 link
	Investigation results	
 Investigation results record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10654 link
	This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10157 link
	The date and time when the investigation was performedDate and time	











 Investigation	1 ... 1 Mandatory The investigation performed.	prsb03-dataelement-10160 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for investigationSNOMED CT: - <71388002 Procedure (procedure)	prsb03-dataelement-13525 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13526 link
 Investigation result	0 ... 1 For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.	prsb03-dataelement-10161 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for investigation resultsSNOMED CT:- <404684003 Clinical finding (finding) OR <243796009 Situation with explicit context (situation)	prsb03-dataelement-13527 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13528 link
 Investigation Method	0 ... 1 Method used in carrying out investigationCoded entry - Point of care test, Laboratory test	prsb03-dataelement-14094 link
 Structured investigation result	0 ... 1 A structured set of information for each investigation result.	prsb03-dataelement-12415 link
 Value	0 ... 1 The value of the investigation result.Numeric	prsb03-dataelement-12416 link
 Units of measure	0 ... 1 The units of the investigation result.UCUM code	prsb03-dataelement-12417 link
 Reference ranges	0 ... 1 The reference range for the investigation result.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-12418 link
 Abnormal indicator	0 ... 1 Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.Abnormal or Normal	prsb03-dataelement-12419 link
 Signpost details	0 ... 1 Details of signpost	prsb03-dataelement-13973 link
 Signpost details record entry	0 ... * This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	prsb03-dataelement-13974 link
 Date	0 ... 1 Date of signpost	prsb03-dataelement-13975 link
 Signpost to	0 ... 1 Details of where the signpost is to. If not an individual, this could be a service	prsb03-dataelement-13976 link




 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13977 link
	Name of person signposted to	Free Text
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13978 link
	Role of person been signposted to.	Free Text
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13979 link
	The grade of the person been signposted to.	Free text
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13980 link
	The team or department of the person been signposted to.	Free text
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13981 link
	The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13982 link
	The service of where been signposted to.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13983 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13984 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13985 link
	Name of organisation been signposted to.	Free text
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13987 link
	The contact details of where been signposted to.	Free text
 Reason for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13988 link
	Reason for signposting	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13990 link
	Free text	Free text
 Clinical urgency for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13991 link
	The details of the clinical urgency of signpost	Free text
 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
	Allergies and adverse reactions	
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)	FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance
 Causative agent	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link



	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
	The coded value for causative agent dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP, AMPP and ingredient concept classes SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <<716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
	Details of the reaction.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
	The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time	
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
	The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
	A description of the severity of the reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
	The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
	The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text	
 Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text	
 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link

 Allergy end date	When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14253 link
	The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time		
 Medications and medical devices		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 link
	Medications and medical devices		
 Medication item entry		0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.		
 Medication item cluster		0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
	Medication item cluster		
 Date		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time		
 Medication name		1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
	May be generic name or brand name.		
 Coded value		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
	The coded value for medication namedm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes		
 Free text		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Form		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.		
 Coded value		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
	The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - ^999000781000001107 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices dose form simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Quantity supplied		1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10539 link
	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unitFree text		
 Value		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14271 link
	The value of the quantity suppliedEnumerated value		
 Unit of measure		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14272 link
	Unit of measure of quantity suppliedUCUM code		
 Route		0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV		
 Coded value		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13655 link
	The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
		The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
		The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
		Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text
 Supply type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13754 link
		A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)
 Batch number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13789 link
		The batch number of the product.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13790 link
		The coded value for the batch numberFMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13791 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Dose directions description	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
		Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text
 Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link
		A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
 Structured dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link
		A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
 Structured dose timing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link
		A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
 Dose direction duration	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10548 link
		Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

 Additional instructions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link
<p>Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction</p>		
 Matters identified during discussion	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13753 link
<p>Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/formulation i. other - free text option</p>		
 Course details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10561 link
<p>Details of the overall course of medication.</p>		
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10546 link
<p>Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text</p>		
 Information and advice given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
<p>Information and advice given</p>		
 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link
<p>The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.</p>		
<p>Free text</p>		
 Distribution list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 link
<p>Distribution list</p>		
 Distribution list record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10660 link
<p>This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
<p>The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 link
<p>If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.</p>		
<p>Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital</p>		

	system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code). FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
	The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted. Free text	
 Organisation name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
	The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.	
	An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.	
	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link
	Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient. Free text	
 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13793 link
	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent FHIR value set : - Related person	
 Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
	The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.	
 Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
	This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Actions for professionals	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
	Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text	
 Actions for person or their carer	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link
	For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text	

  Hypertension Case Finding prsb03-transaction-234 [link](#)

Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-02-08 11:30:24

















  Hypertension Case Finding (GP) prsb03-transaction-236 [link](#)
















Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-02-08 11:30:24

















Actor Sender (organization) Pharmacy
Receiver (organization) General practitioner















Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

















Contained concepts

















Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
 Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
 Person full name	1 ... 1 Mandatory The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
 Gender	0 ... 1 The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
 Ethnicity	0 ... 1 The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category	prsb03-dataelement-10874 link
 NHS number	0 ... 1 The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
 Other identifier	0 ... * Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
 Person's address	1 ... 1 Mandatory Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
 Address line 1	1 ... 1 Mandatory Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
 Address line 2	0 ... 1 Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
 Address line 3	0 ... 1 Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
 Address line 4	0 ... 1 Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
 Address line 5	0 ... 1 Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 5	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
 Postcode	0 ... 1 The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
 Person's contact details	0 ... * Details of the person's contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link

 Person's telephone number details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
The person's telephone number details		
 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
The person's telephone number NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
The contact type e.g. home, mobile FHIR value set: - Contact point use		
 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
The preferred order of use for the telephone number Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.		
 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
Details of the person's GP practice.		
 GP practice record entry	1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items		
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)		
 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
The legal information relating to the person.		
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
Details of the person's consent for treatment.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
The date the consent was taken Date		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
The location of where the consent was taken.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
The coded value for location. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text		
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link
Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment. Free text		
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13777 link
The location of the consent for treatment record. Free text or URL		













 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13462	link
	The professional who took the consent for treatment.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13463	link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13464	link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13465	link
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13466	link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467	link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13468	link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13469	link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13470	link
	Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13471	link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13472	link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13473	link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13474	link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13475	link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13476	link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13477	link















 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13478 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
 Consent for information sharing	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
	Details of the person's consent for information sharing	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
	The date when the consent was givenDate and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
	The location where the consent was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link
	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text	
 Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13778 link
	Reason not given for consentFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11715 link
	The professional who took the consent for information sharing	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11716 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link
	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	














 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11721 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11722 link
Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11723 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11724 link
The name of the person completing the record. Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11725 link
The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11726 link
The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11727 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11728 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11729 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link
The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number		
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10422 link
Details of the person's consent relating to child		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11732 link
The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified. Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11733 link
The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13674 link
The coded value for location NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13675 link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available		












 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13576 link
The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11734 link
The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11735 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11736 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11737 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11738 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11739 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11740 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11741 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11742 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11743 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11744 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link

















	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
	The safeguarding details of the person.	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
	Details of safeguarding concerns	
 Safeguarding indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link
	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
	Identified safeguarding concerns.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - ^999002381000000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
	Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text	
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Reason for referral	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
	The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	







 Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link
<p>A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text</p>		
 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
<p>The details of the clinical urgency of referral</p>		
 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
<p>The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text</p>		
 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
<p>Details of where the referral is to be sent.</p>		
<p>If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
<p>Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
<p>Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
<p>The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text</p>		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
<p>The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.</p>		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
<p>The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code</p>		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
<p>The service of where the referral is sent to.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
<p>The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]</p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
<p>The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
<p>The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service</p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
















 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
		The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.
 Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
		The details of the person's contact with a professional.
 Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
		This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Date of contact	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
		Date and time of the contact.Date and time.
 Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
		The location where the contact took place.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Reason for service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
		The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text
 Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
		Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
		The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
 Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
		Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name
 Organisation name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
		The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name
 Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
		The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address
 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
		The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text












 Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
	The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text	
 Clinician name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
	The name of the person providing the service.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
	The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole	
 Chaperone	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link
	The name of any chaperone(s).Free text	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
	Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier	
 Appliances	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13762 link
	Details of appliances	
 Appliance records entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13763 link
	This is the appliance records entry.	
 Appliance name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13764 link
	May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate).As per dm+d (AMP)	
 Product order number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13765 link
	The product order number for the appliance.	
 Manufacturer	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13766 link
	Name of appliance manufacturerFree text	
 Quantity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13773 link
	The quantity of the appliance (including the units).UCUM	
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13774 link
	Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known.Free text	
 Matters identified during the discussion	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13775 link
	Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.Free text	
 Date/time	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13802 link
 Presenting complaints or issues	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-210 link
	Presenting complaints or issues	

 Presenting complaint or issue	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13784 link
	The health problem or issue experienced by the person resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. e.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13785 link
	The coded value for presenting complaint or issueSNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13786 link
	Free text	
 History	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226 link
	History	
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
	The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)	
	A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link
	The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Clinical Summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-247 link
	Clinical Summary	
 Clinical narrative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link
	A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text	
 Social context	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-136 link
	The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.	
 Smoking status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10040 link
	Details of the person's smoking status.	
 Smoking status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13283 link
	Record of any smoking use by the person.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13284 link
	The smoking status of the person.SNOMED CT:- ^99900089100000102 Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13285 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Smoking status - details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13286 link
	Further details recorded about the smoking status of the person	Free text
 Family history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-251 link
	Family history	
 Family history record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10653 link
	This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Family history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10151 link
	The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13678 link
	The coded value for family history	SNOMED CT:- <404684003 Clinical finding (finding) OR <243796009 Situation with explicit context (situation)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13679 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Signpost details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13973 link
	Details of signpost	
 Signpost details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13974 link
	This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13975 link
	Date of signpost	
 Signpost to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13976 link
	Details of where the signpost is to.	
	If not an individual, this could be a service	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13977 link
	Name of person signposted to	Free Text
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13978 link
	Role of person been signposted to.	Free Text
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13979 link
	The grade of the person been signposted to.	Free text
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13980 link
	The team or department of the person been signposted to.	Free text
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13981 link

 Service	The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13982 link
	The service of where been signposted to.		
 Coded value	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13983 link
 Free text	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13984 link
 Organisation	Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13985 link
 Contact details	The contact details of where been signposted toFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13987 link
 Reason for signpost	Reason for signposting	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13988 link
 Free text	Free textFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13990 link
 Clinical urgency for signpost	The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13991 link
 Examination findings	Examination findings	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-557 link
 Examination findings record entry	This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10662 link
 Date	The date the examination was performed.Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10462 link
 Observations	The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10464 link
 Blood pressure	The person's blood pressure measurement	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13823 link
 Systolic blood pressure	Details of the person's systolic blood pressure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13824 link
 Coded value	The coded value for systolic blood pressureSNOMED CT : - <<271649006 Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)]	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13825 link
 Value		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13826 link

	The value of the systolic blood pressure reading	Numeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13827 link
	The units of measure for systolic blood pressure	UCUM code	
 Site	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13829 link
	The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken		
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13830 link
	The coded value for site	SNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13831 link
	Free text field to be used when code is not available	Free text	
 Diastolic blood pressure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13867 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13868 link
	The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.	SNOMED CT :- <<271650006 Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13869 link
	The value of the diastolic blood pressure reading	Numeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13870 link
	The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressure	UCUM code	
 Site	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13871 link
	The anatomical site at where the blood pressure is taken		
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13872 link
	The coded value for site	SNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13873 link
	Free text field to be used when code is not available	Free text	
 Heart rate	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13859 link
	The beat of the heart as felt through the walls of a peripheral artery measured in bpm		
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13970 link
	The coded value for heart rate	SNOMED CT : - 364075005 Heart rate (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13971 link
	The numeric value of heart rate	Numeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13972 link
	The units of measure for heart rate	UCUM code	
 Information and advice given	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-315 link

 Information and advice given	Information and advice given 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link
<p>The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.</p>		
 Distribution list	Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 link
 Distribution list record entry	Distribution list 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10660 link
<p>This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
<p>The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional. Free text</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 link
<p>If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
<p>Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code). FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole</p>		
 Organisation name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
<p>The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted. Free text</p>		
<p>The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.</p>		
<p>An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.</p>		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link
<p>NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code</p>		
<p>Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient. Free text</p>		
 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13793 link
<p>The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent FHIR value set : - Related person</p>		
 Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
<p>The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.</p>		
 Plan and requested	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link

actions record entry



This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Actions for professionals **0 ... *** prsb03-dataelement-10436 [link](#)

Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text

 Actions for person or their carer **0 ... *** prsb03-dataelement-10437 [link](#)

For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text

  Cardiovascular Disease prsb03-transaction-237 [link](#)

Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-02-08 13:33:56








  Cardiovascular Disease (GP) prsb03-transaction-239 [link](#)


Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-02-08 13:33:56

















Actor Sender (organization) Pharmacy
Receiver (organization) General practitioner

















Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

Contained concepts












Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
 Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
 Person full name	1 ... 1 Mandatory The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
 Gender	0 ... 1 The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
 Ethnicity	0 ... 1 The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category	prsb03-dataelement-10874 link
 NHS number	0 ... 1 The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
















 Other identifier	0 ... * Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
 Person's address	1 ... 1 Mandatory Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
 Address line 1	1 ... 1 Mandatory Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
 Address line 2	0 ... 1 Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
 Address line 3	0 ... 1 Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
 Address line 4	0 ... 1 Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
 Address line 5	0 ... 1 Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 5	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
 Postcode	0 ... 1 The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
 Person's contact details	0 ... * Details of the person's contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
 Person's telephone number details	0 ... * The person's telephone number details	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1 The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
 Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1 The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1 The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's GP practice.	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
 GP practice record entry	1 ... * This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link















		The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)	
 Legal information	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-520 link
		The legal information relating to the person.	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
		Details of the person's consent for treatment.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
		The date the consent was takenDate	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
		The location of where the consent was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13574 link
		Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text	
 Location of document	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13777 link
		The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13462 link
		The professional who took the consent for treatment.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13463 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13464 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13465 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13466 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13467 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13469 link


















 Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link
0 ... 1	Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-13471 link
 Name	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13472 link
 Role	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-13473 link
 Grade	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13474 link
 Specialty	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
 Organisation	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	prsb03-dataelement-13476 link
 Professional identifier	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-13477 link
 Date completed	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-13478 link
 Contact details	Contact details of the person completing the record.	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
 Date	Details of the person's consent for information sharing	prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
 Date	The date when the consent was givenDate and time	prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
 Location	The location where the consent was taken.	prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
 Coded value	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
 Free text	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be

	provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text	
 Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13778 link
	Reason not given for consentFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11715 link
	The professional who took the consent for information sharing	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11716 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11721 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11722 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11723 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11724 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11725 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11726 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11727 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11728 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11729 link
















		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11730 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11731 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10422 link
		Details of the person's consent relating to child	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11732 link
		The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11733 link
		The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13674 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13675 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13576 link
		The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11734 link
		The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11735 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11736 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11737 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11738 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11739 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11740 link

 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11741 link
 Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11742 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11743 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11744 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
 Safeguarding	Contact details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
 Safeguarding concerns	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
 Safeguarding indicator	The safeguarding details of the person.	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
 Safeguarding concerns	Details of safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link
 Coded value	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
	Identified safeguarding concerns.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link

	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - ^999002381000000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
	Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text	
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Reason for referral	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
	The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link
	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text	
 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
	The details of the clinical urgency of referral	
 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text	
 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
	Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
	If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
	Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	

 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
	The service of where the referral is sent to.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
	The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
	The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
	The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	
 Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
	The details of the person's contact with a professional.	
 Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date of contact	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
	Date and time of the contact.Date and time.	
 Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
	The location where the contact took place.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reason for service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
	The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text	
 Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link

	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone medium		NHS data dictionary - Consultation
Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074	link
	The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079	link
	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name		
Organisation name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10706	link
	The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name		
Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713	link
	The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address		
Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707	link
	The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text		
Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708	link
	The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text		
Clinician name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10709	link
	The name of the person providing the service.Free text		
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710	link
	The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole		
Chaperone	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10712	link
	The name of any chaperone(s).Free text		
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711	link
	Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier		
History	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226	link
	History		
Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10130	link
	The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)		
	A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free		

		text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13787 link
		The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13788 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Clinical Summary	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-247 link
		Clinical Summary	
 Clinical narrative	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10150 link
		A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text	
 Social context	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-136 link
		The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.	
 Smoking status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10040 link
		Details of the person's smoking status.	
 Smoking status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13283 link
		Record of any smoking use by the person.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13284 link
		The smoking status of the person.SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13285 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Smoking status - details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13286 link
		Further details recorded about the smoking status of the personFree text	
 Smoking record	1 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12489 link
		Details of the person's smoking record	
 Overall smoking status	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-12490 link
		Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up). Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.	
		Coded text: Current Smoker Former Smoker Never Smoked ^999000891000000102 Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Date of quitting	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12491 link
		Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).Date and time	
 Alcohol record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12498 link
		Details of a person's alcohol record	
 Audit questionnaire	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12499 link
		Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire SNOMED-CT coded. Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018).	

Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819 Assessment using Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test Consumption [SNOMED-CT::1084571000000109] Alcohol use disorder identification test consumption questionnaire [SNOMED-CT::335811000000106] Alcohol consumption screening test declined [SNOMED-CT::428073005] Alcohol assessment declined [SNOMED-CT::361731000000101]

 Date **1 ... 1 Mandatory** prsb03-dataelement-12524 [link](#)

Date of person's AUDIT questionnaire.


Date and time

 AUDIT-C cluster **0 ... 1** prsb03-dataelement-12500 [link](#)

AUDIT-C questions: *Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption, Binge drinking.*

 Frequency of consumption **1 ... 1 Mandatory** prsb03-dataelement-12501 [link](#)

How often did you have a drink containing alcohol in the past year? 0: Never [No drinking of alcohol in the past year.] 1: Monthly or Less [Drinking alcohol monthly or less frequently during the past year.] 2: 2 to 4 Times a Month [Drinking alcohol two to four times a month during the past year.] 3: 2 to 3 Times a Week [Drinking alcohol two to three times a week during the past year.] 4: 4 or More Times a Week [Drinking alcohol four or more times a week during the past year.]

 Typical consumption cluster **1 ... 1 Mandatory** prsb03-dataelement-12502 [link](#)

Details of the person's typical consumption

 Absolute value **1 ... 1 Mandatory** prsb03-dataelement-12503 [link](#)

How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year?

Integer (0 to n)

 Categorical value **1 ... 1 Mandatory** prsb03-dataelement-12504 [link](#)

How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year? This item is generated from Typical consumption (absolute value).

0: 0 to 2 [Zero to two drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 1: 3 or 4 [Three or four drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 2: 5 or 6 [Five or six drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 3: 7 to 9 [Seven, eight or nine drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 4: 10 or More [Ten or more drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]


 Binge drinking **1 ... 1 Mandatory** prsb03-dataelement-12505 [link](#)

How often did you have six or more drinks on one occasion in the past year?

0: Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

 AUDIT-C total score **1 ... 1 Mandatory** prsb03-dataelement-12525 [link](#)

AUDIT-C total score calculated from the 3 questions only: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption (categorical value), Binge drinking. SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the first 3 questions only. Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819 [SNOMED-CT::1084581000000106] (Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test - Consumption score) And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows: Current non-drinker (AUDIT-C score = 0) Low risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score 1-4) High risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score >=5)

 if AUDIT-C score >=5 **0 ... *** [prsb03-dataelement-12507 link](#)

Populate this section if the AUDIT-C score is >=5.

 Inability to stop **0 ... 1** [prsb03-dataelement-12511 link](#)

How often during the last year have you found that you were not able to stop drinking once you had started?

0: Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

 Failed expectations **0 ... *** [prsb03-dataelement-12512 link](#)

How often during the last year have you failed to do what was normally expected of you because of drinking?

 Morning drinking **0 ... 1** [prsb03-dataelement-12513 link](#)

How often during the last year have you needed a first drink in the morning to get yourself going after a heavy drinking session?

0: Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

 Guilt/remorse **0 ... 1** [prsb03-dataelement-12514 link](#)

How often during the last year have you had a feeling of guilt or remorse after drinking?

0: Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]














 Loss of memory **0 ... 1** [prsb03-dataelement-12515 link](#)












How often during the last year have you been unable to remember what happened the night before because of your drinking?

0: Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

 Injuries **0 ... 1** [prsb03-dataelement-12516 link](#)

Have you or someone else been injured because of your drinking?

	0: No [No occurrence.] 2: Yes, but not in the last year. [Yes, this has occurred, but not in the last year.] 4: Yes, during the last year. [Yes this has occurred during the last year.]	
 External concern	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12517 link
	Has a relative, friend, doctor, or other health care worker been concerned about your drinking or suggested you cut down?	
 AUDIT total score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12518 link
	AUDIT total score calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions. SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions. Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819 Alcohol use disorders identification test score [SNOMED-CT::443280005] And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows: • 0-7 indicates sensible or lower risk drinking • 8-15 indicates increasing risk drinking • 16-19 indicates higher risk drinking • 20 and over indicates possible alcohol dependence	
 Family history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-251 link
	Family history	
 Family history record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10653 link
	This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Family history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10151 link
	The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13678 link
	The coded value for family historySNOMED CT:- <404684003 [Clinical finding (finding)] OR <243796009 [Situation with explicit context (situation)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13679 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Investigation results	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-257 link
	Investigation results	
 Investigation results record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10654 link
	This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10157 link
	The date and time when the investigation was performedDate and time	
 Investigation	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10160 link
	The investigation performed.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13525 link
	The coded value for investigationSNOMED CT: - <71388002 [Procedure (procedure)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13526 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
















 Investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10161 link
		For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13527 link
		The coded value for investigation resultsSNOMED CT:- <404684003 Clinical finding (finding) OR <243796009 Situation with explicit context (situation)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13528 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Investigation Method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14094 link
		Method used in carrying out investigationCoded entry - Point of care test, Laboratory test
 Structured investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12415 link
		A structured set of information for each investigation result.
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12416 link
		The value of the investigation result.Numeric
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12417 link
		The units of the investigation result.UCUM code
 Reference ranges	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12418 link
		The reference range for the investigation result.Free text
 Abnormal indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12419 link
		Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.Abnormal or Normal
 Signpost details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13973 link
		Details of signpost
 Signpost details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13974 link
		This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13975 link
		Date of signpost
 Signpost to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13976 link
		Details of where the signpost is to.
		If not an individual, this could be a service
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13977 link
		Name of person signposted toFree Text
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13978 link
		Role of person been signposted to.Free Text












 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13979 link
	The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13980 link
	The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13981 link
	The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13982 link
	The service of where been signposted to.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13983 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13984 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13985 link
	Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13987 link
	The contact details of where been signposted toFree text	
 Reason for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13988 link
	Reason for signposting	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13990 link
	Free textFree text	
 Clinical urgency for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13991 link
	The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text	
 Examination findings	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-557 link
	Examination findings	
 Examination findings record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10662 link
	This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10462 link
	The date the examination was performed.Date and time	
 Observations	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10464 link
	The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.	
 Height/length	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13761 link
	The person's height and length measurement	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13812 link
	The coded value for height/lengthSNOMED CT: - 50373000 [Body height measure (observable entity)] OR 248334005 [Length of body (observable entity)]	






 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13813 link
	The value of the observation.Numeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13817 link
	The units of measure for height/lengthUCUM code	
 Weight	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13814 link
	The person's weight in kgs	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13815 link
	The coded value of weightSNOMED CT : - 27113001 Body weight (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13816 link
	The value of the person's weightNumeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13818 link
	The units of measure for weightUCUM code	
 BMI	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13819 link
	The person's BMI calculation	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13820 link
	The coded value of BMISNOMED CT: - 60621009 Body mass index (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13821 link
	The value of the person's BMINumeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13822 link
	The units of measure for BMIUCUM code	
 Blood pressure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13823 link
	The person's blood pressure measurement	
 Systolic blood pressure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13824 link
	Details of the person's systolic blood pressure	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13825 link
	The coded value for systolic blood pressureSNOMED CT : - <<271649006 Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13826 link
	The value of the systolic blood pressure readingNumeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13827 link
	The units of measure for systolic blood pressureUCUM code	
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13829 link
	The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13830 link


	The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13831 link
	Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13867 link
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13868 link
	The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.SNOMED CT :- <<271650006 Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13869 link
	The value of the diastolic blood pressure readingNumeric		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13870 link
	The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressureUCUM code		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13871 link
	The anatomical site at where the blood pressure is taken		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13872 link
	The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13873 link
	Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13859 link
	The beat of the heart as felt through the walls of a peripheral artery measured in bpm		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13970 link
	The coded value for heart rateSNOMED CT : - 364075005 Heart rate (observable entity)		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13971 link
	The numeric value of heart rateNumeric		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13972 link
	The units of measure for heart rateUCUM code		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-262 link
	Details of the person's assessments		
		0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11664 link
	This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12962 link
	Assessment scale used, e.g. New York Heart Failure, Activities of Daily Living (ADL)Free Text. Content could include scale name, date and time of assessment and values recorded, including overall score. Format of assessment would be determined locally and may be tabular.		

 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10763 link
	The date the assessment was done.Date and time.	
 Assessment type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10822 link
	The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.Free text	
 Assessment summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10754 link
	The summary of the assessmentFree text	
 Structured assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10655 link
	Details of the structured assessment.	
 Structured assessment name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11751 link
	Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT	
 Assessment score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10162 link
	The structured assessment score.Free text.	
 Assessment value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10163 link
	The structured assessment value.Numeric	
 Global score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10166 link
	The total global score from the assessment.Free text	
 Subscale score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10169 link
	The subscale score of the structured assessment.Free text.	
 Subscale value	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10170 link
	The subscale value of the structured assessment.Numeric	
 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
	Allergies and adverse reactions	
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance	
 Causative agent	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link

	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
	The coded value for causative agent dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP, AMPP and ingredient concept classes SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <<716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
	Details of the reaction.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
	The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time	
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
	The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
	A description of the severity of the reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
	The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
	The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text	
 Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text	

 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
		When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)Date and time
 Allergy end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14253 link
		The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time
 Information and advice given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
		Information and advice given
 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link
		The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.
		Free text
 Distribution list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 link
		Distribution list
 Distribution list record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10660 link
		This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
		The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 link
		If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.
		Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
		The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text
 Organisation name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
		The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.
		An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.
		NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link
		Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.Free text

 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13793 link
The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent FHIR value set : - Related person		
 Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.		
 Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Actions for professionals	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text		
 Actions for person or their carer	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link
For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text		

 **Contraception** prsb03-transaction-240 link

Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-02-08 14:03:54





 **Contraception (GP)** prsb03-transaction-242 link








Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-02-08 14:03:54















Actor Sender (organization) Pharmacy
 Receiver (organization) General practitioner
















Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

Contained concepts

















Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
The person's details and contact information.		
 Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
Details of the person's name		
 Person full name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
The full name of the person in text representation. NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name		
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
The date of birth of the person. NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date		
















 Gender	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
	The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code	
 NHS number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	
 Other identifier	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	
 Person's address	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	
 Address line 1	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	
 Address line 2	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
 Address line 3	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3	
 Address line 4	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4	
 Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5	
 Postcode	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	
 Person's contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
	Details of the person's contact information.	
 Person's telephone number details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
	The person's telephone number details	
 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
	The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
	The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
	The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	















 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)	
 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
	The legal information relating to the person.	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
	Details of the person's consent for treatment.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
	The date the consent was takenDate	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
	The location of where the consent was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link
	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text	
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13777 link
	The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13462 link
	The professional who took the consent for treatment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13465 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	

 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13469 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13471 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13472 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13473 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13474 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13476 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13477 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13478 link
Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
Details of the person's consent for information sharing		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
The date when the consent was givenDate and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
The location where the consent was taken.		
















Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link
This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text		
Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13778 link
Reason not given for consentFree text		
Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11715 link
The professional who took the consent for information sharing		
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11716 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11721 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11722 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11723 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11724 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11725 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		





 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11726 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11727 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11728 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11729 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10422 link
	Details of the person's consent relating to child	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11732 link
	The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11733 link
	The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13674 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13675 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13576 link
	The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11734 link
	The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11735 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11736 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11737 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	




	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11738 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11739 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11740 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11741 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11742 link
	Details of the person completing the record.		
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11743 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11744 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
	Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
	The safeguarding details of the person.		
	Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
	Details of safeguarding concerns		

 Safeguarding indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link
	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient. Flag: No =N: Yes = Y	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
	Identified safeguarding concerns.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
	The coded value for safeguarding concerns SNOMED CT : - ^999002381000000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
	Further details on safeguarding concerns. Free text	
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Reason for referral	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns. Free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
	The coded value for reason for referral SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link
	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation. Free text	
 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
	The details of the clinical urgency of referral	
 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine. Free text	
 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
	Details of where the referral is to be sent.	














		If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
		Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	
📁 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
		Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
		The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	
📁 Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
		The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	
📁 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
		The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁 Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
		The service of where the referral is sent to.	
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
		The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
📁 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
		The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
		The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
📁 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
		The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	
📁 Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-169 link
		The details of the person's contact with a professional.	
📁 Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
		This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
📁 Date of contact	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
		Date and time of the contact.Date and time.	
📁 Location of contact	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
		The location where the contact took place.	













 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reason for service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
	The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text	
 Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
	The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name	
 Organisation name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
	The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name	
 Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
	The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address	
 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
	The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text	
 Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
	The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text	
 Clinician name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
	The name of the person providing the service.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
	The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole	
 Chaperone	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link
	The name of any chaperone(s).Free text	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
	Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier	
 History	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226 link

















	History	
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
	The record of the person’s significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)	
	A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link
	The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Clinical Summary	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-247 link
	Clinical Summary	
 Clinical narrative	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link
	A description detailing a patient’s reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text	
 Social context	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-136 link
	The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.	
 Smoking status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10040 link
	Details of the person's smoking status.	
 Smoking status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13283 link
	Record of any smoking use by the person.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13284 link
	The smoking status of the person.SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13285 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Smoking status - details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13286 link
	Further details recorded about the smoking status of the personFree text	
 Signpost details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13973 link
	Details of signpost	
 Signpost details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13974 link
	This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13975 link





 Signpost to	Date of signpost 0 ... 1 Details of where the signpost is to.	prsb03-dataelement-13976 link
 Name	If not an individual, this could be a service 0 ... 1 Name of person signposted toFree Text	prsb03-dataelement-13977 link
 Role	0 ... 1 Role of person been signposted to.Free Text	prsb03-dataelement-13978 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13979 link
 Team	0 ... 1 The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13980 link
 Specialty	0 ... 1 The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	prsb03-dataelement-13981 link
 Service	0 ... 1 The service of where been signposted to.	prsb03-dataelement-13982 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	prsb03-dataelement-13983 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13984 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13985 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 The contact details of where been signposted toFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13987 link
 Reason for signpost	0 ... 1 Reason for signposting	prsb03-dataelement-13988 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free textFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13990 link
 Clinical urgency for signpost	0 ... 1 The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13991 link
 Examination findings	0 ... 1 Examination findings	prsb03-dataelement-557 link
 Examination findings record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10662 link















		This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10462 link
		The date the examination was performed.Date and time	
 Observations	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10464 link
		The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.	
 Height/ length	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13761 link
		The person's height and length measurement	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13812 link
		The coded value for height/lengthSNOMED CT: - 50373000 Body height measure (observable entity) OR 248334005 Length of body (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13813 link
		The value of the observation.Numeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13817 link
		The units of measure for height/lengthUCUM code	
 Weight	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13814 link
		The person's weight in kgs	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13815 link
		The coded value of weightSNOMED CT : - 27113001 Body weight (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13816 link
		The value of the person's weightNumeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13818 link
		The units of measure for weightUCUM code	
 BMI	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13819 link
		The person's BMI calculation	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13820 link
		The coded value of BMISNOMED CT: - 60621009 Body mass index (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13821 link
		The value of the person's BMINumeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13822 link
		The units of measure for BMIUCUM code	
 Blood pressure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13823 link
		The person's blood pressure measurement	
 Systolic blood pressure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13824 link










	Details of the person's systolic blood pressure	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13825 link
	The coded value for systolic blood pressureSNOMED CT: - <<271649006 Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13826 link
	The value of the systolic blood pressure readingNumeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13827 link
	The units of measure for systolic blood pressureUCUM code	
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13829 link
	The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13830 link
	The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13831 link
	Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text	
 Diastolic blood pressure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13867 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13868 link
	The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.SNOMED CT :- <<271650006 Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13869 link
	The value of the diastolic blood pressure readingNumeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13870 link
	The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressureUCUM code	
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13871 link
	The anatomical site at where the blood pressure is taken	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13872 link
	The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13873 link
	Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text	
 Assessments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-262 link
	Details of the person's assessments	
 Assessments record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11664 link
	This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	












 Assessment scale	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12962 link
Assessment scale used, e.g. New York Heart Failure, Activities of Daily Living (ADL)Free Text. Content could include scale name, date and time of assessment and values recorded, including overall score. Format of assessment would be determined locally and may be tabular.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10763 link
The date the assessment was done.Date and time.		
 Assessment type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10822 link
The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.Free text		
 Assessment summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10754 link
The summary of the assessmentFree text		
 Structured assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10655 link
Details of the structured assessment.		
 Structured assessment name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11751 link
Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT		
 Assessment score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10162 link
The structured assessment score.Free text.		
 Assessment value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10163 link
The structured assessment value.Numeric		
 Global score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10166 link
The total global score from the assessment.Free text		
 Subscale score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10169 link
The subscale score of the structured assessment.Free text.		
 Subscale value	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10170 link
The subscale value of the structured assessment.Numeric		
 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
Allergies and adverse reactions		
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.		
Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		

 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance		
 Causative agent	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
The coded value for causative agent dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP, AMPP and ingredient concept classes SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <<716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
Details of the reaction.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time		
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
A description of the severity of the reaction.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link

 Evidence	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction. Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
 Date first experienced	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
 Allergy end date	When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood) Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14253 link
 Medications and medical devices	The date the allergy was diagnosed as ended Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 link
 Medication item entry	Medications and medical devices	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
 Medication item cluster	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
 Date	Medication item cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
 Medication name	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed. Date and time	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
 Coded value	May be generic name or brand name.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
 Free text	The coded value for medication namedm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
 Form	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
 Coded value	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
 Free text	The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - ^999000781000001107 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices dose form simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
 Quantity supplied	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10539 link
 Value	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14271 link

 Unit of measure	The value of the quantity supplied Enumerated value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14272 link
 Route	Unit of measure of quantity supplied UCUM code	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
 Coded value	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13655 link
 Free text	The coded value for route SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
 Site	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
 Coded value	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
 Free text	The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
 Supply type	Free text field to be used when code is not available Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13754 link
 Batch number	A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13789 link
 Coded value	The batch number of the product.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13790 link
 Free text	The coded value for the batch number FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13791 link
 Dose directions description	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
 Structured dose direction cluster	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm". Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link
 Structured dose amount	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link
	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to		

	exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home	
 Structured dose timing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link
	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home	
 Dose direction duration	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10548 link
	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home	
 Additional instructions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link
	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction	
 Matters identified during discussion	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13753 link
	Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/formulation i. other - free text option	
 Course details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10561 link
	Details of the overall course of medication.	
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10546 link
	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text	
 Information and advice given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
	Information and advice given	
 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link
	The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.	
	Free text	
 Distribution list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 link

	Distribution list		
 Distribution list record entry	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10660 link
	This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
	The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional. Free text		
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10231 link
	If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.		
	Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code). FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
	The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted. Free text		
 Organisation name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
	The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.		
	An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not be displayed on the rendered document.		
	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code		
 Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10234 link
	Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient. Free text		
 Relationship	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13793 link
	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent. FHIR value set : - Related person		
 Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-535 link
	The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.		
 Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
	This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Actions for professionals	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
	Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text		
 Actions for person or their carer	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10437 link

For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text

 Sore Throat Testing

[prsb03-transaction-243 link](#)

Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-02-08 14:19:12

 Sore Throat Testing (GP)












[prsb03-transaction-245 link](#)

Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-02-08 14:19:12



Actor Sender (organization) Pharmacy
Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

Contained concepts

















Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
 Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
 Person full name	1 ... 1 Mandatory The full name of the person in text representation. NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory The date of birth of the person. NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
 Gender	0 ... 1 The person's stated gender. NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
 NHS number	0 ... 1 The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales. NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
 Other identifier	0 ... * Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
 Person's address	1 ... 1 Mandatory Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
 Address line 1	1 ... 1 Mandatory Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
 Address line 2	0 ... 1 Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
 Address line 3	0 ... 1 Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link

 Address line 4	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4	
 Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5	
 Postcode	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	
 Person's contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
	Details of the person's contact information.	
 Person's telephone number details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
	The person's telephone number details	
 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
	The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
	The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
	The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)	
 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
	The legal information relating to the person.	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
	Details of the person's consent for treatment.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
	The date the consent was takenDate	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
	The location of where the consent was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link
Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text		
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13777 link
The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13462 link
The professional who took the consent for treatment.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13465 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13469 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13471 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13472 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13473 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13474 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13475 link















	The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13476	link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13477	link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13478	link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10421	link
	Details of the person's consent for information sharing		
Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11713	link
	The date when the consent was givenDate and time		
Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11714	link
	The location where the consent was taken.		
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13451	link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13452	link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13575	link
	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text		
Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13778	link
	Reason not given for consentFree text		
Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11715	link
	The professional who took the consent for information sharing		
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11716	link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11717	link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11718	link
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11719	link
	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		














Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11721 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11722 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11723 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11724 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11725 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11726 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11727 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11728 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11729 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number		
Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10422 link
Details of the person's consent relating to child		
Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11732 link
The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time		
Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11733 link
The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.		
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13674 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13675 link





	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13576 link
	The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11734 link
	The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11735 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11736 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11737 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11738 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11739 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11740 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11741 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11742 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11743 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11744 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link

	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
	The safeguarding details of the person.	
📁 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
	Details of safeguarding concerns	
📁 Safeguarding indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link
	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y	
📁 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
	Identified safeguarding concerns.	
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - ^999002381000000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
📁 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
	Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text	
📁 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
📁 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
📁 Reason for referral	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text	
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
	The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
📁 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link

















		A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text	
📁 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
		The details of the clinical urgency of referral	
🟡 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
		The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text	
📁 Referral to	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
		Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
		If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
		Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
		Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
		The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	
🟡 Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
		The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
		The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁 Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
		The service of where the referral is sent to.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
		The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
		The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
		The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
		The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	
📁 Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-169 link













 Contacts with professionals record entry	The details of the person's contact with a professional.	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
 Date of contact	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items. Date and time of the contact.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
 Location of contact	The location where the contact took place.	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
 Coded value	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
 Free text	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
 Reason for service	The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
 Consultation method	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
 Service	The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
 Person accompanying patient	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
 Organisation name	The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
 Organisation address	The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
 Organisation contact details	The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
 Reason for non-provision of service	The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
 Clinician name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link





 Role	The name of the person providing the service.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
 Chaperone	The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link
 Professional identifier	The name of any chaperone(s).Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
 Presenting complaints or issues	Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-210 link
 Presenting complaint or issue	Presenting complaints or issues 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13784 link
 Coded value	The health problem or issue experienced by the person resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. e.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13785 link
 Free text	The coded value for presenting complaint or issueSNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 [Health issues simple reference set] 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13786 link
 History	Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226 link
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	History 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
 Coded value	The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history) 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link
 Free text	A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link
 Clinical Summary	The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 [Health issues simple reference set] Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-247 link
 Clinical narrative	Clinical Summary 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link
	A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text	

 Investigation results	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-257 link
Investigation results		
 Investigation results record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10654 link
This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10157 link
The date and time when the investigation was performedDate and time		
 Investigation	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10160 link
The investigation performed.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13525 link
The coded value for investigationSNOMED CT: - <71388002 Procedure (procedure)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13526 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10161 link
For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13527 link
The coded value for investigation resultsSNOMED CT:- <404684003 Clinical finding (finding) OR <243796009 Situation with explicit context (situation)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13528 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Investigation Method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14094 link
Method used in carrying out investigationCoded entry - Point of care test, Laboratory test		
 Structured investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12415 link
A structured set of information for each investigation result.		
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12416 link
The value of the investigation result.Numeric		
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12417 link
The units of the investigation result.UCUM code		
 Reference ranges	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12418 link
The reference range for the investigation result.Free text		
 Abnormal indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12419 link
Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.Abnormal or Normal		
 Signpost details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13973 link
Details of signpost		
 Signpost details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13974 link














		This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13975 link
		Date of signpost	
 Signpost to	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13976 link
		Details of where the signpost is to.	
 Name	0 ... 1	If not an individual, this could be a service	prsb03-dataelement-13977 link
		Name of person signposted toFree Text	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13978 link
		Role of person been signposted to.Free Text	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13979 link
		The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text	
 Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13980 link
		The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13981 link
		The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
 Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13982 link
		The service of where been signposted to.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13983 link
		The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13984 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13985 link
		Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13987 link
		The contact details of where been signposted toFree text	
 Reason for signpost	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13988 link
		Reason for signposting	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13990 link
		Free textFree text	
 Clinical urgency for signpost	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13991 link
		The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text	
 Examination findings	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-557 link
		Examination findings	
 Examination findings record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10662 link
















		This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10462 link
		The date the examination was performed.Date and time	
 Observations	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10464 link
		The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.	
 Observations record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13866 link
		This is an observations record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13447 link
		The coded value for observationsSNOMED CT: - <363787002 Observable entity (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13832 link
		The measured value of the observationsEnumerated value e.g. numeric, natural numbers, mild, moderate	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13833 link
		The units of measure for the observation.UCUM code	
 Site	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13848 link
		The anatomical site at which the observation is takenSNOMED CT: - 442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
 Interpretation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13843 link
		The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, lowFHIR value set: - Interpretation	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13448 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Height/length	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13761 link
		The person's height and length measurement	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13812 link
		The coded value for height/lengthSNOMED CT: - 50373000 Body height measure (observable entity) OR 248334005 Length of body (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13813 link
		The value of the observation.Numeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13817 link
		The units of measure for height/lengthUCUM code	
 Weight	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13814 link
		The person's weight in kgs	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13815 link
		The coded value of weightSNOMED CT : - 27113001 Body weight (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13816 link

















	The value of the person's weight	Numeric	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13818	link
	The units of measure for weight	UCUM code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13819	link
	The person's BMI calculation		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13820	link
	The coded value of BMISNOMED CT: - 60621009 Body mass index (observable entity)		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13821	link
	The value of the person's BMI	Numeric	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13822	link
	The units of measure for BMI	UCUM code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13823	link
	The person's blood pressure measurement		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13824	link
	Details of the person's systolic blood pressure		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13825	link
	The coded value for systolic blood pressureSNOMED CT : - <<271649006 Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13826	link
	The value of the systolic blood pressure reading	Numeric	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13827	link
	The units of measure for systolic blood pressure	UCUM code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13829	link
	The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13830	link
	The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: - <<442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13831	link
	Free text field to be used when code is not available	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13867	link
	The coded value for diastolic blood pressureSNOMED CT :- <<271650006 Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13868	link
	The value of the diastolic blood pressure reading	Numeric	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13869	link

 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13870 link
		The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressureUCUM code
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13871 link
		The anatomical site at where the blood pressure is taken
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13872 link
		The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13873 link
		Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text
 Heart rate	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13859 link
		The beat of the heart as felt through the walls of a peripheral artery measured in bpm
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13970 link
		The coded value for heart rateSNOMED CT: - 364075005 Heart rate (observable entity)
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13971 link
		The numeric value of heart rateNumeric
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13972 link
		The units of measure for heart rateUCUM code
 Temperature	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14235 link
		The measurement of the person's temperature in Celsius (OC)
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14236 link
		The coded value for tempertureSNOMED CT: -<<386725007 Body temperature (observable entity)
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14237 link
		The value of the person tempertureNumeric
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14238 link
		The units of measure for the persons tempertureUCUM code
 Oxygen saturation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14239 link
		The measurement of oxygen within the blood (expressed as a percentage of 100)
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14240 link
		The coded value for Oxygen saturationSNOMED CT: - 431314004 Peripheral oxygen saturation (observable entity)
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14241 link
		The value for the persons oxygen saturationNumeric
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14242 link
		The units of measure for oxygen saturationUCUM code
 Pain score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14243 link
		The pain score for the person







	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14244 link
		The coded value for pain scoreSNOMED CT : - 225908003 Pain score (observable entity)	
	Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14245 link
		The value for the pain scoreNumeric	
	Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14246 link
		The units of measure for pain scoreUCUM	
	Level of consciousness	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14247 link
		Person's level of arousal and awareness	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14249 link
		Coded value for level of consciousness	
		SNOMED CT : - 1104441000000107 Alert Confusion Voice Pain Unresponsive scale score (observable entity)	
	Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14251 link
		Value of the level of consciousnessNumeric	
	Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14252 link
		Unit of measure for level of consciousnessUCUM	
	Respiratory rate	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14248 link
		Number of breaths you take per minute	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14254 link
		Coded value for respiratory rate SNOMED CT : - 86290005 Respiratory rate (observable entity)	
	Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14255 link
		Value for respiratory rateNumeric	
	Unit of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14256 link
		Unit of measure of respiratory rate UCUM code	
	National early warning score (NEWS 2)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13861 link
		The NEWS is based on a simple aggregate scoring system in which a score is allocated to physiological measurements, already recorded in routine practice, when patients present to, or are being monitored in hospital	
	Coded value total score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13862 link
		The coded value for NEWS 2 total scoreSNOMED CT : - 1104051000000101 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 total score (observable entity)	
	Value for total score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13863 link
		The actual NEWS 2 score.Numeric	












 Coded value subscore	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13864 link
<p>Coded value for the subscoreSNOMED CT : - 1104301000000104 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - respiration rate score (observable entity) 1104351000000103 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - pulse score (observable entity) 1104311000000102 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - oxygen saturation scale 1 score (observable entity) 1104331000000105 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - air or oxygen score (observable entity) 1104371000000107 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - temperature score (observable entity) 1104341000000101 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - systolic blood pressure score (observable entity) 1104361000000100 Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - consciousness score (observable entity) </p>		
 Subscore	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13865 link
<p>Subscore from each NEWS2 observationNumeric</p>		
 Assessments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-262 link
<p>Details of the person's assessments</p>		
 Assessments record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11664 link
<p>This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
 Assessment scale	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12962 link
<p>Assessment scale used, e.g. New York Heart Failure, Activities of Daily Living (ADL)Free Text. Content could include scale name, date and time of assessment and values recorded, including overall score. Format of assessment would be determined locally and may be tabular.</p>		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10763 link
<p>The date the assessment was done.Date and time.</p>		
 Assessment type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10822 link
<p>The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.Free text</p>		
 Assessment summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10754 link
<p>The summary of the assessmentFree text</p>		
 Structured assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10655 link
<p>Details of the structured assessment.</p>		
 Structured assessment name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11751 link
<p>Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT</p>		
 Assessment score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10162 link
<p>The structured assessment score.Free text.</p>		
 Assessment value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10163 link
<p>The structured assessment value.Numeric</p>		
 Global score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10166 link
<p>The total global score from the assessment.Free text</p>		

 Subscale score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10169 link
	The subscale score of the structured assessment.Free text.	
 Subscale value	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10170 link
	The subscale value of the structured assessment.Numeric	
 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
	Allergies and adverse reactions	
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance	
 Causative agent	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
	The coded value for causative agent dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP, AMPP and ingredient concept classes SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <<716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
	Details of the reaction.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
	The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time	
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
	The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
	A description of the severity of the reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link


	The coded value for severity.FHIR value set : - Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
	The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
	When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14253 link
	The date the allergy was diagnosed as ended		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 link
	Medications and medical devices		
		0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.		
		0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
	Medication item cluster		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.		
		1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
	May be generic name or brand name.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
	The coded value for medication namedm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link

		The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - ^999000781000001107 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices dose form simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	
Quantity supplied	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10539 link
		The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit	
Value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14271 link
		The value of the quantity supplied	
Unit of measure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14272 link
		Unit of measure of quantity supplied	
Route	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
		The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13655 link
		The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	
Site	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
		The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
		The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
		Free text field to be used when code is not available	
Supply type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13754 link
		A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)	
Batch number	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13789 link
		The batch number of the product.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13790 link
		The coded value for the batch numberFMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13791 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	
Dose directions description	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
		Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".	
Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11639 link



 Structured dose amount	<p>A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10554 link</p>
 Structured dose timing	<p>A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10555 link</p>
 Dose direction duration	<p>A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10548 link</p>
 Additional instructions	<p>Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home</p>	<p>0 ... * prsb03-dataelement-10545 link</p>
 Matters identified during discussion	<p>Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction</p>	<p>1 ... * Mandatory prsb03-dataelement-13753 link</p>
 Course details cluster	<p>Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/formulation i. other - free text option</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10561 link</p>
 Indication	<p>Details of the overall course of medication.</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10546 link</p>
 Information and advice given	<p>Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text</p>	<p>0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-315 link</p>
 Information and advice given	<p>Information and advice given</p>	<p>0 ... * prsb03-dataelement-10215 link</p>

		The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.	
		Free text	
 Distribution list	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-330 link
		Distribution list	
 Distribution list record entry	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10660 link
		This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
		The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional. Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10231 link
		If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.	
		Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code). FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
		The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted. Free text	
 Organisation name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
		The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.	
		An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.	
		NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	
 Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10234 link
		Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient. Free text	
 Relationship	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13793 link
		The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent FHIR value set : - Related person	
 Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-535 link
		The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.	
 Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
		This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Actions for professionals	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10436 link

Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text


Actions for person or their carer **0 ... *** prsb03-dataelement-10437 [link](#)

For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text


 **Palliative Care** prsb03-transaction-246 [link](#)

Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-02-08 14:29:16










 **Palliative Care (GP)** prsb03-transaction-248 [link](#)

Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-02-08 14:29:16

Actor Sender (organization) Pharmacy
Receiver (organization) General practitioner
















Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

Contained concepts

















Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
 Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
 Person full name	1 ... 1 Mandatory The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
 Gender	0 ... 1 The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
 NHS number	0 ... 1 The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
 Other identifier	0 ... * Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
 Person's address	1 ... 1 Mandatory Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link

 Address line 1	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	
 Address line 2	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
 Address line 3	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	
 Address line 4	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	
 Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 5	
 Postcode	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	
 Person's contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
	Details of the person's contact information.	
 Person's telephone number details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
	The person's telephone number details	
 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
	The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	
 Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
	The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
	The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary :- General medical practice code (patient registration)	
 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
















	The legal information relating to the person.	
↳ Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
	Details of the person's consent for treatment.	
🟡 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
	The date the consent was takenDate	
↳ Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
	The location of where the consent was taken.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
🟡 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link
	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text	
🟡 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13777 link
	The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL	
↳ Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13462 link
	The professional who took the consent for treatment.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13465 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
🟡 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
↳ Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13469 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
↳ Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link

	Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13471 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13472 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13473 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13474 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13476 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13477 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13478 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.		
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
	Details of the person's consent for information sharing		
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
	The date when the consent was givenDate and time		
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
	The location where the consent was taken.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13575 link
	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text		
 Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13778 link













	Reason not given for consent	Free text	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11715 link
	The professional who took the consent for information sharing		
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11716 link
	The name of the professional.		
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc		
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11718 link
	The grade of the professional.		
🟡 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11719 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11721 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11722 link
	Contact details of the professional		
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11723 link
	Details of the person completing the record.		
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11724 link
	The name of the person completing the record.		
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11725 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.		
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11726 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.		
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11727 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.		
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11728 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11729 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		













 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10422 link
		Details of the person's consent relating to child
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11732 link
		The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11733 link
		The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13674 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13675 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13576 link
		The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11734 link
		The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11735 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11736 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11737 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11738 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11739 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11740 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11741 link











	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11742 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11743 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11744 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
	The safeguarding details of the person.	
Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
	Details of safeguarding concerns	
Safeguarding indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link
	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y	
Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
	Identified safeguarding concerns.	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - ^99900238100000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	

















 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
	Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text	
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Reason for referral	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
	The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link
	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text	
 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
	The details of the clinical urgency of referral	
 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text	
 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
	Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
	If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
	Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link






		The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
		The service of where the referral is sent to.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
		The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
		The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
		The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
		The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	
Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-169 link
		The details of the person's contact with a professional.	
Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
		This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
Date of contact	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
		Date and time of the contact.Date and time.	
Location of contact	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
		The location where the contact took place.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Reason for service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
		The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text	
Consultation method	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
		Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium	
Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10074 link














	The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name	
 Organisation name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
	The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name	
 Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
	The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address	
 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
	The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text	
 Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
	The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text	
 Clinician name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
	The name of the person providing the service.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
	The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole	
 Chaperone	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link
	The name of any chaperone(s).Free text	
 Person collecting the medicine	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13783 link
	Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details	
	Free text	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
	Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier	
 Presenting complaints or issues	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-210 link
	Presenting complaints or issues	
 Presenting complaint or issue	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13784 link










		The health problem or issue experienced by the person resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. e.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13785 link
		The coded value for presenting complaint or issueSNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13786 link
		Free text	
 History	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-226 link
		History	
 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
		The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)	
		A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13787 link
		The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13788 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Clinical Summary	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-247 link
		Clinical Summary	
 Clinical narrative	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10150 link
		A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text	
 Signpost details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13973 link
		Details of signpost	
 Signpost details record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13974 link
		This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13975 link
		Date of signpost	
 Signpost to	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13976 link
		Details of where the signpost is to.	











	If not an individual, this could be a service	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13977 link
	Name of person signposted to	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13978 link
	Role of person been signposted to.	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13979 link
	The grade of the person been signposted to.	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13980 link
	The team or department of the person been signposted to.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13981 link
	The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13982 link
	The service of where been signposted to.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13983 link
	The coded value for service SNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13984 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13985 link
	Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13987 link
	The contact details of where been signposted to.	
 Reason for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13988 link
	Reason for signposting	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13990 link
	Free text	
 Clinical urgency for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13991 link
	The details of the clinical urgency of signpost	
 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
	Allergies and adverse reactions	
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	



 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance		
 Causative agent	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
The coded value for causative agent dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP, AMPP and ingredient concept classes SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <<716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
Details of the reaction.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time		
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
A description of the severity of the reaction.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link



 Evidence	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction. Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
 Date first experienced	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
 Allergy end date	When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood) Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14253 link
 Medications and medical devices	The date the allergy was diagnosed as ended Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 link
 Medication item entry	Medications and medical devices	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
 Medication item cluster	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
 Date	Medication item cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
 Medication name	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed. Date and time	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
 Coded value	May be generic name or brand name.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
 Free text	The coded value for medication namedm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
 Form	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
 Coded value	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
 Free text	The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - ^999000781000001107 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices dose form simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
 Quantity supplied	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10539 link
 Value	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14271 link

 Unit of measure	The value of the quantity supplied Enumerated value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14272 link
 Route	Unit of measure of quantity supplied UCUM code	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
 Coded value	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13655 link
 Free text	The coded value for route SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
 Site	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
 Coded value	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
 Free text	The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
 Supply type	Free text field to be used when code is not available Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13754 link
 Batch number	A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13789 link
 Coded value	The batch number of the product.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13790 link
 Free text	The coded value for the batch number FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13791 link
 Dose directions description	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
 Structured dose direction cluster	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm". Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link
 Structured dose amount	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link
	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to		

	exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home	
 Structured dose timing	0 ... 1 <p>A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home</p>	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link
 Dose direction duration	0 ... 1 <p>Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home</p>	prsb03-dataelement-10548 link
 Additional instructions	0 ... * <p>Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction</p>	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link
 Matters identified during discussion	1 ... * Mandatory <p>Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/formulation i. other - free text option</p>	prsb03-dataelement-13753 link
 Course details cluster	0 ... 1 <p>Details of the overall course of medication.</p>	prsb03-dataelement-10561 link
 Indication	0 ... 1 <p>Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text</p>	prsb03-dataelement-10546 link
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	0 ... * <p>Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment. SNOMED CT Tag : - 871021000000106 Prescription of palliative care anticipatory medication (procedure) Free text</p>	prsb03-dataelement-14023 link
 Information and advice given	0 ... 1 <p>Information and advice given</p>	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link

		The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.	
		Free text	
	Distribution list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 link
		Distribution list	
	Distribution list record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10660 link
		This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
		The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional. Free text	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 link
		If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
		Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code). FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
	Organisation name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
		The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted. Free text	
	Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link
		The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.	
		An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.	
		NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	
	Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13793 link
		Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient. Free text	
		The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent FHIR value set : - Related person	
	Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
		The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.	
	Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
		This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	

 Actions for professionals	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text		
 Actions for person or their carer	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link
For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text		

  Hepatitis C prsb03-transaction-249 [link](#)

Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-02-11 10:39:07









  Hepatitis C (GP) prsb03-transaction-251 [link](#)

Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-02-11 10:39:07

















Actor Sender (organization) Pharmacy
Receiver (organization) General practitioner
















Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)
















Contained concepts
















Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
The person's details and contact information.		
 Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
Details of the person's name		
 Person full name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name		
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date		
 Gender	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code		
 Ethnicity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10874 link
The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category		
 NHS number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number		
 Other identifier	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)		
















 Person's address	1 ... 1 Mandatory Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
 Address line 1	1 ... 1 Mandatory Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
 Address line 2	0 ... 1 Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
 Address line 3	0 ... 1 Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
 Address line 4	0 ... 1 Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
 Address line 5	0 ... 1 Person's fifth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 5	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
 Postcode	0 ... 1 The person's postcode. NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
 Person's contact details	0 ... * Details of the person's contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
 Person's telephone number details	0 ... * The person's telephone number details	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1 The person's telephone number NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
 Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1 The contact type e.g. home, mobile FHIR value set: - Contact point use	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1 The preferred order of use for the telephone number Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
 Place of birth	0 ... 1 The country of birth of the person. NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)	prsb03-dataelement-10884 link
 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's GP practice.	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
 GP practice record entry	1 ... * This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link















 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)	
 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
	The legal information relating to the person.	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
	Details of the person's consent for treatment.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
	The date the consent was takenDate	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
	The location of where the consent was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link
	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text	
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13777 link
	The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13462 link
	The professional who took the consent for treatment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13465 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	

 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13469 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link
		Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13471 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13472 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13473 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13474 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13476 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13477 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13478 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
		Details of the person's consent for information sharing
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
		The date when the consent was givenDate and time
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
		The location where the consent was taken.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text















 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link
<p>This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text</p>		
 Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13778 link
<p>Reason not given for consentFree text</p>		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11715 link
<p>The professional who took the consent for information sharing</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11716 link
<p>The name of the professional.Free text.</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
<p>The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link
<p>The grade of the professional.Free text</p>		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link
<p>The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code</p>		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
<p>Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier</p>		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11721 link
<p>The name of the organisation the professional works for.</p>		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11722 link
<p>Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number</p>		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11723 link
<p>Details of the person completing the record.</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11724 link
<p>The name of the person completing the record.Free text.</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11725 link
<p>The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11726 link
<p>The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.</p>		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11727 link
<p>The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code</p>		







 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11728 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11729 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10422 link
Details of the person's consent relating to child		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11732 link
The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11733 link
The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13674 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13675 link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13576 link
The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11734 link
The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11735 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11736 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11737 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11738 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
















 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11739 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11740 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11741 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11742 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11743 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11744 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number		
 Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
The safeguarding details of the person.		
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
Details of safeguarding concerns		
 Safeguarding indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link
Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y		





 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
	Identified safeguarding concerns.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - ^999002381000000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
	Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text	
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Reason for referral	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
	The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link
	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text	
 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
	The details of the clinical urgency of referral	
 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text	
 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
	Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
	If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link

	Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	
Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
	The service of where the referral is sent to.	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
	The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
	The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
	The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	
Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
	The details of the person's contact with a professional.	
Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
Date of contact	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
	Date and time of the contact.Date and time.	
Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
	The location where the contact took place.	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Reason for service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
	The reason why the person has been offered the service	Free text
 Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone	NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
	The service that was provided.	SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
 Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).	NHS data dictionary : - Person full name
 Organisation name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
	The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the service	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation name
 Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link
	The name of the organisation, including the identifier.	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address
 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link
	The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.	Free text
 Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link
	The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.	Free text
 Clinician name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link
	The name of the person providing the service.	Free text
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link
	The role of the person providing the service.	FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole
 Chaperone	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link
	The name of any chaperone(s).	Free text
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link
	Professional identifier of the person providing the service.	NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier
 History	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226 link
	History	

 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
<p>The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)</p>		
<p>A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link
<p>The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 [Health issues simple reference set]</p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Clinical Summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-247 link
<p>Clinical Summary</p>		
 Clinical narrative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link
<p>A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text</p>		
 Investigation results	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-257 link
<p>Investigation results</p>		
 Investigation results record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10654 link
<p>This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10157 link
<p>The date and time when the investigation was performedDate and time</p>		
 Investigation	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10160 link
<p>The investigation performed.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13525 link
<p>The coded value for investigationSNOMED CT: - <71388002 [Procedure (procedure)]</p>		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13526 link
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10161 link
<p>For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13527 link
<p>The coded value for investigation resultsSNOMED CT:- <404684003 [Clinical finding (finding)] OR <243796009 [Situation with explicit context (situation)]</p>		

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13528 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Investigation Method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14094 link
	Method used in carrying out investigation	Coded entry - Point of care test, Laboratory test
 Structured investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12415 link
	A structured set of information for each investigation result.	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12416 link
	The value of the investigation result.	Numeric
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12417 link
	The units of the investigation result.	UCUM code
 Reference ranges	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12418 link
	The reference range for the investigation result.	Free text
 Abnormal indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12419 link
	Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.	Abnormal or Normal
 Signpost details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13973 link
	Details of signpost	
 Signpost details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13974 link
	This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13975 link
	Date of signpost	
 Signpost to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13976 link
	Details of where the signpost is to.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13977 link
	If not an individual, this could be a service	Name of person signposted to
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13978 link
	Role of person been signposted to.	Free Text
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13979 link
	The grade of the person been signposted to.	Free text
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13980 link
	The team or department of the person been signposted to.	Free text
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13981 link

 Service	The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13982 link
 Coded value	The service of where been signposted to.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13983 link
 Free text	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13984 link
 Organisation	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13985 link
 Contact details	Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13987 link
 Reason for signpost	The contact details of where been signposted toFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13988 link
 Free text	Reason for signposting	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13990 link
 Clinical urgency for signpost	Free textFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13991 link
 Information and advice given	The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
 Information and advice given	Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link
	The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.		
 Distribution list	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 link
 Distribution list record entry	Distribution list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10660 link
	This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Name		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
	The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text		
 Role		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 link
	If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.		

	Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link
	The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text	
Organisation name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link
	The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.	
	An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.	
	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	
Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link
	Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.Free text	
Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13793 link
	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parentFHIR value set : - Related person	
Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
	The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.	
Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
	This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
Actions for professionals	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
	Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text	
Actions for person or their carer	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link
	For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text	

3.2 Personalised care and support plan 2021-01-08 14:21:57

Updated 2.0 added personal and professional contacts

- structure of needs, goals and concerns
- structured sections to include terminology
- took out procedures and therapies

- added tags for SNOMED CT for About me and structured

Updated to v1.4 to include subsections for 'performing professional'; 'date'; 'location'.

Updated to v1.3 incorporate updates from:

- social care standards work (About Me)
- community mental health project
- personalised care team post-project comments and meetings

☉ Personalised care and support plan

prsb03-scenario-31

Version / effective date 2.0 - 2021-01-08 14:21:57

Description Updated 2.0 added personal and professional contacts

- structure of needs, goals and concerns
- structured sections to include terminology
- took out procedures and therapies
- added tags for SNOMED CT for About me and structured

Updated to v1.4 to include subsections for 'performing professional'; 'date'; 'location'.

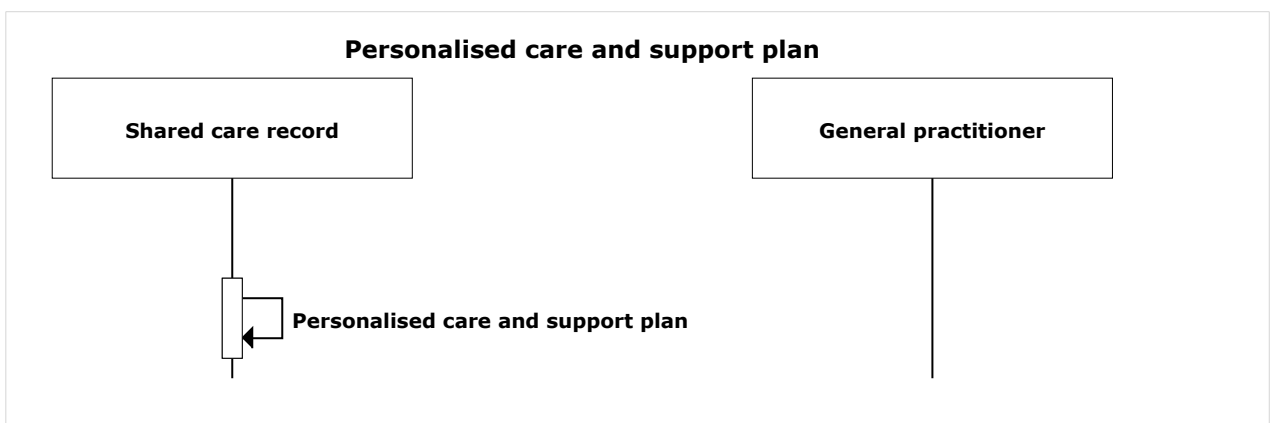
Updated to v1.3 incorporate updates from:

- social care standards work (About Me)
- community mental health project
- personalised care team post-project comments and meetings

☉ ➡ Personalised care and support plan

prsb03-transaction-207 link

Version / effective date 2.0 - 2021-01-08 14:21:57



☉ ↻ Personalised care and support plan















prsb03-transaction-208 link

Version / effective date 2.0 - 2021-01-08 14:21:57


Actor stationary (organization) Shared care record








Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
 Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
 Person first name	1 ... 1 Mandatory The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.NHS data dictionary :- Person given name	prsb03-dataelement-13799 link
 Person family name	1 ... 1 Mandatory The family name or surname of the personNHS data dictionary :- Person family name	prsb03-dataelement-13800 link
 Person preferred name	0 ... 1 The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.NHS data dictionary: - Person full name	prsb03-dataelement-10870 link
 Title	0 ... 1 Person's titleNHS data dictionary: - Person title	prsb03-dataelement-13089 link
 Person name suffix	0 ... 1 A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GMNHS data dictionary: - Person suffix	prsb03-dataelement-13798 link
 Person full name	0 ... 1 The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
 Gender	0 ... 1 The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
 Person alias	0 ... * Other name(s) associated with the person.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10873 link
 Ethnicity	0 ... 1 The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category	prsb03-dataelement-10874 link
 Religion	0 ... 1 The religious affiliation as specified by the person. SNOMED_CT:- Religion	prsb03-dataelement-10876 link
 Sex	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link

	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary: - person phenotypic sex	
📍 NHS number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	
📍 Other identifier	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	
📁 Person's address	1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	
📍 Address line 1	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	
📍 Address line 2	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
📍 Address line 3	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	
📍 Address line 4	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	
📍 Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 5	
📍 Postcode	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	
📍 Address type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13221 link
	The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp addressNHS data dictionary :- Address association type	
📁 Person's contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
	Details of the person's contact information.	
📍 Preferred contact method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10886 link
	Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method	
📁 Person's telephone number details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
	The person's telephone number details	
📍 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
	The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	
📍 Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
	The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use	


 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.		
 Person's email address details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13807 link
Details of the person's email address		
 Person's email address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10882 link
Email address of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address		
 Person's email address type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13811 link
The type of email address, home, workFHIR value set: - Contact point use		
 Preference of email address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13810 link
The preferred order of use of email addressPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.		
 Other contact information	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13806 link
Contact details via fax, sms, urlNHS data dictionary:- Communication contact string		
 Place of birth	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10884 link
The country of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)		
 Marital status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10885 link
An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Person marital status		
 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
Details of the person's GP practice.		
 GP practice record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items		
 GP name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10003 link
The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.Free text		
 GP practice details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10002 link
Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Person Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.Free text		
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)		
 About me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-466 link
About me		
 What is most important to me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12964 link

 What is most important to me	<p>A description of what is most important to you.</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-14325 link</p>
 People who are important to me	<p>A description of what is most important to you</p> <p>Emergency Information : - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.</p> <p>Other Information : -This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture, Pets, Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteeringFree text</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13009 link</p>
 People who are important to me	<p>Details of who is important to you and why.</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-14327 link</p>
 How I communicate and how to communicate with me	<p>Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc. Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations. Include how you stay connected to the people important to you. Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to sayFree text</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13006 link</p>
 How I communicate and how to communicate with me	<p>A description of how you communicate normally.</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-14329 link</p>
 My wellness	<p>A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English. ▪ Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress. ▪ Include how you communicate choices. ▪ Include how you give feedback or raise a concern. ▪ Include how you like to receive information <p>Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed.</p> <p>Free text</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13005 link</p>
 My wellness	<p>A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell.</p> <p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-14331 link</p>

A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell

- Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation.
- Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell.
- On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.
- Include how your everyday life is affected by any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchininess, cough, pain and how you manage those conditions.
- Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered
- Include your wellbeing and lifestyle goals and aspirations


Free text

 Please do and please don't

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-13008 [link](#)

A description of things you want someone supporting you to do (or not to do).

 Please do and please don't


0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-14333 [link](#)

A description of things you want someone supporting you to do (or not to do).

Things you want someone to **do** might include (for example): - Talk to me not to my carer, remind me to take my medication, encourage me to wash my hands regularly, explain to me what is happening and why, respond to my communication.


A description of things you **do not** want someone supporting you to do might include (for example): - Discussing or asking questions about certain topics, making assumptions about something, providing support when it is not wanted, talking to you in a certain way, undergoing a specific intervention or taking a medication the person does not want.

 How and when to support me

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-13007 [link](#)

A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.

 How and when to support me












0 ... 1


















prsb03-dataelement-14335 [link](#)


















A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.













- This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)
- This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning
- This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion.
- Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided.

Free text

 Also worth knowing about me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13094 link
A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.		
 Also worth knowing about me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14337 link
A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life). ▪ This could include a short profile of your current life:- your work / study, your aspirations, your skills, your networks, things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about, things you dislike ▪ This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere. 		
Free text		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10367 link
This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and Time		
 Supported to write this by	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10368 link
Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.Free text		
 Location to multimedia file	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14326 link
The link to the person's multimedia fileLink to URL		
 Professional contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-452 link
The details of the person's professional contacts.		
 Professional contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10767 link
This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10352 link
The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10353 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole		
 Key worker	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12973 link
A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.Flag : - Yes or No		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10354 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code		

 Team	0 ... 1 The name of the team.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10355 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation.	prsb03-dataelement-10356 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-13564 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13565 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10357 link
 Start date	0 ... 1 The start date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-10358 link
 End date	0 ... 1 The end date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-10359 link
 Personal contacts	0 ... 1 The details of the individual's personal contacts.	prsb03-dataelement-445 link
 Personal contacts record entry	0 ... * This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	prsb03-dataelement-10768 link
 Name	1 ... 1 Mandatory The name of the personal contact.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10345 link
 Relationship	0 ... 1 The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.FHIR value set : - Related person	prsb03-dataelement-10346 link
 Relationship type	0 ... 1 Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)Free text	prsb03-dataelement-12968 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)Free Text	prsb03-dataelement-10350 link
 Comments	0 ... 1 Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10937 link
 Formulation	0 ... 1 Details of the person's formulation.	prsb03-dataelement-11666 link
 Formulation record entry	0 ... * This is the formulation record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	prsb03-dataelement-11667 link
 Date	0 ... 1 The date the formulation was made.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-11669 link

 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11670 link
The location where the formulation was made.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13572 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13573 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11671 link
The professional who made the formulation.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11672 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11673 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11674 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11675 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11676 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11677 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11678 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Formulation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11668 link
An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.Free text		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11679 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11680 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11681 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11682 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11683 link

	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11684 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11685 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11686 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11687 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
 Care and support plan	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-508 link
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
	This records the decisions reached during conversation between the individual and health and care professional about future plans and also records progress.	
 Strengths	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10419 link
	Any strengths and assets the person has relating to their goals and hopes about their health and well-being.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14369 link
	The coded value associated with the person's strengths. Could be derived from the assessment of the person e.g. 300738008 [Able to participate in leisure activities (finding)]	
	SNOMED CT : - 1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14370 link
	Any supplementary or personalised information that relates to the person's strengths.Free text	
 Needs, concerns or problems	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10414 link
	Details of the person needs, concerns or problems	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14371 link
	The coded value associated with the person's needs, concerns or problems.SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14372 link
	Any supplementary or personalised information that relates to the person's needs, concerns and problems.	
	Free text	
 Goals and hopes	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10413 link
	The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a	

description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.

- Coded value
0 ... 1
prsb03-dataelement-14373 [link](#)

The coded value associated with the person's goals, aim's and hopes. e.g. 999002111000000103 |Occupational therapy goals simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|SNOMED CT : - 413350009|Finding with explicit context|: 246090004|Associated finding|=300798006 |Able to participate in sporting activities (finding)|, 408729009|Finding context|=410518001|Goal|
- Free text
0 ... 1
prsb03-dataelement-14374 [link](#)

Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's goals, aims and hopes.Free text
- Goal importance score
0 ... 1
prsb03-dataelement-14399 [link](#)

Assessment of the person's motivations to achieve this goal, how important the goal is to the person on a scale of 1-10.Numeric scale 1 - 10
- Actions and activities
0 ... *
prsb03-dataelement-10408 [link](#)

Actions or activities the person or others plan to take to achieve the person's goals and the resources required to do this.
- What
0 ... *
prsb03-dataelement-10675 [link](#)

What the action is and how it is to be carried out?
- Coded value
0 ... 1
prsb03-dataelement-14383 [link](#)

The coded value for the action.
- Free text
0 ... 1
prsb03-dataelement-14384 [link](#)

SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 |Procedure| OR <<129125009 |Procedure with explicit context|

Any supplementary and personalised information for the action.Free text
- Who
0 ... 1
prsb03-dataelement-10676 [link](#)

Name and role (e.g. person, carer, GP, OT, etc.) of the person, or a team, carrying out the proposed action, and, if relevant where action should take place.
- Name
0 ... 1
prsb03-dataelement-14393 [link](#)

The name of the professional or person carrying out the proposed action.Free text
- Role
0 ... 1
prsb03-dataelement-14394 [link](#)














The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole
- Team
0 ... 1
prsb03-dataelement-14395 [link](#)

















The name of the team.Free text
- Contact details
0 ... 1
prsb03-dataelement-14396 [link](#)






















Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text
- When
0 ... 1
prsb03-dataelement-10677 [link](#)















Planned date, time, or interval, as relevantDate and time
- Suggested strategies
0 ... 1
prsb03-dataelement-10678 [link](#)

















	Suggested strategies for potential problems.	Free text.	
 Status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10679 link
	The status of the action or activity e.g. in progress, done, refused		
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14385 link
	The coded value for the person's activity statusSNOMED CT : - ^999000081000000105 Care planning action context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14386 link
	Any supplementary or personalised information for the person's activity statusFree text		
 Confidence	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10680 link
	How confident the person feels to carry out the action associated to the goal.Numeric score 1 - 10		
 Date last updated	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10682 link
	Date when action/activity record was last updatedDate and time		
 Review date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10683 link
	When the action evaluation needs to be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure) Date and time.		
 Stage goal	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10674 link
	Details of the person's stage goals		
 Stage goal	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14284 link
	A specific sub-goal that is related to the overall goal as agreed by the person in collaboration with a professional.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14375 link
	The coded expression associated with the person's stage goal.SNOMED CT : - 413350009 Finding with explicit context : 246090004 Associated finding =300798006 Able to participate in sporting activities (finding) , 408729009 Finding context =410518001 Goal		
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14376 link
	Any supplementary or personalised information regarding the person's stage goal.Free text		
 Outcome	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10681 link
	The outcome of the stage goal		
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14378 link
	The coded value for the person's stage goal outcome.SNOMED CT: - ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14379 link
	Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's outcome.Free text		
 Goal status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14377 link
	The status associated with the person's stage goalSNOMED CT: - ^999000091000000107 Care planning goal context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		

 Outcomes	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10416 link
Outcomes of each of the person's goals, aims and targets. Includes comments recorded by the person, date and status.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14380 link
The coded value associated with the person's overall goal outcomeSNOMED CT: - ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14382 link
Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's goal outcome. Free text		
 Goal status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14400 link
The status associated with the person's overall goal.SNOMED CT: - ^999000091000000107 Care planning goal context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10409 link
Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.		
 Person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14322 link
Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representativePerson or legitimate representative		
 Person full name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14323 link
The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14324 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole		
 Care funding source	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10410 link
A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14391 link
The organisation code of the care funding sourceNHS data dictionary : - organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14392 link
Any further information for the person's care funding source e.g. self fundedFree text		
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10412 link
This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.Date and time		
 Other care planning documents	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10415 link
Reference other care planning documents, including the type, location and date.		
This may include condition-specific plans, advance care plans, end of life care plan, etc.Free text.		

















 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10417 link
This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure) Date and time		
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10418 link
This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14345 link
The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14346 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14347 link
Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12044 link
The location where the care and support plan was prepared.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13665 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13666 link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12027 link
The professional who prepared the care and support plan.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12028 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12029 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12030 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12031 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12032 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12033 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12034 link















 Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-12035 link
	0 ... *	
 Name	Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-12036 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12037 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-12038 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12039 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12040 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	prsb03-dataelement-12041 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12042 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-12043 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
 Contingency/safety plans	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-469 link
	0 ... *	
 Trigger factors	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10375 link
 Coded value	Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances e.g. feeling agitated	prsb03-dataelement-14389 link
 Free text	The trigger that leads to instigation of a significant change in health or other circumstances.	prsb03-dataelement-14390 link
	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Contingency plan name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10371 link
	Any free text associated with the person's trigger factorFree text	
	When the action evaluation needs to be reviewed.	
















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14387 link
The coded value for the type of care planSNOMED CT: - 999001471000000108 Care plan type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14388 link
Free text if no coded value is available.Free text		
 What should happen	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10376 link
Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14403 link
The coded value for what should happen SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 Procedure OR <<129125009 Procedure with explicit context		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14404 link
Any supplementary or personalised information regarding what should happen Free text		
 Who should be contacted	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10377 link
Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. e.g. name, role and contact details.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14405 link
The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14406 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14407 link
Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)Free Text		
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10369 link
Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.		
 Person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14339 link
Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representativePerson or legitimate representative		
 Person full name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14340 link
The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14341 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole		
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10372 link















 Planned review date/interval	The date that this contingency plan was last updated.Date and time 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10373 link
 Responsibility for review	This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure) Date and time 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10374 link
 Name	This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14342 link
 Role	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14343 link
 Contact details	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14344 link
 Coping strategies	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13850 link
 Coping strategy	Details of coping strategies used 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13851 link
 Start date	The coping strategies are defined as thoughts and behaviours that people use to manage the internal and external demands of situations that are appraised as stressful. This should also include a record of any tools used to carry out the coping strategy.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13852 link
 End date	The date when the coping strategy startedDate and time 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13853 link
	The date when the coping strategy endedDate and time 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13854 link
 Relapse indicators / early warning signs	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13854 link
 Coded value	Details of the relapse indicators for the person. These may also be called 'early warning signs' 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14401 link
 Free text	The coded value for relapse indicators/early warning signsSNOMED CT : - ^1127601000000107 Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14402 link
 Advance statement	Any supplementary or personalised information regarding the relapse indicators/early warning signsFree text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10777 link
 Date	Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12267 link
 Location	The date when the advanced statements was made.Date and time 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12268 link

	The location where the advanced statement was made.		
📍 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13698 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
📍 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13699 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
📁 Advance statement	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13695 link
	Does the person have an advance statement.		
📍 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13696 link
	The coded value for advance statementSNOMED CT: - 816281000000101 Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)		
📍 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13697 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
📍 Location of document	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13760 link
	The location of where the advanced statement is held.Free text or URL		
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12269 link
	The professional who made the advance statement.		
📍 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12270 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
📍 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12271 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
📍 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12272 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
📍 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12273 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
📍 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12274 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12275 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
📍 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12276 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12277 link
	Details of the person completing the record.		
📍 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12278 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		

 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12279 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12280 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12281 link
The main speciality of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12282 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12283 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12284 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12285 link
Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Anticipatory medicines/ equipment	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10370 link
Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment. SNOMED CT Tag : - 871021000000106 Prescription of palliative care anticipatory medication (procedure) Free text		
 Location	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12079 link
The location where the contingency plan was prepared.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13667 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13668 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12045 link
The professional who prepared the contingency plans.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12046 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12047 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12048 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12049 link

	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12050	link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12051	link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12052	link
	Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12053	link
	Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12054	link
	The name of the person completing the record. Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12055	link
	The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12056	link
	The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12057	link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12058	link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12059	link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12060	link
	The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12061	link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.		
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Additional support plans	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-502	link
	Additional support plans		
 Additional support plan name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10402	link
	The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.		

 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14397 link
The coded value for the type of care planSNOMED CT: - 999001471000000108 Care plan type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14398 link
Free text if no coded value is availableFree text		
 Additional support plan content	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10403 link
This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. May be structured in different ways, e.g. tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.Free text		
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10405 link
This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 Review of care plan (procedure) Date and time		
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10406 link
This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14348 link
The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14349 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14350 link
Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text		
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10407 link
This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12080 link
The location where the additional support plan was prepared.ODS code or free text		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13722 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13723 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12062 link
The professional who prepared the additional support plan.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12063 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12064 link

	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12065 link
	The grade of the professional. Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12066 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12067 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12068 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12069 link
	Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12070 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12071 link
	The name of the person completing the record. Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12072 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12073 link
	The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12074 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12075 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12076 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12077 link
	The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12078 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	

prsb03-transaction-209 link

Version / effective date 0.1 - 2021-01-08 14:21:57

Actor Sender (organization) General practitioner
 Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

4 Identifiers

4.1 Identifiers

As for now used for rendering purposes only.

4.1.1 LOINC 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1

Language	Display Name	Description
en-GB	LOINC	LOINC

4.1.2 Snomed-CT 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96

Language	Display Name	Description
en-GB	Snomed-CT	Snomed-CT


4.2 List of Template Identifiers used in this project

Id	Display Name	Effective date	Type
----	--------------	----------------	------

4.3 List of Value Set Identifiers used in this project

Id	Display Name	Effective date
prsb03-valueset-1	medications route	2018-12-03 12:13:54

5 Publication for scenario

 This is a scenario publication: PCSP

The publication is based on the following explicitly selected and/or dependent artefacts:

- Data Set 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 (PRSB Record structure and content)
- Scenario 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.3.31 (Personalised care and support plan)
- Scenario 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.3.32 (Community Pharmacy Standard)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.207 (Personalised care and support plan)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.208 (Personalised care and support plan)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.209 (Response)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.213 (Single Community Pharmacy Standard)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.214 (Pharmacy Record)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.215 (Medication Review)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.216 (Medication Review (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.218 (New Medicine Service)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.219 (New Medicine Service (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.220 (Appliance Use Review)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.221 (Appliance Use Review (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.222 (Vaccination Administration)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.223 (Vaccination Administration (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.224 (CPCS - Emergency Supply)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.225 (CPCS - Emergency Supply (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.226 (CPCS - Minor Illness)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.227 (CPCS - Minor Illness (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.231 (Smoking Cessation)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.233 (Smoking Cessation (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.234 (Hypertension Case Finding)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.236 (Hypertension Case Finding (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.237 (Cardiovascular Disease)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.239 (Cardiovascular Disease (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.240 (Contraception)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.242 (Contraception (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.243 (Sore Throat Testing)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.245 (Sore Throat Testing (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.246 (Palliative Care)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.248 (Palliative Care (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.249 (Hepatitis C)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.251 (Hepatitis C (GP))